

**FINANCE BUSINESS UNIT****File Ref. Final Budget 2017/2018****C648****COUNCIL****SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE FINAL BUDGET– 2017/2018 MTREF****PURPOSE:**

To table, for formal consideration by Council the Annual Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for 2017/2018 financial year as well as the indicative budget for 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years in terms of Chapter 4, Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- The annual budget for the 2017/2018 MTREF

**MAIN SUBMISSION:**

In terms of Chapter 4, section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003, the Operational and Capital Budgets for the 2017/2018 financial year and the subsequent two years are presented for the Council's consideration.

The submitted item will address the following salient matters contained within the attached budget submission:

- Operational Budget
- Capital Budget
- Status Of Compliance With The New Budget Reporting Formats
- Amendments To The Integrated Development Plan
- Rating Structures
- Tariff Of Charges
- Proposed Tariff Structure
- Budget Related Policies
- Measurable Performance Indicators For Revenue
- Consultations
- Budget Recommendations/Resolutions

<b>OPERATIONAL BUDGET</b>
---------------------------

The detailed operational budget as outlined in the attached budget pack (Table A1) contains the budget information for the upcoming budget year under consideration, i.e. 2017/2018 as well as the subsequent two financial years and the prior year.

- The following is a high level summary of the total revenue and expenditure over the MTREF are as follows:-

Description	2017/2018 R'000	2018/2019 R'000	2019/2020 R'000
Total operating revenue	(1,455,565)	(1,525,219)	(1,602,582)
Total operating expenditure	1,453,584	1,522,431	1,599,632
(Surplus)/ Deficit for the year	(2,091)	(2,788)	(2,950)
Utilised for capital funding	(81,315)	(70,735)	(85,691)
Net Surplus / Deficit	(83,406)	(73,523)	(88,641)

- Consistent with the 2016/2017 budget, the 2017/2018 budget focuses on the priorities of Council as outlined in the IDP. There are listed below:
  - Basic Service Delivery
  - Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation
  - Local Economic Development (LED)
  - Municipal Financial Viability and Management
  - Good Governance and Public Participation
  - Safe and Secure Environment
  - Spatial Analysis
  - Environmental Management

The following pertinent issues are highlighted for Councils information:

- In order to negate the effects of various pricing increases the average consumer is faced with, the municipality has maintained a 6 % rebate on rates randages from the 2016/17 tariffs.
- The main driver of service charges is the increases in the electricity tariffs. Electricity tariffs have increased by 1.88%. This percentage increase is informed by consultation papers issued by NERSA.
- Employment costs appear to be increasing at a faster rate than the growth rate of the municipal revenue base. There is a danger to the long term financial sustainability of the municipality should this trend continue. Overall Employment

costs represent 25% of total expenditure, however the rates and general salary growth represents 45% of total expenditure while electrical services represents only 6% of total expenditure.

- Depreciation and asset impairment is expected to increase significantly as a result of the completion and commissioning of various completed capital projects.
- Detailed operational budget is highlighted in the following tables as included in the budget pack:-
  - A1 Budget Summary
  - A2 Budgeted financial performance: standard classifications
  - A2a Budgeted financial performance: standard classifications
  - A3 Budgeted financial performance: by municipal vote
  - A3a Budgeted financial performance: by municipal vote

### CAPITAL BUDGET

- The detailed final capital budget amounts to R 230 843 836 for the 2017/2018 financial year.
- The table below is indicative of the capital spending per Directorate as per the different funding sources:-

SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 / 2018					
BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS/PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	-	0.82%
CORPORATE SERVICES	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	-	0.95%
FINANCE	2,600,000	-	2,600,000	-	1.13%
EDP	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-	0.61%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	51,480,836	25,699,824	25,781,012	-	22.30%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	7,782,000	-	5,596,000	2,186,000	3.37%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	102,105,000	46,355,000	55,750,000	-	44.23%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	61,376,000	10,000,000	41,376,000	10,000,000	26.59%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>230,843,836</b>	<b>82,054,824</b>	<b>136,603,012</b>	<b>12,186,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

- The capital budget relates to projects for which the Council will be securing the available funding sources either through borrowings, internal capital funds, grants or other sources:

- Capital expenditure funded by means of a grant can only commence if written or gazetted allocations are in place.
- Detailed capital expenditure is highlighted in the following tables as included in the budget pack:-
  - A1                Budget summary
  - A5                Budgeted capital expenditure
  - A5a              Budgeted financial position
  - A6                Budgeted financial position
  - A9                Asset management

#### **STATUS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE NEW BUDGET REPORTING FORMATS**

The Budget and Treasury Office has complied with the new budget formats. Where Provincial Treasury has provided recommendations and enhancements to the relevant formats, these have been incorporated as far as practicable.

#### **AMENDMENTS TO THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

The amendments to the IDP have been considered in the completion of the 2017/2018 MTREF. A series of alignment sessions were undertaken between the various Business Units, IDP and Budget Offices. A separate item dealing specifically with the IDP has been tabled for consideration.

#### **RATING STRUCTURES**

- **Determination Of Rates**

In terms of the final Rates Policy 2017/2018 (separate item tabled to Council) the Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2017/2018 financial year is proposed as follows:

- 0.686 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties (including bed and breakfast establishments consisting of three bedrooms or less), and property categories not stated hereunder.
- 0.752 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties used for commercial purposes (including bed and breakfast establishments comprising more than 3 bedrooms, apartment and villa establishments, and guesthouses of up to six rooms).



- 0.172 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties.
- 2.122 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of industrial, business and commercial properties, vacant properties, public benefit organisations, properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes, and properties used for worship.
- 1.912 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of guesthouses of more than 6 rooms.
- An additional 0.36 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of commercial properties situated within the Special Rating Area as designated by Council
- That, in respect of improved residential properties, in addition to the statutory reduction of R15 000, a further reduction of R85 000 is approved for property values exceeding R130 000. Persons owning improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below will be not be liable for the payment of rates.
- That improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below, owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates.
- That the first R50 000 of all vacant residential properties owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates
- The first 30% of all Public Service Infrastructure (PSI) properties be exempt from the calculation of rates.

- **Exemptions, Rebates And Reductions**

In terms of qualifying criteria set out in the rates policy of the Council, the 2017/18 rates be subject to the following exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- A general rebate, applicable in the 2017/2018 financial year only, in respect of all categories of properties, excluding properties in receipt of developers' rebates: 6%

The following shall apply after deduction of the general rebate:

- Pensioners and Disability Grantees rebates:

Applicants under the age of 65 years - 25%

Applicants between 65 and 75 years - 30%

Applicants older than 75 years - 35%

- Agricultural properties: 50%
- Rebate: child headed households: 100%

- **Excluded Services Rebate: 15%**
- **Places of worship: 100%**
- **Public benefit organizations: 100%**
- **Land reform beneficiaries: 100%**
- **State land: 100%**
- **Commercial Developers incentives :**

100% rebate	-	Year 1
90% rebate	-	Year 2
80% rebate	-	Year 3
70% rebate	-	Year 4
60% rebate	-	Year 5
No Incentive	-	From year 6 onwards

**General Rebate not applicable to commercial developers .**

- **Residential Developers incentives, only applicable in respect of existing service level agreements :**

100% rebate	-	Year 1
100% rebate	-	Year 2
90% rebate	-	Year 3
80% rebate	-	Year 4
70% rebate	-	Year 5
60% rebate	-	Year 6
50% rebate	-	Year 7
No Incentive	-	From year 8 onwards

**General Rebate not applicable to residential developers.**

- **60% rebate in respect of the following PSI properties (phasing out of rates):**
  - **national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;**
  - **water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer; and**

- railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

- **Date Of Operation Of Determination Of Rates**

This determination comes into operation on 01 July 2017.

- **Final Date For Payment Of Rates:**

- **Annual payment of rates:** The final date for the payment of annual rates be fixed at 29 September 2017. Interest and administration charges will be raised in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 November 2017 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- **Monthly rates payments:** The rates may be paid in 11 (eleven) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on or before the last municipal working day of August 2017. Thereafter each monthly instalment must be paid on or before the last working day of each month and provided that interest will accrue at 15.5% per annum in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges if an instalment is not paid by the last working day of the month. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 June 2018 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Council will by special arrangement with individual property owners agree that rates be paid annually. Application to pay rates on an annual basis must be completed by 14 July 2017.

<b>TARIFF OF CHARGES</b>
--------------------------

The detailed tariff of charges is attached under other supporting documents 2.15.

<b>PROPOSED TARIFF STRUCTURE</b>
----------------------------------

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2017:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%

- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge.
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

<b>BUDGET RELATED POLICIES</b>
--------------------------------

The following Budgeted Related Policies have been reviewed as part of the MTREF development :

- Rates Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Investment & Cash Management Policy
- Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines
- Virement Policy
- Budget Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Assets Management Policy
- Long Term Financial Planning Policy
- Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

The above policies have been tabled as a separate item for Council's consideration.

<b>MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR REVENUE</b>
--

The following measurable performance indicators for revenue collections be set:

- Electricity income .....minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income .....minimum collection rate of 90%

- Refuse income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%

### **CONSULTATIONS**

His Worship, the Honourable Mayor, Cllr NR Mthembu  
 Budget Steering Committee  
 Councillors  
 All Business Units in the form of individual and consolidated meetings  
 Chief Financial Officer  
 The Municipal Manager  
 Provincial Treasury

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

#### **1. Final estimates of income & expenditure**

**THAT** in terms of Section 16(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003:-

- (i) The Final Annual Budget of the Municipality for the Financial year 2017/2018; and Indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2018/2019 and 2019/2020; and the multi – year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in Sections 1.4, 2.11 and 2.13 attached hereto.

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) – (Table A2)

Budgeted Financial Performance ( Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) – (Table A3)

Budgeted Financial Performance ( revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) – (Table A4)

Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source ( Table A5).

- (ii) That the final financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6)

Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7)

Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation (Table A8)

Asset Management (Table A9)

Basic Service Delivery Measurements (Table A10)

## 2. Determination of rates

In terms of the Final Rates Policy 2017/18 , the Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2017/18 financial year is proposed as follows:

- 0.686 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties (including bed and breakfast establishments consisting of three bedrooms or less), and property categories not stated hereunder.
- 0.752 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties used for commercial purposes (including bed and breakfast establishments comprising more than 3 bedrooms, apartment and villa establishments, and guesthouses of up to six rooms).
- 0.172 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties.
- 2.122 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of industrial, business and commercial properties, vacant properties, public benefit organisations, properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes, and properties used for worship.
- 1.912 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of guesthouses of more than 6 rooms.
- An additional 0.36 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of commercial properties situated within the Special Rating Area as designated by Council
- That, in respect of improved residential properties, in addition to the statutory reduction of R15 000, a further reduction of R85 000 is approved for property values exceeding R130 000. Persons owning improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below will be not be liable for the payment of rates.
- That improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below, owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates.
- That the first R50 000 of all vacant residential properties owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates
- The first 30% of all Public Service Infrastructure (PSI) properties be exempt from the calculation of rates.

## 3. Exemptions, rebates and reductions

That in terms of qualifying criteria set out in the rates policy of the Council, the 2017/18 rates be subject to the following exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- A general rebate, applicable in the 2017/18 financial year only, in respect of all categories of properties, excluding properties in receipt of developers' rebates: 6%

The following shall apply after deduction of the general rebate:

- Pensioners and Disability Grantees rebates:

Applicants under the age of 65 years - 25%

Applicants between 65 and 75 years - 30%

Applicants older than 75 years - 35%

- Agricultural properties: 50%
- Rebate: child headed households: 100%
  - Excluded Services Rebate: 15%
  - Places of worship: 100%
  - Public benefit organizations: 100%
  - Land reform beneficiaries: 100%
- State land: 100%
- Commercial Developers incentives:
 

100% rebate	-	Year 1
90% rebate	-	Year 2
80% rebate	-	Year 3
70% rebate	-	Year 4
60% rebate	-	Year 5
No Incentive	-	From year 6 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable to commercial developers.

**Residential Developers incentives, applicable only in respect of existing service level agreements:**

100% rebate	-	Year 1
100% rebate	-	Year 2
90% rebate	-	Year 3
80% rebate	-	Year 4
70% rebate	-	Year 5
60% rebate	-	Year 6
50% rebate	-	Year 7
No Incentive	-	From year 8 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable.

- 60% rebate in respect of the following PSI properties (phasing out of rates):
  - national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
  - water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer; and
  - railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

#### **4. Date of operation of determination of rates**

That this determination comes into operation on 01 July 2017.

#### **5. Final date for payment of rates:**

- **Annual payment of rates:** That the final date for the payment of annual rates be fixed at 29 September 2017. Interest and administration charges will be raised in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 November 2017 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- **Monthly rates payments:** That rates may be paid in 11 (eleven) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on or before the last municipal working day of August 2017. Thereafter each monthly instalment must be paid on or before the last working day of each month and provided that interest will accrue at 15.5% per annum in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges if an instalment is not paid by the last working day of the month. Any capital rates



outstanding as at 30 June 2018 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.

- Council will by special arrangement with individual property owners agree that rates be paid annually. Application to pay rates on an annual basis must be completed by 14 July 2017.

#### **6. Tariff of charges**

- That the Council approve and adopt the amendments to its Tariff of Charges (noting that the electricity tariffs are pending approval by NERSA) as depicted on the schedules annexed hereto, and that these tariffs come into operation on 1 July 2017.
- That Council note that all tariffs listed in the Tariff of Charges will be subject to the payment of value added tax, except for fines, refundable deposits, and interest charges, and where specifically indicated as inclusive of value added tax.

#### **Proposed tariff structure**

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2017:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

#### **7. Budget related policies**

**THAT** Council notes that a separate item has been tabled dealing with the consideration of the following budget related policies with an effective date of 01 July 2017.

- Rates Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Investment & Cash Management Policy
- Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines
- Virement Policy

- Budget Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Assets Management Policy
- Long Term Financial Planning Policy
- Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

**8. Measurable performance indicators for revenue**

**THAT** the following measurable performance indicators for revenue collections be set:

- Electricity income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%

**9. THAT** it be noted that property rates are deemed zero rated in the treatment of Value Added Tax (VAT).

**10. THAT** it be noted that in respect of Capital Expenditure Estimates:

In those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the MFMA is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year prior to any spending taking place on these projects during the year. It be noted that should any expenditure be incurred on any of these projects without compliance with Section 19(2) of the MFMA such expenditure may be deemed as irregular.

**11. THAT** any savings on the capital budget is to be retained and not transferred to any other vote.

**12. THAT** for projects which have multiple sources of funding, any savings on the project attributable to the outcome of the competitive bidding processes of the council shall be apportioned in the following order of priority:

- Reduction in council contribution towards the project.

- Reduction of the loan funding portion of the project.

13. **THAT** in terms of the priority in the execution of the capital budget, priority should first be given to all projects that have been rolled over of which are primarily grant funded. Upon completion of all rolled over projects can the Business Units commence with their new projects. The cash flow estimates of the municipality should be noted in this regard.
14. **THAT** In terms of Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, it be noted that new projects for the 2017/2018 financial year can only proceed once full business and operating plans indicating efficient, effective and economical use of all assets to be acquired have been tabled and approved before council.
15. **THAT** in pursuance of the above and in terms of section 62(1) (c) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the Municipal Manager as well as all Executive Directors are to ensure that they develop and maintain efficient, effective and transparent systems of financial, risk management and internal control in terms of projects within their directorates that have been approved for execution.
16. **THAT** it be noted that should any roll-overs of grant funding persist into the 2017/2018 financial year , the respective Executive Director ensure the necessary detailed motivations are completed for approval by National Treasury ,Provincial Treasury or the relevant transferring officer. This must be done within the timeframes and formats specified by the relevant regulating authority.  
In the event that the National/Provincial Treasury refuses the roll-over of such funds or even a portion of the funds (Section 21 of DORA), then council will have to fund these projects out of internal funding and this will result in the reprioritisation of the approved capital budget for the 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 financial years in order to avoid cash flow and financial problems for the KwaDukuza Municipality. It is further noted that this motivation should be provided by the affected departments to the Finance directorate by 30 June 2017.
17. **THAT** in compliance with relevant sections of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Property Rates Act and the Municipal Systems Act, the budgets, rate and tariff determinations be published in the local press.
18. **THAT** the budget is approved by council is subjected to NERSA approval of the final tariffs electricity increases and subject to Treasury review of the mSCOA technical compliance to the " A Schedule".

**Contact Person:**

**N. J. MDAKANE (MUNICIPAL MANAGER)  
S.M. RAJCOOMAR (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)**

**Authors:**

**A. NUNKUMAR (DIRECTOR. BUDGETS & COMPLIANCE)  
R.D. SINGH (DIRECTOR: REVENUE)  
S. CUNDASAMY (BUDGETS ANALYST)  
S. NGIDI (ACTING MANAGER BUDGETS)**

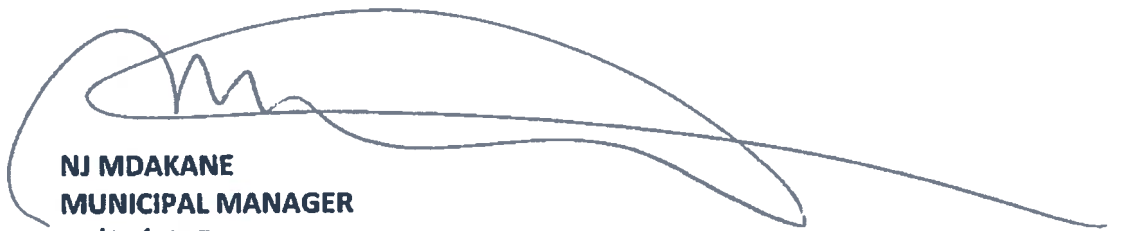


**APPROVED / COMMENTS**



**SM RAJCOOMAR  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
31/05/2017**

**APPROVED / COMMENTS**



**NJ MDAKANE  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
21/05/2017**



017

KwaDukuza Municipality

**ANNUAL BUDGET OF**

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY**

**FOR**

**2017/2018 TO 2019/2020**

**MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**

**FRAMEWORK (MTREF)**

**Copies of this document can be viewed:**

- In all municipal buildings receptions
- All municipal libraries
- [www.kwadukuza.gov.za](http://www.kwadukuza.gov.za)

**PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET**

- 1.1 MAYORS REPORT
- 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.4 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

**PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP
- 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
- 2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES
- 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
- 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
- 2.7 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES
- 2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
- 2.9 COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
- 2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
- 2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS –  
INTERNAL BUSINESS UNITS
  - 2.11.1 DETAILED OPERATING BUDGET
  - 2.11.2 DEPARTMENTAL SDBIPs
- 2.12 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
- 2.13 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
- 2.14 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
- 2.15 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 2.16 mSCOA
- 2.17 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

## 019 ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS

AFS	Annual Financial Statements
AMC	Asset Management Committee
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
BTO	Budget & Treasury Office (Finance Business Unit)
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DORB	Division of Revenue Bill
COGTA	Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs
EXCO	Executive Committee
FMG	Financial Management Grant
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HIV/AIDS	Human Immune Deficiency Virus / Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
IBTs	Inclining Block Tariff Structures
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
KDM	KwaDukuza Municipality
kWh	Kilo Watt Hours
MANCO	Management Committee
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM	Municipal Manager (Accounting Officer)
MPCCs	Multi-Purpose Community Centres
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
MSA	Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecast
MV	Market Value
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NERSA	National Energy Regulator of South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Public-Private Partnerships
PSI	Public Service Infrastructure
PT	Provincial Treasury
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan
VAT	Value-Added Tax

**1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT**

To be circulated separately in the meeting



## **1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS**

The following resolutions approving the 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF are submitted to Council for consideration and adjust where necessary:

### **1.2.1 Final estimates of income & expenditure**

**THAT** in terms of Section 16(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003:-

- (i) The Final Annual Budget of the Municipality for the Financial year 2017/2018; and Indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2018/2019 and 2019/2020; and the multi – year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in Sections 1.4, 2.11 and 2.13 attached hereto.

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) – (Table A2)

Budgeted Financial Performance ( Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) – (Table A3)

Budgeted Financial Performance ( revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) – (Table A4)

Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source ( Table A5).

- (ii) That the final financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6)

Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7)

Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation (Table A8)

Asset Management (Table A9)

Basic Service Delivery Measurements (Table A10)

### 1.2.2 Determination of rates

In terms of the Final Rates Policy 2017/18, the Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2017/18 financial year is proposed as follows:

- 0.686 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties (including bed and breakfast establishments consisting of three bedrooms or less), and property categories not stated hereunder.
- 0.752 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties used for commercial purposes (including bed and breakfast establishments comprising more than 3 bedrooms, apartment and villa establishments, and guesthouses of up to six rooms).
- 0.172 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties.
- 2.122 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of industrial, business and commercial properties, vacant properties, public benefit organisations, properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes, and properties used for worship.
- 1.912 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of guesthouses of more than 6 rooms.
- An additional 0.36 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of commercial properties situated within the Special Rating Area as designated by Council
- That, in respect of improved residential properties, in addition to the statutory reduction of R15 000, a further reduction of R85 000 is approved for property values exceeding R130 000. Persons owning improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below will be not be liable for the payment of rates.
- That improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below, owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates.
- That the first R50 000 of all vacant residential properties owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates
- The first 30% of all Public Service Infrastructure (PSI) properties be exempt from the calculation of rates.

### 1.2.3 Exemptions, rebates and reductions

That in terms of qualifying criteria set out in the rates policy of the Council, the 2017/18 rates be subject to the following exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- A general rebate, applicable in the 2017/18 financial year only, in respect of all categories of properties, excluding properties in receipt of developers' rebates: 6%

The following shall apply after deduction of the general rebate:

- Pensioners and Disability Grantees rebates:

Applicants under the age of 65 years - 25%

Applicants between 65 and 75 years - 30%

Applicants older than 75 years - 35%

- Agricultural properties: 50%

- Rebate: child headed households: 100%

- Excluded Services Rebate: 15%

- Places of worship: 100%

- Public benefit organizations: 100%

- Land reform beneficiaries: 100%

- State land: 100%

- Commercial Developers incentives:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
90% rebate	-	Year 2
80% rebate	-	Year 3
70% rebate	-	Year 4
60% rebate	-	Year 5
No Incentive	-	From year 6 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable to commercial developers.

Residential Developers incentives, applicable only in respect of existing service level agreements:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
100% rebate	-	Year 2
90% rebate	-	Year 3
80% rebate	-	Year 4
70% rebate	-	Year 5

60% rebate	-	Year 6
50% rebate	-	Year 7
No Incentive	-	From year 8 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable.

- 60% rebate in respect of the following PSI properties (phasing out of rates):
  - national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
  - water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer; and
  - railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

#### **1.2.4 Date of operation of determination of rates**

That this determination comes into operation on 01 July 2017.

#### **1.2.5 Final date for payment of rates:**

- **Annual payment of rates:** That the final date for the payment of annual rates be fixed at 29 September 2017. Interest and administration charges will be raised in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 November 2017 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- **Monthly rates payments:** That rates may be paid in 11 (eleven) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on or before the last municipal working day of August 2017. Thereafter each monthly instalment must be paid on or before the last working day of each month and provided that interest will accrue at 15.5% per annum in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges if an instalment is not paid by the last working day of the month. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 June 2018 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Council will by special arrangement with individual property owners agree that rates be paid annually. Application to pay rates on an annual basis must be completed by 14 July 2017.

### **1.2.6 Tariff of charges**

- That the Council approve and adopt the amendments to its Tariff of Charges (noting that the electricity tariffs are pending approval by NERSA) as depicted on the schedules annexed hereto, and that these tariffs come into operation on 1 July 2017.
- That Council note that all tariffs listed in the Tariff of Charges will be subject to the payment of value added tax, except for fines, refundable deposits, and interest charges, and where specifically indicated as inclusive of value added tax.

#### **1.2.6.1 Proposed tariff structure**

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2017:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

### **1.2.7 Budget related policies**

THAT Council notes that a separate item has been tabled dealing with the consideration of the following budget related policies with an effective date of 01 July 2017.

- Rates Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Investment & Cash Management Policy
- Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines
- Virement Policy
- Budget Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy

- Assets Management Policy
- Long Term Financial Planning Policy
- Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

#### **1.2.8 Measurable performance indicators for revenue**

**THAT** the following measurable performance indicators for revenue collections be set:

- Electricity income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%

**1.2.9 THAT** it be noted that property rates are deemed zero rated in the treatment of Value Added Tax (VAT).

**1.2.10 THAT** it be noted that in respect of Capital Expenditure Estimates:

In those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the MFMA is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year prior to any spending taking place on these projects during the year. It be noted that should any expenditure be incurred on any of these projects without compliance with Section 19(2) of the MFMA such expenditure may be deemed as irregular.

**1.2.11 THAT** any savings on the capital budget is to be retained and not transferred to any other vote.

**1.2.12 THAT** for projects which have multiple sources of funding, any savings on the project attributable to the outcome of the competitive bidding processes of the council shall be apportioned in the following order of priority:

- Reduction in council contribution towards the project.
- Reduction of the loan funding portion of the project.

**1.2.13 THAT** in terms of the priority in the execution of the capital budget, priority should first be given to all projects that have been rolled over of which are primarily grant funded.

Upon completion of all rolled over projects can the Business Units commence with their new projects. The cash flow estimates of the municipality should be noted in this regard.

**1.2.14 THAT** In terms of Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, it be noted that new projects for the 2017/2018 financial year can only proceed once full business and operating plans indicating efficient, effective and economical use of all assets to be acquired have been tabled and approved before council.

**1.2.15 THAT** in pursuance of the above and in terms of section 62(1) (c) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the Municipal Manager as well as all Executive Directors are to ensure that they develop and maintain efficient, effective and transparent systems of financial, risk management and internal control in terms of projects within their directorates that have been approved for execution.

**1.2.16 THAT** it be noted that should any roll-overs of grant funding persist into the 2017/2018 financial year , the respective Executive Director ensure the necessary detailed motivations are completed for approval by National Treasury ,Provincial Treasury or the relevant transferring officer. This must be done within the timeframes and formats specified by the relevant regulating authority.

In the event that the National/Provincial Treasury refuses the roll-over of such funds or even a portion of the funds (Section 21 of DORA), then council will have to fund these projects out of internal funding and this will result in the reprioritisation of the approved capital budget for the 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 financial years in order to avoid cash flow and financial problems for the KwaDukuza Municipality. It is further noted that this motivation should be provided by the affected departments to the Finance directorate by 30 June 2017.

**1.2.17 THAT** in compliance with relevant sections of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Property Rates Act and the Municipal Systems Act, the budgets, rate and tariff determinations be published in the local press.

**1.2.18 THAT** the budget is approved by council is subjected to NERSA approval of the final tariffs electricity increases and subject to Treasury review of the mSCOA technical compliance to the " A Schedule".



### **1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### **1.3.1 Background**

Section 24 of the MFMA requires that the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget, as the budget must be approved before the start of each financial year; it is in compliance with this section that the annual budget is tabled before council for consideration.

#### **1.3.2 Discussion**

The MTREF outlines KDM's revenue and expenditure plans for the next 3 years, specifically highlighting sources of funds and how the funds will be utilised in order to attain service delivery goals.

The Municipal Manager, the Chief Financial Officer, the Budget Steering Committee and the Budget and Treasury Office assist the Mayor in developing and implementing the budget process. KDM has no municipal entities.

- The KwaDukuza Municipality's Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework complies with all legal requirements which are as follows:
  - The Constitution 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996),
  - The Local Government: Transition Act 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993),
  - The Municipal systems Act no 32 of 2000 and regulation,
  - The Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and regulation,
  - The Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998),
  - Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations issued by NT, MFMA Circulars published by NT and
  - Division of Revenue Act
- The municipality is consistent with the 2016/2017 budget; the 2017/2018 budget focuses on the priorities of Council as outlined in the IDP. There are listed below:
  - Basic Service Delivery
  - Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation
  - Local Economic Development (LED)
  - Municipal Financial Viability and Management
  - Good Governance and Public Participation
  - Safe and Secure Environment
  - Spatial Analysis
  - Environmental Management

The following pertinent issues are highlighted for Councils information:



- In order to negate the effects of various pricing increases the average consumer is faced with, the municipality has maintained a 6 % rebate on rates randages from the 2016/17 tariffs.
- The main driver of service charges is the increases in the electricity tariffs. Electricity tariffs have increased by 1.88%. This percentage increase is informed by consultation papers issued by NERSA.
- Employment costs appear to be increasing at a faster rate than the growth rate of the municipal revenue base. There is a danger to the long term financial sustainability of the municipality should this trend continue. Overall Employment costs represent 26% of total expenditure, however the rates and general salary growth represents 45% of total expenditure while electrical services represents only 6% of total expenditure.
- Depreciation and asset impairment is expected to increase significantly as a result of the completion and commissioning of various completed capital projects.
- The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF can be summarised as follows:
  - Producing a balanced, credible and funded budget taking into account realistically anticipated revenues under these on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
  - The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelop given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
  - The increase cost of bulk purchases (Electricity) due to the tariff increase from Eskom which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents;
  - Salaries increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation as well as the need to fill the critical vacancies;
  - Availability of affordable capital or borrowings
  - Producing the budget the ensures the delivering quality services on the ground
  - Debt recovery
  - Asset management

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF.

- The fixed operational cost and contracted services expenditure to take presiding in the allocation of available budget.
- Review of revenue generation calculation projections to ensure that all contributing factors are taken into account.
- The reduction of variable general expenditure to be in line with the limited available revenue.
- Circular 86 of the MFMA stipulates that any municipality that exceeds between 3% and 6.4% in increase in tariffs should justify such increases to NT. It is therefore why KwaDukuza municipality indicate that due to the financial constraint difficulties and

increasing priorities the tariffs of charges for property rate and refuse will increase by 8% in the upcoming financial year.

### 1.3.3 Final MTREF highlights

The MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 is covered comprehensively in Tables A1 to A10 and Supporting Tables SA1 to SA38.

#### Consolidated Overview of the 2017/2018 MTREF

Description	2017/2018 R'000	2018/2019 R'000	2019/2020 R'000	TOTAL MTREF R'000
Total operating revenue	(1,455,675)	(1,525,219)	(1,602,582)	(4 583 476)
Total operating expenditure	1,453,584	1,522,431	1,599,632	4 576 647
(Surplus)/ Deficit for the year	(2,091)	(2,788)	(2,950)	7 829
Utilised for capital funding	(81,315)	(70,735)	(85,691)	(237 741)
Net Surplus / Deficit	(83,406)	(73,523)	(88,641)	246 309
Total Capital expenditure	230,843	274,973	148 016	653 832

Total operating revenue is expected to grow by 7% for the 2017/2018 financial year when compared to the 2016/2017 adjusted budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by R69, 544m and R77, 363m respectively.

Operational expenditure has grown to 1,453,584m in the 2017/2018 budget. For the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 year, operational expenditure will increase by an estimated R68, 847m and R77, 202m for each of the respective outer year of the MTREF.

The total capital quantum is R230 843 for 2017/2018.

### 1.3.4 Operating budget

#### 1.3.4.1 Operating revenue framework

In order for the municipality to continue with its mandate to provide the quality services to its citizens we must generate the required revenue. Strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality under these tough economic times.

The reality is that some other places within our municipality are still faced with the development backlogs and poverty as a result the required expenditure to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed the available funding; hence radical choices have to be made in relation to tariffs increases and balancing expenditure against the realistically anticipated revenue.

The municipality's revenue is directly informed around the following key components:

The projected revenue is determined, inter alia, by setting tariffs which are not only affordable to the consumers, but also deemed to be fair and realistic.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2017/2018 annual Revenue (Classified per main revenue source).

<b>KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)</b>				
Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Revenue By Source</b>				
Property rates	2	403,343	427,141	451,915
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	722,822	743,544	771,629
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	64,748	68,569	72,546
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,062	1,125	1,190
Interest earned - external investments		23,628	25,022	26,473
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,200	6,566	6,947
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34,117	36,130	38,225
Licences and permits		195	206	218
Agency services		9,200	9,743	10,308
Transfers and subsidies		148,452	163,325	177,022
Other revenue	2	41,907	43,850	46,109
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1,455,675</b>	<b>1,525,219</b>	<b>1,602,582</b>

**A. Operating income budget :**

- **Property rates**

- A property rate covers the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budget process.
- The property rate increase will amount to 8 per cent which is calculated on the rate randages and applied to the updated valuation roll. Due to monthly supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll a further 6.2 per cent will be added in the property rates revenue.

- **Service charges - electricity revenue**

- The municipality has budgeted for electricity revenue to R722 822m for 2017/2018 financial year. The contributing factor to this increase from 2016/2017 financial year can be explained as follows:
  - 4.1 per cent which is informed by the projected actuals by the end of current financial year and
  - 1.88 per cent, this percentage increase is informed by consultation papers issued by NERSA.

- **Service charges - refuse revenue**

- The service charges - refuse revenue budget amounts to R64 748 for 2017/2018 financial year. This revenue category will increase by 8% from the estimated actual revenue by the end of financial year. The estimated actual collection for refuse revenue for current financial year is expected to be R60, 000m, 12% less when compare to R68 076m adjustment budget figure.

- **Rental of facilities and equipment**

- The proposed budget for Rental of facilities and equipment amounts to R1, 1m. The current trend shows that the municipality will realise the rental revenue of R1.0m by the end of the current financial year which is less than the adjustment budget figure.
- The estimated actual for the year is used for the calculation of 2017/2018 where in the CPI percentage of 6.4 per cent is applied for 2017/2018 financial year.

- **Interest earned - external investments**

- Interest earned - external investments budget amounts to R23 628m for 2017/2018 financial year.
- During the adjustment budget period the municipality reduced the Interest earned external investment revenue by R4, 9m due to the higher than anticipated expenditure on capital projects in the first half of the financial year that resulted in withdrawal of initially anticipated investments As the withdrawal of investment has a direct impact on the interest earned on external investments.
- The 2017/2018 budget has also decreased by a further 4.4 per cent due to a higher than expected expenditure on capital expenditure as the service delivery department has started with the process of ensuring that as soon as the new financial begins the

project commence and the expenditure begins which will leave less to be invested in the upcoming financial year.

- It must be noted that there is no alignment between SA 16 and A4 due to the following reasons: Sa 16 only reflect the interest to earn from long term investment while A4 reflect the interest to be earned from investment, interest on bank account and interest to be earned on housing operating accreditation.
- **Interest earned - outstanding debtors**
  - Interest earned - outstanding debtors budget for 2017/2018 MTREF amounts to R6, 200m 9% more when compare to 2016/2017 adjusted budget. The budget is directly informed by current level of debtors.
- **Fines, penalties and forfeits**
  - The Fines, penalties and forfeits budget amounts to R34, 117m. This revenue category consist of the follows types of revenue: R16, 500m fines revenue not yet collected in terms of IGRAP1 (which is informed by the current trend,) R5, 017m in relation to the actual cash expected to be collected again informed by the current trend and R12, 600m for Property rates - penalties & collection charges which is based on the current performance.
- **Licences and permits**
  - Licences and permits budget for 2017/2018 MTREF amounts to R0, 195m.
- **Agency services**
  - The Agency service revenue category is budgeted to be R9, 200m for the upcoming financial year. The current trend shows that this line item is not performing well as expected as a result is has been reduced for the upcoming year.
- **Transfers and subsidies**
  - The Transfers and subsidies recognised operational budget amounts to R148, 452m. the budget in this line item is in line with the DoRA Act and is made of the following grants:
    - ✓ Local Government Equitable Share
    - ✓ Finance Management Grant
    - ✓ MIG Funded PMU Costs
    - ✓ EPWP Incentive
    - ✓ Provincialisation of Libraries
    - ✓ Museum Subsidies
    - ✓ Community Library Services Grant
    - ✓ Housing Accreditation



- **Other revenue**

- Other revenue budget amounts to R41, 907m for 2017/2018. The main items made this item are:

Description	Final	Indicative	Indicative
	Budget	One	Two
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Developers Contribution. Demand Based	(11,000,000)	(11,319,000)	(11,749,122)
Special Rate Areas (SRA) Revenue	(7,500,000)	(7,942,500)	(8,403,165)
Fees: Building Plan	(6,500,000)	(6,883,500)	(7,282,743)
Electricity: Availability	(2,792,713)	(2,873,702)	(2,982,902)
Revaluation of Investments Property	(2,000,000)	(2,118,000)	(2,240,844)
Admin Charges	(1,597,754)	(1,692,021)	(1,790,159)
Disconnect/Reconnect Fess	(1,542,750)	(1,633,772)	(1,728,531)
Parking Disc Daily	(1,055,000)	(1,117,245)	(1,182,045)
Advertising- Annual Fees	(800,000)	(847,200)	(896,338)
Proceeds From Insurance	(715,000)	(757,185)	(801,102)
Rates Certificates	(550,000)	(582,450)	(616,232)
Other income	(5,853,640)	(6,083,044)	(6,435,861)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(41,906,857)</b>	<b>(43,849,620)</b>	<b>(46,109,044)</b>

- Other income is made up of the following line items:

OTHER INCOME			
Burual Fees	(500,000)	(529,500)	(560,211)
Bid / Tender Documents	(490,000)	(518,910)	(549,007)
Non Standard Service Connection	(475,000)	(503,025)	(532,200)
Fees Call Out	(430,000)	(455,370)	(481,781)
Sundries	(351,500)	(372,239)	(393,828)
Hire Fees	(350,000)	(370,650)	(392,148)
Town Planning	(336,223)	(356,060)	(376,711)
Tampering	(330,000)	(349,470)	(369,739)
Sale of Redundat Stock	(300,000)	(317,700)	(336,127)
M A P Grant	(284,000)	(300,756)	(318,200)
Town Planning Spluma Applications	(260,000)	(275,340)	(291,310)
Roads Master Plan	(250,000)	(264,750)	(280,106)
Legal Fees: Recovered	(200,000)	(211,800)	(224,084)
Miscellaneous Revenue	(190,000)	(201,210)	(212,880)
Advertising	(150,000)	(158,850)	(168,063)
Council Assets	(123,000)	(130,257)	(137,812)
Plot Creating Re	(100,000)	(105,900)	(112,042)
Service Connection Standard	(85,000)	(90,015)	(95,236)
Advertising Application Fees	(75,000)	(79,425)	(84,032)
Hire of Grounds	(65,000)	(68,835)	(72,827)
Sale of Maps & Plans	(65,000)	(68,835)	(72,827)
Photo Copies	(60,000)	(63,540)	(67,225)
Town Plannings Appeals	(50,000)	(52,950)	(56,021)
Verge Deposits -50% Income	(45,000)	(47,655)	(50,419)
Transfer Costs :DOHS	(42,930)	(45,463)	(48,100)

Debt Collection	(35,000)	(37,065)	(39,215)
Mr Price Pro Income	(20,000)	(21,180)	(22,408)
EIA/ Scoping Comments	(20,000)	(21,180)	(22,408)
Parking Disc Annually	(18,000)	(19,062)	(20,168)
GIS Income	(15,000)	(15,885)	(16,806)
Sundry Income	(12,000)	(12,708)	(13,445)
Valuation Appeal Fees	(5,000)	(5,295)	(5,602)
Discount on Purchases	(4,000)	(4,236)	(4,482)
S78 Reviews	(2,000)	(2,118)	(2,241)
Parking Disc Weekly	(1,600)	(1,694)	(1,793)
Membership Cards	(1,500)	(1,589)	(1,681)
Fees Meter Testing	(1,000)	(1,059)	(1,120)
Lost & Damage Books	(850)	(900)	(952)
Recovery of Insurance	(538)	(569)	(602)
Emerging Contractors Dev	(109,500)		
	(5,744,140)	(6,083,044)	(6,435,861)

- **Capital Transfers**

- In keeping with the prescribed formats issued by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statements. The inclusion of capital transfers would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

#### 1.3.4.2 Operating expenditure framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2017/2018 MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The Capital programme is aligned to the backlog eradication plan

The following table indicative of the 2017/2018 final operating expenditure by standard classification item:-

<b>Expenditure By Type</b>				
Employee related costs	2	359,321	380,521	402,592
Remuneration of councillors		23,146	24,512	25,933
Debt impairment	3	33,160	35,116	37,153
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	82,499	87,367	92,434
Finance charges		28,477	26,852	26,148
Bulk purchases	2	568,612	602,160	637,085
Other materials	8	43,468	45,805	48,462
Contracted services		31,764	33,638	35,589
Transfers and subsidies		46,746	49,504	52,375
Other expenditure	4, 5	236,391	236,955	241,861
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1,453,584</b>	<b>1,522,431</b>	<b>1,599,632</b>

### **A. Operating expenditure**

In view of the above table it can be noted that the total operating expenditure budget for 2017/2018 MTREF amounts to R1, 455, 675m, R94, 221m increase from 2016/2017 adjusted budget. For the outer years the budget is estimated to be R1, 522,431m and R1, 599,632m respectively.

The components of the operating budget can be explained as follows:

- **Employee related costs**
  - Employees related cost is budgeted at R359, 321m for 2017/2018 financial year. The budgeted figure includes the normal increase of 7% in terms of existing salary agreement for (filled and vacant posts) plus 2.5% in relation to notch for those employees still qualify for notch increases and 1.5% in relation to new posts expected to be filled in the new year. The budgeted figure is based on the 2016/2017 original budget of R323, 610m.
- **Remuneration of councillors**
  - This line item is budgeted to be R23, 146m for 2017/2018 financial year. This increase is aligned to the consideration of determination of upper limits for councillors and office bearers.
- **Debt impairment**
  - Debt impairment consist of Bad debts written off, Bad debts provision and IGRAP1 fines not yet collected provision which amount to R33,160m for 2017/2018 financial year. Although this expenditure is a non cash item, but it informs the total cost associated with rendering of services of the municipality as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenue.
  - This is in compliance with the GRAP standards. The Bad debts provision has been calculated based on the 90% collection rate and IGRAP1 fines not yet collected provision is calculated based on the trends of the past years.
- **Depreciation & asset impairment**
  - Depreciation, asset impairment and amortisation budget for 2017/2018 financial year amounts to R82, 499m. The budget figure is informed by the Fixed Asset policy taking into account the existing fixed assets register and new projects to be implemented in 2017/2018 financial.



- **Finance charges**

- Finance charges consists primary the repayment of interest on long term borrowings for existing loan taken up with DBSA and ABSA bank. The expected budget for the upcoming year amounts to R28, 477m. This budget is informed by the amortisation schedule which is attached under other supporting table 2.15.

- **Bulk purchases**

- Bulk purchases budget for 2017/2018 financial year amounts to R568, 612m. The budget is informed by the current trend and a propose 2.3% increase by Eskom.

- **Other materials**

- Other materials budget for 2017/2018 financial amounts to R43, 468m. Repairs and Maintenance consists of other materials and employees related cost as highlighted on the attached SA1 under other supporting document 2.15.
- The 2017/2018 budget has decreased by almost 15% when compare to 2016/2017 adjusted budget due to the strategy the municipality embarked on in splitting the costing vote (*work to be done Internal*) from external vote (*work to be done by Services providers*), whereas currently there is one vote within the departments which is used for internal and external services which make it difficult to identify how much were meant to be spend on service providers and how much were meant to be done by internal staff.
- The proposed strategy will assist in monitoring the internal department to spend on the correct vote.

- **Contracted services**

- This item is budgeted at R31, 764m for upcoming financial year. Most of the budget under this expenditure line item is in relation to refuse removal which amounts to R29, 031m and the remainder is in relation to the Financial, assets and new GRAP standards support and survey and facilitation fees for roads and housing projects financial and performance management (PMS) support.
- This budget is informed by the current trends plus percentage that might be imposed by the services provides who provides such service to the municipality,

- **Transfers and subsidies**

- Transfers and subsidies budget consists of bursaries to be offered to the youth amounts to R0,750m, free basic services (electricity and refuse) budgeted at R29,196m and indigent support in relation to refuse amounts to R2,756m. All of the above expenditure is funded by equitable share and is informed by the indigent register as well as the demand from the youth in terms of bursaries.

- **Other expenditure**

- The propose budget allocation for other expenditure amounts to R236, 391m.
- The following table is the breakdown of other expenditure costs over the MTREF:-

Description	Final Budget	Indicative One	Indicative Two
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Collection costs	5,629,171	5,961,292	6,307,047
Contributions to 'other' provisions	28,741,768	18,828,082	13,679,682
Audit fees	6,205,854	6,571,999	6,953,175
General expenses	67,980,651	70,218,214	74,290,870
Indigent Support	13,909,402	14,730,056	15,584,399
Retirement Recognition	12,295,800	13,021,252	11,179,195
Security Services	11,744,139	12,437,043	13,158,391
Call Out to Consumer Complaints	10,903,860	11,547,188	12,216,925
Dump Charges	8,852,771	9,375,084	9,918,839
Special Rate Areas (SRA) expenditure	7,500,000	7,942,500	8,403,165
Sundry Oils and Fuels	7,364,919	7,799,449	8,251,817
Professional Fees	4,999,500	5,294,471	5,601,550
Street Lighting Consumption	4,213,431	4,462,024	4,720,821
Mr Price Pro Expenditure	4,155,000	4,400,145	4,655,353
Housing Accreditation Expenditure	4,000,000	4,236,000	4,481,688
Subsidies - Selling Schemes	3,979,385	4,214,168	4,458,590
Bank Charges	3,978,329	4,213,051	4,457,408
Shark Control Expenditure	3,811,229	4,036,092	4,270,185
Subscriptions	3,793,680	4,017,507	4,250,523
Protective Clothing	3,455,795	3,659,687	3,871,948
Ward Committee Members	3,445,200	3,648,467	3,860,078
Water & Sanitation	3,246,283	3,437,813	3,637,206
Telephone Calls/Rentals	3,168,000	3,354,912	3,549,497
Insurance General	3,016,816	3,194,808	3,380,107
Revenue Protection Services	3,000,000	3,177,000	3,361,266
Sukuma Sakhe	3,000,000	3,177,000	3,361,266
<b>Total</b>	<b>236,390,982</b>	<b>236,955,303</b>	<b>241,860,992</b>



- o General expenditure budget amounts to R67, 981m for 2017/2018 financial. The following table is the breakdown of other expenditure costs over the MTREF:-

Description	Final Budget	Indicative One	Indicative Two
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Valuations & Valuation Rolls	2,995,000	3,171,705	3,355,664
Software Support/Licences	2,970,000	3,145,230	3,327,653
Rent Of Property /Offices/House	2,623,500	2,778,287	2,939,427
Legal Costs	2,128,500	2,254,082	2,384,818
Advertising	2,093,850	2,217,387	2,345,996
Training Costs Of Staff	2,045,480	2,166,163	2,291,800
Refuse Bags/Contract	1,980,000	2,096,820	2,218,436
Replacement Of Faulty Meters	1,980,000	2,096,820	2,218,436
VAT	1,980,000	2,096,820	2,218,436
Printing And Stationery	1,709,979	1,810,868	1,915,898
Public Affairs	1,621,946	1,717,641	1,817,264
EPWP Expenditure	1,565,000	-	-
KDM Music Festival	1,500,000	1,588,500	1,680,633
Microsoft Enterprise Agreement	1,490,334	1,578,264	1,669,803
Traveling & Subsistence	1,300,068	1,376,772	1,456,625
Non Standard Service Connection.	1,287,000	1,362,933	1,441,983
Lease-Office Machines & Equip	1,223,192	1,295,360	1,370,491
Food For Waste	1,200,000	1,270,800	1,344,506
Postage	1,053,360	1,115,508	1,180,208
Kwanalogo Games	1,000,000	1,059,000	1,120,422
Legal Cost Town Planning	990,000	1,048,410	1,109,218
Ethembeni/Charlottesville Prec. P	990,000	1,048,410	1,109,218
Smart Metering Investigation	990,000	1,048,410	1,109,218
Miscoa Implementation	990,000	1,048,410	1,109,218
EVENTS	950,000	1,006,050	1,064,401
Conference & Workshops	795,080	841,990	890,825
Marketing	795,000	841,905	890,735
Ward Committee Training	700,000	741,300	784,295
Cleansing Materials	624,690	661,547	699,916
Standby Meals	602,910	638,482	675,514
Crematorium Diesel	594,000	629,046	665,531
Bursary Fund For Employees	594,000	629,046	665,531
Meter Reading #	584,100	618,562	654,438
Youth Development	495,000	524,205	554,609
Audit Committee	495,000	524,205	554,609
Parks Master Plan	495,000	524,205	554,609
PPP Study	495,000	524,205	554,609
MFMP	495,000	524,205	554,609
Artisan Development Programme	450,000	476,550	504,190
Mayoral Awards	446,000	472,314	499,708
Travelling Other	396,000	419,364	443,687
LED Strategy	396,000	419,364	443,687
Tracking Fees	377,397	399,664	422,844
Sports Dev. Mass Sports Mobill	350,000	370,650	392,148
Caucus Fund	350,000	370,650	392,148
Street Cleansing	346,500	366,944	388,226
EAP - Council & Employees	346,500	366,944	388,226
Macro Burn Cremator Casing	346,500	366,944	388,226
LED Start Up Project	329,507	348,948	369,187
SECO	311,640	330,027	349,168
Annual Report	300,000	317,700	336,127
MAP: Customer Survey	300,000	317,700	336,127



Description	Final	Indicative	Indicative
	Budget 2017/18	One 2018/19	Two 2019/20
Community Engagements	300,000	317,700	336,127
Publicity	297,000	314,523	332,765
Sports Development	297,000	314,523	332,765
KDM Land Use Survey	297,000	314,523	332,765
Housing Sector Plan	297,000	314,523	332,765
Labour Relations	297,000	314,523	332,765
Building Plans Mang.Sys & Lic	297,000	314,523	332,765
Rental for Displaced Councillors	297,000	314,523	332,765
MAP Expense	281,160	297,748	315,018
Toilet Hire	277,200	293,555	310,581
Relief Materials	276,000	292,284	309,236
Stores And Materials	265,320	280,974	297,270
Masakane Campaign	257,400	272,587	288,397
Sports Development Recreation	250,000	264,750	280,106
Youth Mass Skilling Programme	250,000	264,750	280,106
Back To School Campaign	250,000	264,750	280,106
Tourism Development	247,500	262,103	277,304
Disconnection/Reconnection*#	232,650	246,376	260,666
Tourism Event Support	213,959	226,582	239,724
SDF Review	200,000	211,800	224,084
IDP/Mayoral Road shows	200,000	211,800	224,084
Plants & Seeds	198,000	209,682	221,844
Climate Change Programme	198,000	209,682	221,844
Corporate Branding	198,000	209,682	221,844
Chief Albert Luthuli Celebration	198,000	209,682	221,844
Recoverable Cons. Call Out	192,060	203,392	215,188
Informal Trade & Buss. Support	180,000	190,620	201,676
Garden & Leisure Show Expenses	178,200	188,714	199,659
Excess On Insurance	172,021	182,170	192,736
Tourism & Heritage	160,000	169,440	179,268
Community Agriculture Develop	160,000	169,440	179,268
Hydroponics Organic Farming	160,000	169,440	179,268
KDM Small Business Week	155,820	165,013	174,584
CITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	150,000	158,850	168,063
Beach Festival Support	150,000	158,850	168,063
Computer Cabling & Repairs	148,500	157,262	166,383
Blue Flag	148,500	157,262	166,383
KwaDukuza CBD Regeneration	148,500	157,262	166,383
Transportation Planning	148,500	157,262	166,383
Refreshments	134,838	142,793	151,075
Economic Development & Growth	130,000	137,670	145,655
Pauper Burials	130,000	137,670	145,655
Installation Inspections #	122,760	130,003	137,543
Deeds Office Returns	118,800	125,809	133,106
SPLUMA Implementation	118,800	125,809	133,106
Recruitment & Selection Process	118,800	125,809	133,106
Medical Examinations	117,711	124,656	131,886
SMME Development	109,074	115,509	122,209
STATE OF MUNICIPALITY ADDRESS	100,000	105,900	112,042
MUNICIPAL PUBLICATIONS	100,000	105,900	112,042
Community Police	100,000	105,900	112,042
Ward Crime Safety Awareness	100,000	105,900	112,042

Description	Final	Indicative	Indicative
	Budget	One	Two
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Visible Policing & Anti-Crime	100,000	105,900	112,042
KwaDukuza High School League	100,000	105,900	112,042
KwaDukuza Aerial Photography	100,000	105,900	112,042
Batho Pele Programme	100,000	105,900	112,042
Anti-Fraud Hotline	100,000	105,900	112,042
Plot Clearing Expenses	99,000	104,841	110,922
SPCA Pound	99,000	104,841	110,922
Calibration Of Equipment	99,000	104,841	110,922
Ammunition	99,000	104,841	110,922
KwaDukuza Lums	99,000	104,841	110,922
Maint: Informal Trader Stalls	99,000	104,841	110,922
Melville Township Establishment	99,000	104,841	110,922
SPLUMA Application	99,000	104,841	110,922
Mandela Day Celebration	99,000	104,841	110,922
Emerging Contractors Dev Stipends	90,000		
Inf. Trade Co-Operative Development	90,000	95,310	100,838
Process & Participation	84,150	89,115	94,284
Community Capacitation	79,200	83,873	88,737
Book Purchases	74,745	79,155	83,746
Test & Hire Of Cylinders	74,250	78,631	83,191
GIS Integration	74,250	78,631	83,191
Advertising Outdoor	69,300	73,389	77,645
GIS Printing	69,300	73,389	77,645
Job Evaluation	69,300	73,389	77,645
Radio Licences	60,390	63,953	67,662
Diaries & Year Planners	60,000	63,540	67,225
Grant Expenditure	59,400	62,905	66,553
Processing Of Fines	59,400	62,905	66,553
Fire Fighting Foam	59,400	62,905	66,553
Workers Month	59,400	62,905	66,553
Sport Field caretakers	59,400	62,905	66,553
Marketing	59,400	62,905	66,553
Museum	59,400	62,905	66,553
First Aid Equipment	57,915	61,332	64,889
Institute & Membership Fees	56,436	59,766	63,232
Sports Dev. Junior Sport	55,000	58,245	61,623
Cylinder Refill	54,450	57,663	61,007
Chemicals Of Fertilizer	53,460	56,614	59,898
Chemicals Of Fertilizer	50,000	52,950	56,021
Sport Council Support	50,000	52,950	56,021
Bylaws: Promulgations/Amend	49,500	52,421	55,461
Grave Digging	49,500	52,421	55,461
Crime Prevention Strategy	49,500	52,421	55,461
Community Road Safety Project	49,500	52,421	55,461
Disaster Management Plan	49,500	52,421	55,461
Corporate Performance	49,500	52,421	55,461
Intergovernmental Relations Program	49,500	52,421	55,461
IBT Awareness	49,500	52,421	55,461
Community Based Planning	49,500	52,421	55,461
Thusong Ser. Sente	49,500	52,421	55,461
Insurance Claims Impairments	48,510	51,372	54,352
Sports Dev. Wellness & Fitness	45,000	47,655	50,419



Description	Final	Indicative	Indicative
	Budget 2017/18	One 2018/19	Two 2019/20
Sports Dev . Wellness & Fitness	35,000	37,065	39,215
Street Naming Program	34,650	36,694	38,823
Awareness Programmes	34,650	36,694	38,823
Stocktaking Payment To KZN Dac	34,650	36,694	38,823
Environmental Management	32,670	34,598	36,604
Schools Road Safety Project	29,700	31,452	33,277
Festive Season Road Safety	29,700	31,452	33,277
School Fire Awareness Prog.	29,700	31,452	33,277
Fire Safety Awareness	29,700	31,452	33,277
First Aid Trauma Bags & Boxes	29,700	31,452	33,277
Property Valuations	29,700	31,452	33,277
Environment Awareness Campaign	29,700	31,452	33,277
SMS Service	24,750	26,210	27,730
Eco School Support	20,790	22,017	23,294
Laundry	19,800	20,968	22,184
Emergency Supplies	19,800	20,968	22,184
Stationery - Ward Committee	19,800	20,968	22,184
Professional Subscriptions	19,800	20,968	22,184
Environmental Forum	19,800	20,968	22,184
Emerging Contractors Dev protective clothes	19,500		
Hire Of Plant & Equipment	17,820	18,871	19,966
Rodent Insect & Pest Control	16,335	17,299	18,302
Max Demand Meter Conversion #	14,850	15,726	16,638
Emergency No. Awareness	14,850	15,726	16,638
Housing Summit	14,850	15,726	16,638
Batteries	12,266	12,990	13,743
Youth Incubator Programme	12,000	12,708	13,445
Youth Dev . Career Exhibition	10,000	10,590	11,204
Small Tools & Workshop Material	9,900	10,484	11,092
Transport & Plant	9,900	10,484	11,092
Museum Artifacts	9,900	10,484	11,092
Circuit Breaker Changes #	6,930	7,339	7,765
Meter Testing	5,643	5,976	6,323
Welding Material And Gas	5,247	5,557	5,879
Bedding/Linnen	4,950	5,242	5,546
Literature & Publications	3,960	4,194	4,437
Post Box Ballito Bwc Darn	1,980	2,097	2,218
Brach Refuse Bags	1,980	2,097	2,218
Stores Shortages	1,188	1,258	1,331
Medicines	990	1,048	1,109
Cashier Shortage	495	524	555
Radio Licences Tv	495	524	555
<b>Total</b>	<b>67,980,651</b>	<b>70,218,214</b>	<b>74,290,870</b>

### 1.3.5 Capital expenditure of the MTREF

The MFMA Local Government Capital Asset Management Guideline 2008 calls for the establishment of an Asset Management Committee (AMC). The AMC oversees asset management project outcomes; set asset management timetables and approve all asset management progress reports. This committee meets on a regular basis.

The Capital Budget focuses on the IDP objectives and KDM's infrastructure needs. Due to limited resources, KDM has to prioritise its spending.

The major aspects of the capital budget are listed below :

- i. Increased focus on Civil and Electrical Infrastructure.
- ii. Increased focus on cemeteries development.

Asset Management requires Council to allocate 40% of the capital budget to renewable of existing assets. Since KwaDukuza Municipality is still growing/developing, with most of rural wards still needs new infrastructure like roads, sport fields, community halls and creches. It is because of these reasons that KwaDukuza Municipality has allocated 15,1% of the Capital Budget on renewal of existing assets, while 78% is classified as being for new assets. We believe in the long run 40% of capital budget will be achieved once the challenge of building new infrastructure to needy communities is addressed in line with IDP priorities.

The following is indicative of the final Capital Expenditure per source of funding for 2017/18 :-

SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/2018					
BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	-	0.82%
CORPORATE SERVICES	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	-	0.95%
FINANCE	2,600,000	-	2,600,000	-	1.13%
EDP	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-	0.61%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	51,480,836	25,699,824	25,781,012	-	22.30%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	7,782,000	-	5,596,000	2,186,000	3.37%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	102,105,000	46,355,000	55,750,000	-	44.23%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	61,376,000	10,000,000	41,376,000	10,000,000	26.59%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>230,843,836</b>	<b>82,054,824</b>	<b>136,603,012</b>	<b>12,186,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

The following table is a indicative of capital budget by function

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding			
Vote Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand			
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>			
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	23,540	11,680	6,670
Executive and council	1,500	-	-
Finance and administration	22,040	11,680	6,670
Internal audit	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	55,247	23,341	25,670
Community and social services	30,080	16,531	18,870
Sport and recreation	20,621	1,500	1,500
Public safety	1,546	5,200	5,100
Housing	3,000	110	200
Health	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	90,241	98,503	39,471
Planning and development	1,400	990	1,050
Road transport	88,841	97,513	38,421
Environmental protection	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	61,816	141,449	76,205
Energy sources	61,036	141,399	75,955
Water management	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-
Waste management	780	50	250
<i><b>Other</b></i>	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>230,844</b>	<b>274,973</b>	<b>148,016</b>

The above table can be summarised as follows:

***Governance & Administration***

**Executive and Council:-**

- The budget under Municipal Manager's Office reflected an allocation of R1, 5m for Security Fencing to the main Civic Building.
- The decrease from previous financial years is a result of the completion of the NDPG project which fell under the business unit.



**Finance & Administration:-**

- The following departments fall within the classification-
  - ✓ Finance – R2 600 000
  - ✓ Information Technology – R 1 200 000
  - ✓ Workshop – R 340 000
  - ✓ Communications – R 400 000
  - ✓ Administration General – R 2 200 000
  - ✓ Civic Building – R 16 500 000
- The Ballito Offices of the Municipality is currently under construction. R 13m has been allocated for this project under the Civic Building department.

**Community and Social Services**

- The following departments fall within the classification-
  - ✓ Parks & Gardens
  - ✓ Cemeteries
  - ✓ Child Care Facilities
  - ✓ Community Halls
  - ✓ Library
  - ✓ Museums
- The majority of the budget is reflected under Cemeteries. The Municipality is currently constructing a new Cemetery. A budget of R25, 6m has been provided for the project in the 2017/18 financial year.
- Sport & Recreation reflects budget related to Upgrade of Sporting and Beach Facilities. Majority of the budget is funded by IFA / Tongaat Hullett public contribution. R14, 3m has been received by the Municipality for recreational development in specific wards.

### ***Economic and Environmental Services***

- Road Transport reflects a budget for Road Infrastructure under the Civil Business Unit and Testing Station Facility of the Municipality.
- Turn key appointments in the previous two financial years were utilised to fast track project implementation and completion. As a result majority of the backlog projects were completed. In doing so, the funds of the Municipality depleted at a faster rate than revenue had been generated. The Municipality has since decided to limit internal funding on the Capital projects so as to ensure sustainable internal reserves going forward.

### ***Trading Services***

- Energy Sources reflects the Electrical Budget of the Municipality. The business unit is currently in the planning phase of the development of a High Voltage Power Substation. The draft budget had a loan allocation of R50m which has subsequently been decreased to R10m. The business unit intends to only complete planning and design phase in the 2017/18 financial year.

#### **1.3.6 Key assumptions**

- **DoRA**

All National and Provincial Grant allocations have been taken into account.

- **Inflation**

The changes in tariffs have been considered in accordance with the Rates and Tariff policy of the municipality and comply with Section 74 of the Municipal systems Act.

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2017:

- Property Rates increase of 8%
- Refuse Removal charges – various as per tariff of charges with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges – various as per tariff of charges  
(Bulk purchases increased by 2, 31% and electricity sales increased by 1, 88%. both these percentage increases are informed by the consultation paper issued by NERSA)
- Miscellaneous tariffs – various various as per tariff of charges (see tariff of charges document)

The inflation rate based on existing expenditure is used for calculating salary/wage increases for all employees, including Section 57 employees. Outer years have been budgeted for at inflation.

Refuse removal tariffs have been increased on average 8 % in order to ensure the sustainability and viability of the service.

For specific budget assumptions used in the MTREF, please refer to the Section 2.5

- **Municipal entities**

The municipality does not have any municipal entities. Therefore, any associated documentation has not been tabled in this regard.

- **Past performance highlights**

KDM received unqualified audit reports for the previous eleven consecutive years.

- **Alignment with government priorities**

The following priorities have been incorporated into the MTREF 2017/2018 to 2019/2020:

- **National Priorities**

The President's 2018 State of the Nation Address indicated that local government has an obligation to:

1. The quest for a united, democratic, non-sexist, non-racial and prosperous South Africa.
2. Job Creation
3. Better Education
4. Improved Health Services
5. Rural Development & Land Reform
6. Spending of public funds wisely and reducing of wasteful expenditure that forms part of cost cutting measures
7. Cost of Higher Education
8. Crime and Corruption
9. Women's Rights
10. Monitoring of the Back to Basics Local Government Implementation Plan.

(Please note the above is an extract of the State of the Nation Address)

- **Provincial Priorities**

Below is an extract of The KZN State of the Province Address noted the following summary risks and key growth opportunities:

1. International geopolitical uncertainties
2. Persistent low levels of economic growth
3. Continued drought

4. Mobilisation with motive to destabilise
5. Social cohesion and moral regeneration as imperatives for nation building
6. Crime and corruption
7. Land issues
8. Capacity and ability of the state
9. Radical economic transformation

- **District Priorities**

The MTREF and IDP have taken the strategic goals of the iLembe IDP into consideration, which include:

1. Promoting investment and development
2. Introducing incentives that attract development initiatives
3. Establishing and promoting PPPs
4. Preserving and protecting the natural environment
5. Promoting cultural, community based tourism and integrated tourism development
6. Establishing co-operatives that maximise economic opportunities in the agricultural sector

The above key assumptions are further explained under Section 2.5

- **Debt recovery and credit control**

The municipality budgets for the provision for bad debt in accordance with the prescripts of GRAP. This is to impair the asset so as to reflect the collection probability. This effectively ensures the debtors as indicated on the balance sheet is not overstated. Bad Debt is however only written off when all prospective debt recovery mechanisms are exhausted and possibility of recovery is remote.

There may therefore be a timing difference between the impairment of the debt (provision for bad debt) and the actual "write-off" of this debt.

Any bad debts written off are done so directly against the gross value of the debt and not the impairment recognised. This reduction of debtors has a resultant effect of reducing the subsequent impairment calculated. The net effect of this movement is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

- **Debt collection rates**

The municipality will undertake to review of the applicability and accuracy of the collection percentages within the forthcoming consultation period. Should there be any amendments to these percentages, same will be adjusted in the final budget documents. Council has embarked on various processes within the current year which will enforce better revenue collections on service charges viz.

1. Revenue Enhancement Project

2. Implementation of an Energy Losses Task Team which will assist in the reduction of energy losses.
3. Replacement of maximum demand meters

- **Debtors:**

The municipality has applied a 90% collection rate. It should however be noted that the municipality has implemented various mechanisms to enhance the revenue collection processes. Amongst these are the revenue enhancement project, the monitoring of the newly implemented energy loss task team between the Finance Business Unit and the electricity Business Unit, and the replacement of maximum demand meters.

- **Cost cutting mechanisms**

The municipality has in the prior year implemented cost cutting and financial austerity measures. These principles are aligned to Department of Co-Operative Governance's Back to Basics programme.

This was implemented in the prior year and continues to be embedded in the budget principles.

- **Cash flow management**

One of the significant funding sources of capital expenditure in the prior years was internal reserves. Whilst this allowed accelerated service delivery, the internal cash reserves did not have the ability to recover.

Recognising that this may in the long term impact the financial sustainability of KDM, Council has proactively adopted the Funding and Reserves policy which stipulates the minimum funding requirements which Council must strive to achieve in the medium to long term.

Given that numerous service delivery imperatives remain, a phased in approach will be implemented to ensure a balance is achieved between service delivery and financial prudence.

This process has commenced in the prior year with a four year progressive plan to ensure capital funding is achieved via operating surpluses so as to decrease our reliance on historic reserves.

**Cash Flow from Operating Activities****Property Rates & Services Charges**

- A collection of rate of 90% has been applied, however the Municipality also caters for prior year payments from debtors which is based on previous financial year trends. The movement is also filtered into the sundry and consumer debtor balances under A6 - financial position.
- Based on past trends reflecting actual revenue collected by the Municipality, the revenue reflected under the Cash flow is not over-stated and reasonable assumptions have been applied.

**Other Revenue**

- Various collection rates have been applied for the Other Revenue category based on past year trends.
- The Municipality has been prudent in its estimation of Fines Revenue collection. Although the responsible business unit has committed to increase fines revenue collection, the control of the revenue (cash) collected in terms of the actual value of the fine written does not lie within the unit but with the judicial system of the country. In these circumstances it is difficult to deduce the actual fines revenue that will be realised for any given financial year.

**Interest**

- The collection rate assumed for Outstanding Debtors is 65%. The rate has been considered based on previous year collections.

**Suppliers & Employees**

- The Municipality has considered a payment rate of 95%, to cater for the actual timing of payments made at year end.

***Cash flow from Investing Activities***

- Includes budgeted allocation for non-current receivables and investment in Capital Projects. The 2017/18 expenditure is in line with the Capital Budget of the Municipality.

***Cash flow from Financing Activities***

- The Municipality intends taking up a R10m loan facility for the construction of a Substation.
- Re-payments related to Borrowings have been calculated taking existing payments into account and a 12% re-payment value on the new loan.
- The exiting re-payments amount to R 9,113m.

***Opening Cash Balances***

- A second adjustment budget was tabled to Council on the 24<sup>th</sup> of April. During this process, the MIG and NDPG were increased in terms of revised DORA allocations to the Municipality as well as the IFA/Public Contribution projects were rolled over to the 2017/18 financial year.
- The revisions made during the second adjustment budget resulted in a change to the anticipated closing balance of 2016/17 which has been highlighted in the Version 8 A Schedule of the Final Budget documents.
- The closing balance is thus R 352,5m.
- The Municipality anticipates a closing balance of R 320,3m in 2017/18.

**1.4 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES**

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the 10 primary budget tables, as attached, reflects the 2017/2018 budget and MTREF to be supported by Council and made public for comment.

Budget Table	Synopsis of table
Table A1	High level summary of the municipality's budget, including operating, capital, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance.
Table A2	Indicative of the budgeted financial performance with regards to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
Table A3	Indicative of the budgeted financial performance with regards to revenue and expenditure and operating surplus or deficit per municipal vote.
Table A4	Indicative of the budgeted financial performance with regards to revenue by source and expenditure by type.
Table A5	Indicative of the municipality's capital projects in relation to the capital expenditure by municipal vote, capital expenditure by classification, and funding sources. Also included is information pertaining to capital transfers from National and Provincial government. KDM has adopted a multi-year capital budget appropriation.
Table A6	Indicative of the financial position of the municipality.
Table A7	Indicative of the cash and cash equivalent of the municipality over the draft MTREF.
Table A8	Indicative of the Cash Backed Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus. Represents an evaluation of the funding levels by forecasting cash and investments at year end and reconciling the available funding to the liabilities in existence. This is in line with MFMA legislation.
Table A9	Represents the municipal capital allocations to the funding of new assets and renewal of existing assets. This also includes spending on repairs and maintenance.
Table A10	Indicative of the service delivery levels, including backlogs, for each of the main services.



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,343	427,141	451,915
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	787,571	812,113	844,175
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,628	25,022	26,473
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,452	163,325	177,022
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,681	97,619	102,997
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>								<b>1,455,675</b>	<b>1,525,219</b>	<b>1,602,582</b>
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359,321	380,521	402,592
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,146	24,512	25,933
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,499	87,367	92,434
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,477	26,852	26,148
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612,080	647,965	685,547
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,746	49,504	52,375
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,315	305,709	314,603
<b>Total Expenditure</b>								<b>1,453,584</b>	<b>1,522,431</b>	<b>1,599,632</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								<b>2,091</b>	<b>2,788</b>	<b>2,950</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,315	70,735	85,691
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>								<b>83,406</b>	<b>73,523</b>	<b>88,641</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>								<b>83,406</b>	<b>73,523</b>	<b>88,641</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,844	274,973	148,016
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,934	70,735	85,691
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,381	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,186	80,000	40,000
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,343	124,239	22,325
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>								<b>230,844</b>	<b>274,973</b>	<b>148,016</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470,477	454,308	530,810
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,205,299	2,392,826	2,448,247
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290,621	291,609	303,563
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,826	455,554	486,753
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,014,329	2,099,972	2,188,741
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,436	161,053	162,848
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(230,790)	(274,895)	(147,853)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,187	68,093	19,356
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>								<b>320,296</b>	<b>274,547</b>	<b>308,898</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,296	274,547	308,898
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,403	70,103	43,850
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>								<b>225,893</b>	<b>204,444</b>	<b>265,049</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,204,324	2,204,324	2,391,931	2,447,513
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,499	82,499	87,367	92,434
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,296	39,470	8,800
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,399	100,399	106,095	112,248
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	48	49
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,037	70,037	74,169	78,471
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	16
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31	32	32

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	530,603	570,135	607,892
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	78,207	91,153	101,234
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	452,397	478,982	506,658
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	71,663	38,945	56,367
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	31,336	18,282	34,919
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	32,262	12,543	13,270
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,021	8,074	8,129
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	77,824	94,346	84,088
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,974	14,076	14,887
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	62,831	80,249	69,178
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	856,899	892,527	939,926
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	773,588	804,301	846,582
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	63,311	88,227	93,344
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,536,990	1,595,954	1,688,273
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	235,751	238,609	243,611
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	96,592	90,681	87,103
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	135,481	143,475	151,756
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,678	4,453	4,712
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	156,777	166,027	175,657
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,001	37,066	39,216
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	72,619	76,904	81,364
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	28,420	30,097	31,843
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	20,736	21,960	23,233
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	231,472	242,614	256,088
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	54,254	57,339	60,665
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	174,605	182,508	192,496
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,613	2,767	2,927
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	829,584	875,181	924,277
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	746,398	787,087	831,074
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	83,186	88,094	93,203
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,453,584	1,522,431	1,599,632
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	83,406	73,523	88,641



Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	10	21	22
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	656,899	692,537	929,926
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	773,540	604,301	848,582
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	773,540	604,301	848,582
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	83,311	88,227	83,344
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	83,311	88,227	83,344
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abatements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	1,336,990	1,395,954	1,808,273



[illegible]

Soil Conservation							629,564	675,181	924,277
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	748,390	767,997	831,974
Energy sources							741,564	762,625	826,353
Electricity							4413	4462	4721
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution									
Water Storage									
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets									
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,166	88,094	93,203
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							75,663	80,148	84,797
Solid Waste Removal							7,503	7,946	8,405
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Townsm									
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	1,433,544	1,522,431	1,599,612
Surplus/Deficit for the year		-	-	-	-	-	83,408	73,523	88,641

MZN292 KWAZULU-NATAL										Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by memorandum year)				
Vote Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
Revenue by Vote		1												
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,177	3,361			
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	75,287	88,061	97,963			
Vote 3 - Finance Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	452,304	478,883	506,554			
Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	10,984	11,514	12,181			
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	125,117	112,323	129,987			
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	34,472	36,506	38,623			
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	58,582	57,316	48,945			
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	773,588	804,301	846,582			
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	3,657	3,873	4,097			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Revenue by Vote		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,536,990	1,595,954	1,688,273			
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1												
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	45,156	48,379	51,185			
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	107,426	102,154	99,242			
Vote 3 - Finance Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	70,308	74,457	78,775			
Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	44,538	47,050	49,779			
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	166,905	176,753	187,005			
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	144,834	153,328	162,168			
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	112,898	117,210	123,464			
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	751,704	792,706	837,019			
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units			-	-	-	-	-	-	9,815	10,394	10,997			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,453,584	1,522,431	1,599,632			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,406	73,523	88,641			



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,177	3,361
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office								3,000	3,177	3,361
1.2 - Internal Audit										
1.3 - IDP										
1.4 - PMS										
1.5 - Corporate Communications										
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	75,287	88,061	97,963
2.1 - Council General								75,207	87,976	97,873
2.2 - Human Resources										
2.3 - Administration								80	85	90
2.4 - Information Technology										
<b>Vote 3 - Finance Business Units</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	452,304	478,083	506,554
3.1 - Assessment Rates								410,843	435,083	460,318
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office								39,366	41,583	43,690
3.3 - Supply Chain Management								2,094	2,218	2,346
<b>Vote 4 - Economic Development &amp; Planning Business Units</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,984	11,514	12,181
4.1 - Museum								183	192	202
4.2 - Economic Development								2,235	2,250	2,381
4.3 - Development Control								20	21	22
4.4 - Environmental Management								300	318	336
4.5 - Town Planning								325	344	364
4.6 - Building Control								7,921	8,389	8,875
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	125,117	112,323	129,967
5.1 - Beach Amenities								3,754	3,950	4,134
5.2 - Library								11,542	7,301	18,899
5.3 - Cemetery										
5.4 - Admin General								11,176	11,835	12,522
5.5 - Parks and Gardens								14,446	69	73
5.6 - Sport and Recreation								588	623	659
5.7 - Dolphin Park								300	318	336
5.8 - Community Halls										
5.9 - Street Sweeping										
5.10 - Refuse Removal								83,311	88,227	93,344
5.11 - Child Care Facilities										
<b>Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	34,472	36,506	38,623
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration										
6.2 - Security Services								22,713	24,053	25,446
6.3 - Law Enforcement								45	47	50
6.4 - Fire and Emergency								2,500	2,648	2,801
6.5 - Disaster Management								15	16	17
6.6 - Marine Safety								5,000	5,295	5,602
6.7 - Vehicle Testing								4,200	4,448	4,706
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing										
<b>Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	58,582	57,316	48,945
7.1 - Human Settlements								8,021	8,074	8,129
7.2 - Civil Admin								4,193	2,776	2,931
7.3 - Civil Buildings								0	0	0
7.4 - Road and Stormwater								30,918	46,453	33,422
7.5 - Staff Housing								13	13	14
7.6 - MIG Sport & Recreation								6,037		
7.7 - MIG Community Halls								9,400		4,448
<b>Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	773,588	804,301	846,582
8.1 - Street Lights										
8.2 - Vehicles Distribution										
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop								625,307	644,010	668,884
8.4 - Electrical Admin								6,756	6,952	7,216
8.5 - Urban South										
8.6 - Rural North										
8.7 - SAPPI								131,524	135,339	140,481
8.8 - Urban North										
8.9 - Rural South										
8.10 - Salary Distribution										
8.11 - Electrification Projects								10,000	18,000	30,000

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,657	3,873	4,097
9 1 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,657	3,873	4,097
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,536,990	1,595,954	1,688,273

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

R292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/A											
Vote Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	45,158	48,379	51,185
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office									17,463	18,493	19,566
1.2 - Internal Audit									3,678	4,453	4,712
1.3 - IDP									10,606	11,231	11,883
1.4 - PMS									1,529	1,619	1,713
1.5 - Corporate Communications									4,560	4,935	5,221
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	187,426	182,154	99,242
2.1 - Council General									72,731	65,413	60,369
2.2 - Human Resources									14,374	15,222	16,105
2.3 - Administration									9,077	9,612	10,170
2.4 - Information Technology									11,243	11,907	12,597
<b>Vote 3 - Finance Business Units</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	70,308	74,457	78,775
3.1 - Assessment Rates									21,544	22,815	24,138
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office									41,732	44,194	46,758
3.3 - Supply Chain Management									7,033	7,447	7,879
<b>Vote 4 - Economic Development &amp; Planning Business Units</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	44,538	47,050	49,779
4.1 - Museum									1,081	1,145	1,211
4.2 - Economic Development									13,777	14,474	15,313
4.3 - Development Control									2,613	2,767	2,927
4.4 - Environmental Management									8,034	8,508	9,002
4.5 - Town Planning									8,778	9,296	9,835
4.6 - Building Control									10,255	10,860	11,490
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	166,905	176,753	187,005
5.1 - Beach Amenities									5,979	6,332	6,699
5.2 - Library									10,021	10,612	11,228
5.3 - Cemetery									5,410	5,729	6,061
5.4 - Admin General									6,398	6,775	7,168
5.5 - Parks and Gardens									46,629	49,380	52,244
5.6 - Sport and Recreation									3,281	3,474	3,676
5.7 - Dolphin Park											
5.8 - Community Halls									6,002	6,356	6,725
5.9 - Street Sweeping									7,503	7,946	8,406
5.10 - Refuse Removal									75,683	80,148	84,797
5.11 - Child Care Facilities											
<b>Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	144,834	153,328	162,168
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration									6,428	6,808	7,252
6.2 - Security Services									8,798	9,317	9,857
6.3 - Law Enforcement									68,923	72,990	77,223
6.4 - Fire and Emergency									28,420	30,097	31,843
6.5 - Disaster Management									2,672	2,830	2,994
6.6 - Marine Safety									16,730	17,717	18,745
6.7 - Vehicle Testing									8,853	9,325	9,813
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing									4,008	4,245	4,491
<b>Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	112,098	117,210	123,464
7.1 - Human Settlements									20,736	21,963	23,733
7.2 - Civil Admin									12,379	11,452	12,116
7.3 - Civil Buildings									5,752	6,092	6,445
7.4 - Road and Stormwater									74,013	77,689	81,653
7.5 - Staff Housing									17	18	19
7.6 - MIG Sport & Recreation											
<b>Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	751,704	792,706	837,019
8.1 - Street Lights									4,413	4,462	4,721
8.2 - Vehicles Distribution									988	1,047	1,108
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop									4,317	4,572	4,837
8.4 - Electrical Admin									701,883	740,158	781,473
8.5 - Urban South									11,543	12,224	12,933
8.6 - Rural North									14,463	15,316	16,204
8.7 - SAPPI									1,504	1,593	1,685
8.8 - Urban North									8,953	9,482	10,032
8.9 - Rural South									6,573	6,961	7,365
8.10 - Salary Distribution									(2,936)	(3,109)	(3,297)
8.11 - Electrification Projects											

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,815	10,394	10,997
9 1 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,815	10,394	10,997
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,453,584	1,522,431	1,599,832
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,408	73,523	88,641

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2013/14 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)					Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16					Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,343	427,141	451,915
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722,822	743,544	771,629
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,748	68,569	72,546
Service charges - other									1,062	1,125	1,190
Rental of facilities and equipment									23,628	25,022	26,473
Interest earned - external investments									6,200	6,566	6,947
Interest earned - outstanding debtors											
Dividends received									34,117	36,130	38,225
Fines, penalties and forfeits									195	206	218
Licences and permits									9,200	9,743	10,308
Agency services									148,452	163,325	177,022
Transfers and subsidies									41,907	43,850	46,109
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,455,675	1,525,219	1,602,582
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359,321	380,521	402,592
Remuneration of councillors									23,146	24,512	25,933
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,160	35,116	37,153
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,499	87,367	92,434
Finance charges									28,477	26,852	26,148
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,612	602,160	637,085
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,468	45,805	48,462
Contracted services									31,764	33,638	35,589
Transfers and subsidies									46,746	49,504	52,375
Other expenditure	4 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236,391	236,955	241,861
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,453,584	1,522,431	1,599,632
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,091	2,788	2,950
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National/ Provincial and District)									81,315	70,735	85,691
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National/ Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,406	73,523	88,641
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,406	73,523	88,641
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,406	73,523	88,641
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,406	73,523	88,641

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 431	16 981	19 320
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 186	4 900	4 900
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 924	107 363	42 871
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 536	125 065	74 427
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>174 177</b>	<b>265 109</b>	<b>141 518</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	140	250
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	1 400	1 300
Vote 3 - Finance Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250
Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	850	900
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 050	1 100	1 200
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 595	300	600
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 181	260	350
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 840	5 565	1 648
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>56 667</b>	<b>9 845</b>	<b>6 498</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>230 844</b>	<b>274 973</b>	<b>148 016</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>23 548</b>	<b>11 538</b>	<b>6 570</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 040	11 538	6 670
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>55 247</b>	<b>23 341</b>	<b>25 670</b>
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 080	18 531	18 870
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 621	1 500	1 500
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 545	5 200	5 100
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	110	200
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>90 241</b>	<b>98 503</b>	<b>59 471</b>
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	990	1 050
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 841	97 513	38 421
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>61 816</b>	<b>141 449</b>	<b>78 283</b>
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 036	141 399	75 955
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	780	50	250
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>230 844</b>	<b>274 973</b>	<b>148 016</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>59 934</b>	<b>70 735</b>	<b>85 071</b>
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	<b>4</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>59 934</b>	<b>70 735</b>	<b>85 071</b>
Public contributions & donations	<b>5</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>21 381</b>	-	-
Borrowing	<b>6</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 186</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>137 343</b>	<b>124 239</b>	<b>22 325</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>230 844</b>	<b>274 973</b>	<b>148 016</b>









5.9 - Street Sweeping	750	50	250
5.10 - Rattus Removal		500	500
5.11 - Child Care Facilities			
<b>Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units</b>	<b>1,596</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>600</b>
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration			
6.2 - Security Services	646		200
6.3 - Law Enforcement	400		
6.4 - Fire and Emergency	50		
6.5 - Disaster Management		300	
6.6 - Marine Safety	450		400
6.7 - Vehicle Testing	50		
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing			
<b>Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units</b>	<b>37,181</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>350</b>
7.1 - Human Settlements	3,000	115	200
7.2 - Civil Admin		150	150
7.3 - Civil Buildings	3,500		
7.4 - Road and Stormwater	21,444		
7.5 - Staff Housing			
7.6 - M/G Sport & Recreation	6,037		
7.7 - M/G Community Halls	3,200		
<b>Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units</b>	<b>8,640</b>	<b>5,565</b>	<b>1,644</b>
8.1 - Street Lights			
8.2 - Vehicles Distribution	340	30	120
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop	530	1,035	478
8.4 - Electrical Admin			
8.5 - Urban South	2,960	1,200	200
8.6 - Rural North	600	600	650
8.7 - Saffery	600	2,500	
8.8 - Urban North		200	200
8.9 - Rural South			
8.10 - Salary Distribution			
8.11 - Electrification Projects	1,310		
<b>Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - Youth Development			
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>58,647</b>	<b>9,665</b>	<b>8,498</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>230,844</b>	<b>274,973</b>	<b>148,016</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash									56 410	20,661	60 012
Call Investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263 886	253 886	248 886
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 883	94,409	113,369
Other debtors									74 410	79 124	102,315
Current portion of long-term receivables									5	5	5
Inventory	2								5,893	6 223	6,223
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470,477	454,308	530,810
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables									975	897	734
Investments									-	-	-
Investment property									89 470	89,470	89 470
Investment in Associate					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 106 573	2 296 354	2 354 870
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible									8 281	6 107	3,173
Other non-current assets									-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,205,299	2,392,828	2,448,247
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,675,775	2,847,136	2,979,057
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-							
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 113	9,807	10,144
Consumer deposits									33 437	34 937	36,437
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 472	229 267	239,384
Provisions									17 599	17 599	17 599
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290,621	291,609	303,563
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 867	296 707	314,227
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,919	158 847	172,527
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,826	455,554	486,753
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	661,447	747,163	790,316
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,014,329	2,099,972	2,188,741
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									1 995 788	2 081 431	2 170,200
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 541	18 541	18,541
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,014,329	2,099,972	2,188,741

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

R2022/23 NwaboDukuza - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows												
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousand												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates										381,076	391,427	406,723
Service charges										768,249	769,167	799,981
Other revenue										52,990	59,273	57,375
Government - operating	1									148,452	163,325	177,022
Government - capital	1									59,934	70,735	85,891
Interest										27,658	28,962	30,641
Dividends										-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees										(1,212,697)	(1,294,188)	(1,367,598)
Finance charges										(28,477)	(26,852)	(26,148)
Transfers and Grants	1									(750)	(794)	(840)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,436	161,053	162,848
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors										-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										54	78	163
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets										(230,844)	(274,973)	(148,016)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(230,790)	(274,895)	(147,853)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans										-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing										10,000	80,000	40,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										2,500	1,500	1,500
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing										(10,313)	(13,407)	(22,144)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,187	68,093	19,356
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,167)	(45,749)	34,352
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin										352,464	320,296	274,547
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,296	274,547	308,898

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description			Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	Ref	2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,296	274,547	308,898
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,296	274,547	308,898
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,403	70,103	43,850
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,403	70,103	43,850
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,893	204,444	265,049





Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,550	7,572	1,100
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,790	1,500	1,500
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,940	1,650	1,650
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	55,282	59,143	24,987
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	1,800	1,370
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,476	135,522	70,190
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	50	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,108	196,515	96,547
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,832	62,964	40,921
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,758	1,500	1,500
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,590	64,464	42,421
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	10,420	5,400
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	50	100
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,000	10,470	5,500
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,560	600	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,560	600	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	460	800
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,356	1,749	1,384
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,210	716	1,164
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	200
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,844	274,973	148,016
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	630,047	657,394	659,955
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,539	165,894	158,330
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	583,064	708,431	751,568
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,745	5,341	4,862
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,391,395	1,537,060	1,574,714
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,397	132,932	167,437
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,862	47,682	45,765
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,259	180,615	213,203
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	105	105
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,470	89,470	89,470
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	432,333	432,333	432,333
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	521,803	521,803	521,803
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,859	94,066	96,067
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,845	4,242	3,651



Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	91,704	98,308	99,717
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,281	6,107	3,173
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,281	6,107	3,173
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,815	5,773	3,926
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,800	6,942	5,780
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,974	9,268	5,754
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	32,495	28,056	19,443
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,204,324</b>	<b>2,391,931</b>	<b>2,447,513</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,499	87,367	92,434
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>3</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,399	106,095	112,248
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,777	12,260	12,972
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	14,297	15,126
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	31,811	33,688	35,642
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	57,124	60,282	63,779
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,788	2,953	3,124
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,622	29,251	30,948
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,410	32,204	34,072
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,359	1,439	1,523
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,359	1,439	1,523
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	697	738	781
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	697	738	781
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	93
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,745	1,848	1,955
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,981	9,495	10,045
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>182,898</b>	<b>193,461</b>	<b>204,682</b>
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.5%	17.7%	7.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.3%	55.7%	12.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.8%	4.6%	4.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	6.0%	5.0%

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min. service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,818	11,034	11,255
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	16,535	16,806	17,203
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,353	27,900	28,458
Electricity (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	15,747	16,062	16,383
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15,747	16,062	16,383
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,100	43,962	44,841
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,953	31,572	32,203
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,953	31,572	32,203
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,953	31,572	32,203
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,953	31,572	32,203
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,906	63,144	64,407
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	<b>7</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	<b>8</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	47	48	49
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	47	48	49
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	<b>9</b>									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	70,037	74,169	78,471
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	70,037	74,169	78,471

**2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS****2.1.1 Background**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. To assist the prioritisation and spending plans of Council, the political component has a duty to oversee the budget process. In addition chapter 2 of MBRR states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of MFMA.

The municipal has a functional Budget Steering Committee in place. The BSC monitors financial planning and spending plans, and advises Council accordingly. The BSC also considers all budget-related policies before these are tabled to Council for approval.

KDM is required to follow a strict budget process that enables significant participation by the community and all stakeholders. This budget process is governed by the MSA and the MFMA.

Numerous departmental meetings and workshops were held to ensure that the MTREF is more closely aligned to KDM's IDP and its SDBIP. Regular meetings were scheduled involving the BSC; the BTO and all business units.

The Final MTREF will also be submitted to COGTA, Provincial and National Treasury immediately after the approval by the council as required by MFMA.

**2.1.2 Business Unit Consultation**

The Business Unit's took into account all operating costs necessary for the life of capital projects in compiling their Capital Budget, and, also, all incidental cost savings and increases in revenue.

Both the Operating and Capital Budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to KDM's development strategies.

**2.1.3 Budget-related policies**

The following budget-related policies were taken into account in developing the MTREF:

1. Rates Policy
2. Credit Control & Debt Management Policy
3. Indigent Policy
4. Tariff Policy
5. Investment & Cash Management Policy
6. Borrowings Policy
7. Supply Chain Management Policy
8. Fixed Asset Management Policy
9. Funding & Reserves Policy

- 10. Budget Policy
- 11. Virements Policy
- 12. Long Term Financial Planning Policy
- 13. Policy on Infrastructure, Investments and Capital Projects

#### **2.1.4 Alignment with national & provincial priorities**

The MTREF is in line with National and Provincial objectives. The successful alignment of KDM's service delivery priorities, as captured in its IDP, with these objectives is critical in achieving its developmental goals. The MTREF is also formulated in a manner that supports KDM's long-term sustainable growth and development.

The following priorities are National Government's framework to enhance the social, cultural and economic welfare of all South Africans:

- Protect the poor
- Build capacity for long-term growth
- Sustain employment growth
- Maintain sustainable debt level
- Address sector barriers to growth and investment

The following key policy areas are the focus of 2017/2018 Provincial Budget:

- Poverty alleviation
- Economic empowerment
- Skills development; training and preferred procurement
- Building a healthy and caring nation

#### **2.1.5 Key deadlines**

The budget time schedule for compilation of the Final MTREF was approved in August 2016, in compliance with section 21 of the MFMA.

The budget timetable is necessary to ensure integration between the IDP and the MTREF. It also ensures a balanced budget is tabled to Council for consideration and approval.

The key dates applicable to the process were:

Tabling of draft MTREF to Council	March 2017
Submission of the tabled draft MTREF to the NT and relevant PT in both print electronic format  (including Schedule A of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations; Tables A1 to A10; Supporting Tables SA1 to SA37)	April 2017
Public Hearings & Consultations on the Draft MTREF	April 2017
Workshops on the Draft MTREF	April/May 2017
Considering for the Approval of the Final MTREF; IDP & SDBIP	May 2017
Approval of the Final MTREF; IDP & SDBIP	June 2017
Submission of Approved MTREF to NT / PT/ COGTA  (Council places the Approved MTREF on the website)	June 2017

These are the key deadlines, as originally approved by the Mayor, taking into account advice received from NT.

#### **2.1.6 Importance of producing a balanced and credible MTREF**

A credible MTREF is one that is highly achievable, as it is in line with all agreed service delivery and performance targets. It contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance. These projections are also supported by documented evidence of future assumptions. Only activities that are consistent with the revised IDP are funded. This ensures that the IDP remains realistically achievable given KDM's financial constraints. A credible MTREF does not jeopardize financial viability, because it ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met. It also provides the Executive Directors with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

**2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP**

The Integrated development Plan (IDP) is a strategic document that clearly outlines the municipality's development objectives and provides a policy framework that guides management in decision making related to budgeting and planning.

An IDP will assist the municipality as follows:-

- It is a planning process that involves both the municipality and the public to achieve long term development.
- It assists in the co-ordination of the work of the local government and other spheres of government to improve the quality of life.
- It considers the existing conditions and problems and resources available for development.
- It considers the economic and social development needs of the municipal area.
- It sets a framework for land use, infrastructure, services and protection of the environment.

The Final 2017/2018 MTREF is linked to the IDP as the review was an aligned process of the budget as per the budget timetable as approved by council in August 2016. This has translated to the plan of the municipality for the year, which is the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

The 2017/2018 MTREF has been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives, operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)					
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand					
	Electricity	A	773,588	804,301	846,582
	Civic Buildings	B	0	0	0
	Civil Works Administration	C	4,193	2,776	2,931
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Staff Housing and Estates	D	13	13	14
	Information Technology	E	-	-	-
	Roads and Stormwater	F	30,918	46,453	33,422
	Human Settlements	G	8,021	8,074	8,129
LOCAL ECO DEVELOPM.	Local Economic Development	H	2,235	2,250	2,381
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Town Planning	I	8,566	9,072	9,598
HEALTH and HIV/AIDS	Health	J			
	Security	K	22,713	24,053	25,448
	Fire and Rescue	L	45	47	50
	Disaster Management	M	2,500	2,648	2,801
SAFE AND SECURE	Public Amenities	N	15	16	17
ENVIRONMENT	Waste Management	O	83,311	88,227	93,344
	Mechanical Workshop	P	-	-	-
	Road Safety	Q	9,200	9,743	10,308
	Community	R	17,294	8,333	13,218
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL	Human Resources	S	-	-	-
DEVELOPMENT	Culture and Sport	T	31,659	11,904	12,595
	Cemeteries	U	11,542	7,301	18,899
	Internal Audit	V	-	-	-
	Corporate Communications	W	-	-	-
	Caravan Park	X	588	623	659
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Municipal Manager	Y	3,000	3,177	3,361
	Administration	Z	80	85	90
	Council General	AA	75,207	87,976	97,873
	Public Participation	AB	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	Financial Management	AC	41,460	43,800	46,236
VIABILITY	Assessment Rates	AD	410,843	435,083	460,318
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1,536,990	1,595,954	1,688,273



## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand					
	Electricity	A	748,100	788,869	832,959
	Civic Buildings	B	5,752	6,092	6,445
	Civil Works Administration	C	12,468	11,546	12,216
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Staff Housing and Estates	D	17	18	19
	Information Technology	E	11,243	11,907	12,597
	Roads and Stormwater	F	74,013	77,689	81,650
	Human Settlements	G	20,736	21,960	23,233
		Code			
LOCAL ECO. DEVELOPM.	Local Economic Development	H	15,306	16,114	17,048
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Town Planning	I	29,680	31,431	33,255
HEALTH and HIV/AIDS	Health	J			
	Security	K	84,449	89,432	94,619
	Fire and Rescue	L	28,618	30,307	32,065
	Disaster Management	M	2,672	2,830	2,994
SAFE AND SECURE	Public Amenities	N	22,907	24,259	25,666
ENVIRONMENT	Waste Management	O	83,257	88,169	93,283
	Mechanical Workshop	P	4,317	4,572	4,837
	Road Safety	Q	12,931	13,643	14,381
	Community	R	26,919	28,507	30,161
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL	Human Resources	S	12,527	13,266	14,035
DEVELOPMENT	Culture and Sport	T	49,959	52,907	55,976
	Cemeteries	U	5,415	5,734	6,067
	Internal Audit	V	3,747	4,527	4,789
	Corporate Communications	W	10,606	11,231	11,883
	Caravan Park	X	-	-	-
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Municipal Manager	Y	17,478	18,509	19,582
	Administration	Z	20,203	21,395	22,636
	Council General	AA	72,731	65,413	60,369
	Public Participation	AB	7,221	7,647	8,091
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	Financial Management	AC	48,765	51,642	54,637
VIABILITY	Assessment Rates	AD	21,544	22,815	24,138
Total Expenditure			1,453,584	1,522,431	1,599,632

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand				
	Electricity	61,036	141,399	75,955
	Waste Management	780	50	250
	Community	4,480	1,050	1,050
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Road transport	88,841	97,513	38,421
	Cemeteries	25,600	15,481	17,820
	Housing	3,000	110	200
	Support Services/ Fleet	340	30	120
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	Financial Management and Admin	21,700	11,650	6,550
VIABILITY	Human Resources & Corporate	-	-	-
	Executive & Council	1,500	-	-
INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT	Land Management	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT &	Local Economic Development	750	500	500
JOB CREATION	Integrated Planning	650	350	300
	Public Participation	-	140	250
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Public Safety	1,146	5,200	4,900
	Fire and Emergency	400	-	200
	Sports and Recreation	20,621	1,500	1,500
	Security	-	-	-
SAFE & SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Health	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>230,844</b>	<b>274,973</b>	<b>148,016</b>

### **2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

A municipality's Performance Management System is a mechanism to monitor, review and improve the implementation of its IDP and monitor progress made in achieving set goals as stipulated in the IDP. Effective service delivery relies on the IDP, effective utilisation of scarce resources and the PMS system.

The IDP is developed in conjunction with the community and a realistic budget and is reviewed annually. The IDP will consider, inter alia:-

- Existing conditions, problems and resources available for development
- Economic and social development needs of the community
- It sets a framework for land use, infrastructure and services.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is the tool used to align the budget to the IDP. The focus of the SDBIP is both Financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets.

An organisation scorecard is developed after taking into consideration the aspects as indicated/highlighted in the IDP and SDBIP. This scorecard will be used to monitor the performance of the Municipality.

The following highlights should be noted in the 2017/2018 draft MTREF:-

### **2.3.1 Revenue**

The following collection rates are anticipated for 2017/2018 financial year:-

- Electricity income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%

For further details kindly refer to Table SA 7

### **2.3.2 Free basic services**

The municipality has a responsibility to ensure that indigent households are provided with the basic municipal services.

Indigent households receive 75kwh of electricity each month, no charge to the consumer. Refuse for these low income areas are raised and credited from equitable share. Rates on properties below a certain value receive a 100% rebate.

### **2.3.3 Indigent policy**

The indigent policy provides, inter alia, procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic services and tariff charges to the indigent households.

Indigent registration drives are conducted annually during the second half of the financial year. The onus to re-apply for continued indigent support rests on the household. The criterion for benefits under this scheme is part of the credit control policy.

An indigent customer shall automatically be deregistered if an audit or verification concludes that the financial circumstances of the indigent customer have changed to the extent that he/she no longer meets the qualifications. The indigent customer may at any time request de-registration.

### **2.3.4 Providing for the indigents**

The "Equitable Share" grant enables municipalities to provide basic services to indigent households in an affordable manner.

KDM has undertaken to ensure that indigent households are targeted effectively in the provision of basic municipal services. The Council of KDM has an indigent support database that is updated annually.

## **2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

The budget process is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The following are key budget policies that are considered during the draft MTREF process. The policies have been considered by Council via a separate item included in the May/June Council Agenda. Notwithstanding this is a summary of the reviewed policies.

### **2.4.1 Rates Policy**

The Rates Policy applies to all currently rated properties and also covers exemptions, rebates and reductions. This policy ensures that all new rates are tabled to Council for approval, before being implemented. The Rates Policy is in line with MPRA.

### **2.4.2 Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy**

The Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy, adopted by Council, focuses on all outstanding debt and aims to promote a culture of good payment habits amongst debtors. Debtors have a responsibility towards the payment of their accounts. This policy implements an appropriate, innovative system of debt collection, which is also cost-effective. The aim of this policy is to ensure that debt is collected in the shortest possible time, without any interference in the process, thereby reducing all municipal debt.

The Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy ensures a sensitive, transparent and equitable approach to debt recovery. It prescribes methods to effectively and efficiently deal with those who default on payments, whilst taking indigent consumers into consideration and keeping costs to a minimum.

### **2.4.3 Indigent Policy**

The objective of the Indigent Policy is to ensure the following:-

- The provision of basic services to indigent households in a manner that is sustainable, within the financial and administrative capacity of the Council.

- To provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic service charges to its indigent households, using Council's budgetary provisions, according to prescribed guidelines.

Indigent households, in terms of this policy, qualify for

- An electricity subsidy (based on a certain number of kWh)
- A 100% refuse subsidy
- A subsidy for service charges

All conditions stated in this policy must be met before a household may be registered as "Indigent". Households are required to formally apply for relief and must register each year for indigent support. The prescribed documentation is available from KDM Offices. Annually the municipality runs a publicised indigent registration campaign to register all indigent households.

#### **2.4.4 Tariff Policy**

In terms of Section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000, a municipal Council must adopt and implement a Tariff Policy. The Tariff Policy is the policy for levying fees; rates or taxes for the municipal services provided by KDM. Tariff calculations are based on the nature of the service provided and treat all users of municipal services equally, by ensuring that consumers pay in proportion to the amount of services consumed.

This policy covers the Tariff Determination Process and also the Classification and Pricing Strategies of Services. It highlights the fact that all proposed tariffs are presented to the community of KwaDukuza during the Council's consultation process in respect of the MTREF. The aims of this policy are:

- To promote local economic development' growth and competitiveness
- To cater for the indigent households whilst keeping rates affordable
- To ensure financial sustainability of service delivery

This Policy complies with the MSA.

#### **2.4.5 Cash Management & Investment Policy**

In terms of Section 13 (2) of the MFMA, a municipality must adopt a policy dealing with cash management and investments. The Investment & Cash Management Policy ensures that all investments are made in an effective and efficient manner and generate the best return for the KDM. This policy ensures that all investments made take into account the preservation and safety of the principal and appropriate liquidity.

#### **2.4.6 Borrowings Policy**

The Borrowings Policy establishes a framework for incurring debt. It must be noted, however, that KDM does not raise any short-term debt. The guidelines provided in this policy ensure that KDM adheres to all statutory requirements regarding long-term debt. This policy aims to obtain funds at the lowest possible interest rates, and with minimum risk.

#### **2.4.7 Supply Chain Management Policy**

A municipality is required in terms of Section 111 of the MFMA to develop and implement a Supply Chain Management Policy. The comprehensive Supply Chain Management Policy governs, inter alia, the procurement of goods and services; disposal of goods and selecting contractors to aid the Municipality in service delivery.

#### **2.4.8 Virements Policy**

The Virements Policy is in place to ensure good budgeting practice, effective financial management and improved budgetary controls. This policy established a framework for managers to administer their budgets successfully and remain within limitations.

#### **2.4.9 Budget Policy**

The Budget Policy sets out the principles followed by KDM in drafting the MTREF. This policy covers the responsibilities of the Mayor; the MM; the CFO and other senior managers in preparing the MTREF. The operating and capital budget; budget funding; budget transfers; unavoidable expenditure and the budget preparation process are covered extensively.

#### **2.4.10 Funding & Reserve's Policy**

The Funding & Reserves Policy is aimed at ensuring that the KDM procures sufficient and cost-effective funding to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner. This policy must be adhered to in the procurement of funding, whilst considering the maturity profile of KwaDukuza's assets and liabilities.

This policy sets out the assumptions and methodology for estimating:

- Revenue;
- Revenue that will not be collected;
- Proceeds from the disposal of assets;
- Proceeds from borrowings; and
- Funds to be set aside in Reserves (excluding Reserves held in order to comply with GRAP Standards)



#### **2.4.11 Asset Management Policy**

The Fixed Asset Management Policy governs the acquisition, utilisation, control, maintenance and disposal of assets of KDM. This policy ensures that assets are managed in an economical, effective and efficient manner throughout their life cycles, to achieve the maximum level of service.

#### **2.4.12 Long Term Financial Planning**

A policy has been developed on the Long term financial planning of the Municipality to achieve KwaDukuza's 2030 vision.

Council reviews all budget-related policies annually. These policies are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

#### **2.4.13 Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects**

This policy deals with investments in Infrastructure and Capital Projects to address the backlogs in service delivery as well as to promote economic growth in KwaDukuza.

### **2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

In the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF, the following influencing factors were taken into account:

Normal inflationary increases and economic pressures, especially

- Higher fuel prices.
- Consumer Price Index inflations – impacting the general tariff increases levelled by the municipality.
- Higher unemployment rate – resulting in an increase in indigent households within the KwaDukuza Jurisdiction.
- Global Economic status – thus hindering the consumer's ability to timeously settle debt. A conservative approach is used for projecting revenue.
- Electricity constraints.
- The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval of Eskom's application for a tariff hike. NERSA granted Eskom an electricity tariff increase of 2.31% for the 2017/18 year only.
- Interest rates for borrowings and investment of funds.
- Credit ratings outlook – lower investment grade status.

**Zero-based budgeting for 2017/2018**

- Zero-based budgeting is defined as a process where every Business Unit function is reviewed comprehensively and each expenditure must be approved, rather than increased.
  - It requires the budget request to be justified in complete detail by each business Unit rather than just increasing its expenditure from the previous year.
  - Each business Unit to justify the adjustment to salaries and related expenditure (leave, overtime, training, protective clothing, etc.) based on departmental operations and workforce requirements.
  - Each business Unit to critically analyse fixed costs to determine any possible variances.
  - Each Business Unit to justify the movement in variable costs with reference to the improved service delivery.
  - Each Business Unit to consider the effects of variances in the operating budget (staff costs, fuel, security, etc.) as a result of increased capital expenditure.
- Property rates randage increase of
    - 8% in 2017/2018 financial year.
  - Effect of ring-fencing of the Electricity Services
  - Overall, the Council proposed increase of 1.88% in the Electricity tariffs.
  - The municipality has not implemented the inclining block tariff structure.
  - Bulk purchases tariff's for electricity has Increased by 2.31% in 2017/2018 due to Eskom's tariff increase.
  - Supply and distribution of electricity continues under the municipal licence over duration of the MTREF.
  - Refuse removal tariff increased as follows
    - 8% in 2017/2018
  - Provision for a 9% increase for all staff remuneration costs, including MSA Section 57 employees. This is inclusive of the average estimated notch increase applicable to officials governed by the SALGA.
  - Partnership programmes with the National and Provincial Government.
  - There have been no changes made to the present powers and functions of the KDM during the budget year.

- The average long-term cost of borrowings is 9,73%
- The municipality has been able to maintain its current high debt collection rates.

#### **2.5.1 Significant External Factors**

- Global Economic downturn
- Increasing fuel prices
- Significant decline in gold, platinum and coal minerals
- Currency fluctuations
- Household consumption of Electricity for the duration of the draft MTREF
- GDP estimates for the duration of the draft MTREF

#### **2.5.2 Basis and Methodology for Forecasting Budget Projections**

In terms of Chapter 4, Section 16, of the MFMA, the operational and capital budgets for the 2017/2018 financial year, and the two subsequent years, attached hereto have been prepared according to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as gazetted in Government Gazette No. 32141 published on 17 April 2009.

#### **2.5.3 Recognition of Free Basic Services**

Free basic Services are funded by the equitable share and is recognised as Transfers and Grants. This is disclosed on Schedule SA 21.

#### **2.5.4 Alignment with GRAP**

The approved MTREF is in line with the requirements of the GRAP standards.

### **2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING**

Section 18 (1) of the MFMA states that the annual budget may only be funded from the following:-

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years surplus funds not committed for other purposes, and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budgets

### 2.6.1 Total expenditure

KDM's overall expenditure 2017/2018 MTREF is estimated at:

Description	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
	'000	'000	'000
Total operating expenditure	R1,453,584	R1,522,431	R1,599,632
Total capital expenditure	R230,844	R 274 973	R 148 016
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 1 684 428</b>	<b>R 1 797 404</b>	<b>R 1 747 648</b>

### 2.6.2 Funding sources

The budget is funded out of a number of various revenue sources. The funding model of the 2017/2018 MTREF is dependent on the following revenue categories:

- The anticipated amount of revenue from Property Rates in the budget year is R403, 343m (excluding Penalties & Collection Charges)
- The anticipated amount of revenue from Service Charges in the budget year is R 787, 571m, Service Charges consists of revenue streams from Electricity and Refuse Removal.

### 2.6.3 Tariff of charges

The Tariff of Charges is proposed to be implemented on 01 July 2017. This document provides for major services, and lists minor and miscellaneous tariffs – including the hiring of municipal facilities and town planning. An intensive and rigorous tariff setting process is undertaken to ensure the compilation of a credible and realistic budget.

### 2.6.4 External loans

The long terms loans currently entered into are being used to fund capital expenditure. Council will fund capital projects to the value of R12, 182m for capital expenditure in the 2017/2018 financial year.

The table below is an indicative of KDM's long term liabilities:-

<b>KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing</b>				
<b>Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>2017/18 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
		<b>Budget Year 2017/18</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2018/19</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2019/20</b>
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>Parent municipality</b>				
Annuity and Bullet Loans		230,807	296,707	314,227
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				
Local registered stock				
Instalment Credit				
Financial Leases				
PPP liabilities				
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier				
Marketable Bonds				
Non-Marketable Bonds				
Bankers Acceptances				
Financial derivatives				
Other Securities				
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>230,807</b>	<b>296,707</b>	<b>314,227</b>
<b>Entities</b>				
Annuity and Bullet Loans				
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				
Local registered stock				
Instalment Credit				
Financial Leases				
PPP liabilities				
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier				
Marketable Bonds				
Non-Marketable Bonds				
Bankers Acceptances				
Financial derivatives				
Other Securities				
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>230,807</b>	<b>296,707</b>	<b>314,227</b>

## 2.6.5 Investments

KDM has funds held in bank deposits, including the depositing of grant funding into ring fenced call deposit accounts in order to improve management of grant funding.

The cash and investments of KDM currently amount to R378, 899m as at 30 April 2017. It should be noted that these funds are committed as conditional grants or operating funds. These funds also consist of monies set aside to settle long-term debt. If KDM does not meet its long-term debt requirements as and when they fall due, it will be liable for severe penalties.

Below table is indicative of the 2017/2018 investment forecast:-

<b>KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type</b>				
Investment type	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>Parent municipality</b>				
Securities - National Government				
Listed Corporate Bonds				
Deposits - Bank		263,560	253,593	248,622
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners				
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits				
Bankers Acceptance Certificates				
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		326	293	264
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)				
Repurchase Agreements - Banks				
Municipal Bonds				
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>263,886</b>	<b>253,886</b>	<b>248,886</b>
<b>Entities</b>				
Securities - National Government				
Listed Corporate Bonds				
Deposits - Bank				
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners				
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits				
Bankers Acceptance Certificates				
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks				
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)				
Repurchase Agreements - Banks				
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>263,886</b>	<b>253,886</b>	<b>248,886</b>

## 2.6.6 Government grant allocations

### National Allocations:

The amended DORA allocations that will be granted to KDM consist of:

CONDITIONAL	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
<b>Specific Purpose</b>			
Finance Management Grant	R 1 800 000	R 1 800 000	R 1 800 000
EPWP Incentive	R 1 565 000	-	-
Infrastructure			



1. MIG	R 49,933,900	R 52,734,500	R 55,690,900
2. NDPG (Capital)	NIL	NIL	-
3. Electricity Demand Side Mgt.	-	-	-
4. INEP	R10 000 000	R 18 000 000	R 30 000 000
5. MIG Top slice	R 2,628,100	R 2,775,500	R 2,931,100
<b>UNCONDITIONAL</b>	<b>2017/2018</b>	<b>2018/2019</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>
1. Equitable Share	R 131,541,000	R 147,634,000	R 160,991,000

All of the above allocations, excluding Equitable Share, are **conditional grants**. This means that they have been allocated to KDM for a specific purpose and may not be used to fund any other expenditure.

Once all conditions are met, these allocations are transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance in order to match the expenditure incurred.

This is in compliance with the relevant GRAP standards. The transfers indicated on the Statement of Financial Performance are, therefore, accounting entries and do not actually represent cash on hand.

#### **Provincial Allocations:**

In terms of the Kwa-Zulu Natal Provincial Gazette, the following will be allocated to KDM:

<b>PROVINCIAL TRANSFERS</b>	<b>2017/2018</b>	<b>2018/2019</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>
Provincialisation of Libraries	R 3,045,000	R 3,206,000	R 3,366,000
Museum Subsidies	R 183,000	R 192,000	R 202,000
Community Library Services Grant	R 564,000	R 591,000	R 606,000
Housing Accreditation	R 7,126,000	R 7,126,000	R 7,126,000

#### **2.7 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

Grant funding and expenditure is covered in detail in **Supporting Tables SA18, SA19 and SA20**.

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2			
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>				
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>137,534,100</b>	<b>152,209,500</b>	<b>165,722,100</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		131,541,000	147,634,000	160,991,000
Finance Management Grant		1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
MIG Funded PMU Costs		2,628,100	2,775,500	2,931,100
EPWP Incentive		1,565,000	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>10,918,000</b>	<b>11,115,000</b>	<b>11,300,000</b>
Provincialisation of Libraries		3,045,000	3,206,000	3,366,000
Museum Subsidies		183,000	192,000	202,000
Community Library Services Grant		564,000	591,000	606,000
Housing Accreditation		7,126,000	7,126,000	7,126,000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>148,452,100</b>	<b>163,324,500</b>	<b>177,022,100</b>
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>				
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>59,933,900</b>	<b>70,734,500</b>	<b>85,690,900</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		49,933,900	52,734,500	55,690,900
Integrated National Electrification Programme		10,000,000	18,000,000	30,000,000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other capital transfers/grants [Insert description]				
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>59,933,900</b>	<b>70,734,500</b>	<b>85,690,900</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>208,386,000</b>	<b>234,059,000</b>	<b>262,713,000</b>

**2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

The budget related to funds made by the municipality amounts to R46, 746m which can be explain as follows;

- R0. 750 m related to the bursaries offered by the municipality to youth of KwaDukuza Municipality whom meet the requirement as set out by the municipality,
- R14,044 m to be offered to those qualify in relation to rate rebate in addition to the standard rebate,
- R29,196m and R2,756m in a form of free basic services and indigent support

**2.9 COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

The budget allocation for employee related cost for municipal staff including councillors amounts to R382, 467m for 2017/2018 MTREF. This amount includes posts as per the current staff establishment and the amendments to the current staff establishment, critical vacant positions, notch increases where applicable as well as the current wage agreement, as per

MFMA budget circular 79. For further information please refer to SA22, SA23 and SA24 from other supporting documents section 2.15 of this document.

**2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE,**  
**EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

KCN202 KwaZulu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R	Item and Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
	Property taxes		60,735	36,660	36,660	36,660	36,660	36,660	36,660	36,660	36,660	36,660	36,660	36,660	401,343	427,141	451,915
	Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	60,235	60,235	60,235	60,235	60,235	60,235	60,235	60,235	60,235	722,822	743,544	771,629
	Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - refuse revenue		5,396	5,396	5,396	5,396	5,396	5,396	5,396	5,396	5,396	5,396	5,396	5,396	64,748	68,559	72,546
	Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental of facilities and equipment		69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	1,062	1,175	1,190
	Interest earned - external investments		1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	23,628	25,022	26,473
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	6,200	6,566	6,947
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fees, penalties and forfeits		2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	2,843	34,117	36,130	38,225
	Licences and permits		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	195	206	218
	Agency services		767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	9,200	9,743	10,308
	Transfers and subsidies		12,371	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,371	148,452	163,375	177,072
	Other revenue		3,403	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,403	41,907	43,650	46,109
	Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>97,485</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>124,333</b>	<b>1,455,875</b>	<b>1,632,219</b>	<b>1,822,582</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
	Employee related costs		29,735	29,735	29,735	29,735	29,735	29,735	29,735	29,735	29,735	29,735	29,735	29,735	359,321	390,571	402,592
	Remuneration of councillors		1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	1,929	24,146	24,512	25,333
	Debt repayment		2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	33,160	35,116	37,153
	Depreciation & asset impairment		6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	82,499	87,367	92,434
	Finance charges		2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373	28,477	30,852	32,149
	Bank purchases		47,384	47,384	47,384	47,384	47,384	47,384	47,384	47,384	47,384	47,384	47,384	47,384	568,612	602,160	637,065
	Other materials		3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	43,468	45,865	48,467
	Contracted services		2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	31,764	33,638	35,569
	Transfers and subsidies		3,696	3,696	3,696	3,696	3,696	3,696	3,696	3,696	3,696	3,696	3,696	3,696	46,748	49,504	52,375
	Other expenditure		19,335	19,335	19,335	19,335	19,335	19,335	19,335	19,335	19,335	19,335	19,335	19,335	236,391	256,955	274,061
	Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>120,559</b>	<b>1,453,584</b>	<b>1,622,431</b>	<b>1,799,632</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(22,074)</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>2,891</b>	<b>2,748</b>	<b>2,950</b>
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1,300	27,500	24,400	13,134	5,761	900	1,150	805	313	1,000	1,000	8,995	41,715	79,725	105,071
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agency, Township, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprise, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(23,374)</b>	<b>26,294</b>	<b>24,194</b>	<b>16,977</b>	<b>9,575</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>4,294</b>	<b>4,689</b>	<b>4,164</b>	<b>4,794</b>	<b>4,794</b>	<b>4,794</b>	<b>83,486</b>	<b>73,353</b>	<b>88,641</b>
	Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attributable to revenues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(23,374)</b>	<b>26,294</b>	<b>24,194</b>	<b>16,977</b>	<b>9,575</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>4,294</b>	<b>4,689</b>	<b>4,164</b>	<b>4,794</b>	<b>4,794</b>	<b>4,794</b>	<b>83,486</b>	<b>73,353</b>	<b>88,641</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Revenue by Vote																
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	3 177	3 361
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 274	75 287	88 061	97 963
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Units	4 080	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	452 304	478 883	505 554
	Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	10 984	11 514	12 181
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units	9 846	21 425	11 746	11 496	12 327	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	125 117	112 323	129 967
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	34 472	36 506	38 623
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units	1 019	10 440	22 019	10 003	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 019	58 582	57 316	48 945
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units	63 632	63 632	63 632	64 632	65 432	64 512	64 732	64 527	63 942	64 632	64 632	64 632	65 627	773 588	804 301	846 582
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	3 657	3 873	4 097
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
	Total Revenue by Vote	88 985	146 853	148 753	137 487	130 134	125 253	125 453	125 248	124 663	125 353	125 353	125 353	131 457	1 536 990	1 595 954	1 688 273
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651	45 156	48 379	51 185
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	8 802	107 426	102 154	99 242
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Units	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	5 663	70 308	74 457	78 775
	Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	44 538	47 050	49 779
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	13 937	166 905	176 753	187 005
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	144 834	153 328	162 168
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 416	112 898	117 210	123 464
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 666	62 381	751 704	792 706	837 019
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	9 815	10 394	10 997
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
	Total Expenditure by Vote	120 559	120 559	120 559	120 559	120 559	120 559	120 559	120 559	120 559	120 559	120 559	120 559	127 433	1 453 594	1 522 431	1 599 632
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(31 574)	26 294	28 194	16 927	9 575	4 694	4 894	4 689	4 104	4 794	4 794	4 794	6 025	83 406	73 523	88 641
	Taxation														-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
1	Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 574)	26 294	28 194	16 927	9 575	4 694	4 894	4 689	4 104	4 794	4 794	4 794	6 025	83 406	73 523	88 641



K24292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Rd	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		10,605	47,273	47,273	47,273	47,273	47,273	47,273	47,273	47,273	47,273	47,273	47,273	530,603	576,135	607,892
Executive and council		6,517	6,517	6,517	6,517	6,517	6,517	6,517	6,517	6,517	6,517	6,517	6,517	78,297	91,153	101,224
Finance and administration		4,088	40,755	40,755	40,755	40,755	40,755	40,755	40,755	40,755	40,755	40,755	40,755	452,307	478,982	508,668
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		3,906	25,044	12,043	5,808	6,587	2,606	2,606	2,606	2,606	2,606	2,606	2,606	71,643	34,945	59,387
Community and social services		948	20,625	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	31,136	16,292	34,919
Sport and recreation		2,287	3,487	10,424	4,187	4,868	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	32,262	12,543	13,270
Public safety		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	45	47	50
Housing		668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	8,021	8,074	8,129
Health																
Economic and environmental services		6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	77,824	94,344	94,088
Planning and development		1,239	1,239	1,239	1,239	1,239	1,239	1,239	1,239	1,239	1,239	1,239	1,239	14,974	14,078	14,897
Road transport		5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	62,831	80,249	80,178
Environmental protection		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Trading services		70,575	70,575	70,575	71,575	72,315	71,475	71,675	71,470	70,885	71,575	71,575	72,570	856,859	882,527	939,826
Energy sources		63,632	63,632	63,632	64,632	65,432	64,532	64,732	64,527	63,942	64,632	64,632	65,627	773,588	804,301	840,552
Water management																
Waste water management																
Waste management		6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	83,311	88,227	93,344
Other																
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		91,562	149,048	136,366	131,129	132,710	127,129	128,029	127,824	127,239	127,329	127,929	129,034	1,536,990	1,593,954	1,680,273
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		19,197	19,197	19,197	19,197	19,197	19,197	19,197	19,197	19,197	19,197	19,197	19,197	235,751	238,609	243,611
Executive and council		8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,051	98,592	90,681	87,103
Finance and administration		10,634	10,634	10,634	10,634	10,634	10,634	10,634	10,634	10,634	10,634	10,634	10,634	135,481	143,475	151,788
Internal audit		312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	3,678	4,453	4,712
Community and public safety		12,896	12,896	12,896	12,896	12,896	12,896	12,896	12,896	12,896	12,896	12,896	12,896	156,777	164,027	173,657
Community and social services		2,711	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,711	35,001	37,056	39,216
Sport and recreation		6,072	6,072	6,072	6,072	6,072	6,072	6,072	6,072	6,072	6,072	6,072	6,072	76,819	76,904	81,364
Public safety		2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	28,420	30,097	31,843
Housing		1,728	1,728	1,728	1,728	1,728	1,728	1,728	1,728	1,728	1,728	1,728	1,728	20,738	21,860	22,233
Health																
Economic and environmental services		12,114	12,114	12,114	12,114	12,114	12,114	12,114	12,114	12,114	12,114	12,114	12,114	231,472	242,814	256,086
Planning and development		4,521	4,521	4,521	4,521	4,521	4,521	4,521	4,521	4,521	4,521	4,521	4,521	54,254	57,379	60,665
Road transport		7,374	7,374	7,374	7,374	7,374	7,374	7,374	7,374	7,374	7,374	7,374	7,374	174,606	182,506	192,496
Environmental protection		219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2,613	2,767	2,927
Trading services		69,158	69,158	69,158	69,158	69,158	69,158	69,158	69,158	69,158	69,158	69,158	69,158	828,564	875,181	924,377
Energy sources		62,220	62,220	62,220	62,220	62,220	62,220	62,220	62,220	62,220	62,220	62,220	61,977	746,398	787,087	831,074
Water management																
Waste water management																
Waste management		6,938	6,938	6,938	6,938	6,938	6,938	6,938	6,938	6,938	6,938	6,938	6,938	83,186	88,094	93,203
Other																
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		113,365	113,365	113,365	113,365	113,365	113,365	113,365	113,365	113,365	113,365	113,365	113,365	1,451,584	1,532,431	1,599,632
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(21,804)	35,043	23,001	17,764	19,245	14,444	14,644	14,459	13,874	14,564	14,564	(77,533)	83,406	73,523	88,641
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate																
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(21,804)	34,043	23,001	17,764	19,245	14,464	14,644	14,459	13,874	14,564	14,564	(77,533)	83,406	73,523	88,641

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units	1			1,000	500										1,500	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units															-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Units		450	600	560	990										2,600	-
	Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units															-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units		1,300	13,579	8,700	6,621	4,291	8,290	650	400	600	-				44,431	19,320
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units										2,000	2,500	1,686			6,166	4,900
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units		5,750	12,421	20,213	13,640	5,250	3,800	1,200	1,300	1,350	-				64,924	42,871
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units		1,200	1,700	3,000	1,500	5,085	2,280	4,448	3,780	5,300	11,648	8,600	5,995		54,536	74,427
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units															-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]															-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]															-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]															-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]															-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]															-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]															-	-
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	8,700	28,300	33,473	23,251	14,626	14,370	6,298	5,400	9,250	14,148	10,266	5,995		174,177	285,109
	141,518																
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units					400										400	140
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units					500		550								2,200	1,400
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Units															-	250
	Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units					650		400								1,400	850
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units					700		1,150	1,140	2,800	100	-				7,050	1,100
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units				160	300		450	6	450	450	50				1,596	300
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units				7,837	8,494	5,600	4,600	2,500	800	700	2,250				37,181	260
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units				230	2,000	1,200	960	450	540	310	600				6,840	5,565
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units															-	1,648
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]															-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]															-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]															-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]															-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]															-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]															-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	4,750	10,257	11,944	8,780	7,690	6,406	2,340	1,560	2,900	-			55,657	9,865
	6,498																
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	8,700	33,050	43,770	35,195	23,406	22,060	12,704	7,820	10,810	17,048	10,286	5,995		230,844	274,973
	148,016																

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		4,450	3,600	4,560	6,890	1,400	1,750	550	340	-	-	-	-	23,540	11,680	6,670
Executive and council		-	-	1,000	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Finance and administration		4,450	3,600	3,560	6,390	1,400	1,750	550	340	-	-	-	-	22,040	11,680	6,670
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,300	13,699	9,080	7,971	5,561	9,630	3,956	2,200	1,850	-	-	-	55,247	23,341	25,670
Community and social services		-	11,079	5,380	3,971	1,110	6,590	1,950	-	-	-	-	-	30,080	16,531	18,870
Sport and recreation		1,300	2,500	3,400	3,000	4,231	2,590	1,500	1,400	700	-	-	-	20,621	1,500	1,500
Public safety		-	120	300	-	220	450	6	-	450	-	-	-	1,546	5,200	5,100
Housing		-	-	-	1,000	-	-	500	800	700	-	-	-	3,000	110	200
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,750	13,821	25,050	17,284	10,300	7,700	3,200	1,300	3,350	4,800	1,686	-	90,241	98,503	39,471
Planning and development		-	-	-	650	350	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	990	1,050
Road transport		1,750	13,821	25,050	16,634	9,950	7,300	3,200	1,300	3,350	4,800	1,686	-	88,841	97,513	38,421
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,200	1,930	5,080	3,050	6,145	2,980	4,998	3,980	5,610	12,248	8,600	5,995	61,816	141,449	76,205
Energy sources		1,200	1,930	5,000	2,700	6,045	2,730	4,998	3,980	5,610	12,248	8,600	5,995	61,036	141,399	75,955
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	80	350	100	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	780	50	250
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	8,700	33,050	43,770	35,195	23,406	22,060	12,704	7,820	10,810	17,048	10,286	5,995	230,844	274,973	148,016
Funded by:																
National Government		-	20,000	21,000	9,934	1,800	900	1,100	895	310	1,000	1,000	1,995	59,934	70,735	85,691
Provincial Government														-	-	-
District Municipality														-	-	-
Other transfers and grants														-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	20,000	21,000	9,934	1,800	900	1,100	895	310	1,000	1,000	1,995	59,934	70,735	85,691
Public contributions & donations		1,300	2,500	3,400	4,000	6,481	1,500	2,000	100	100	-	-	-	21,381	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	6,200	4,686	-	12,186	80,000	40,000
Internally generated funds		7,400	10,550	19,370	21,261	15,125	19,660	9,604	6,825	9,100	9,848	4,600	4,000	137,343	124,239	22,325
Total Capital Funding		8,700	33,050	43,770	35,195	23,406	22,060	12,704	7,820	10,810	17,048	10,286	5,995	230,844	274,973	148,016

**2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE**  
**DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION**  
**PLANS – INTERNAL BUSINESS UNITS**

FINAL BUDGET 2017-2018														
Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
422527	Fencing Main Building	1,500,000			1,000,000	500,000								
422669	Website Development	400,000				400,000								
	SUB TOTAL	1,900,000	-	-	1,000,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	1,900,000	-	-	1,000,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1,900,000

CORPORATE SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018														
Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
	Depmnt : 642 Council General													
400013	Council Furniture	1,000,000						450,000	550,000					
	SUB TOTAL	1,000,000	.	.	.	.	.	450,000	550,000	.	.	.	.	.
	Depmnt : 643 Information Technology													
414504	PC and Printer Upgrades	1,200,000				500,000	500,000	200,000						
	SUB TOTAL	1,200,000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	200,000	.	.	.	.	.	.
	TOTAL	2,200,000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	650,000	550,000	.	.	.	.	.

2,200,000



FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018														
Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
	Depmnt : 636 Budget & Treasury Office													
422605	Renovations to Office Buildings	2,600,000	450,000	600,000	560,000	990,000								
	SUB TOTAL	2,600,000	450,000	600,000	560,000	990,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	2,600,000	450,000	600,000	560,000	990,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

FINAL BUDGET 2017-2018														
Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
	Depmnt : 615 Town Planning													
422700	Land Purchase Intermodal	500,000				250,000	250,000							
422702	Gis Implementation Equipment	150,000				150,000								
	SUB TOTAL	650,000	-	-	-	400,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depmnt : 647 Local Development													
423193	Informal Trading Stalls	500,000					100,000	400,000						
452104	Tourism Signage	250,000				250,000								
	SUB TOTAL	750,000	-	-	-	250,000	100,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	1,400,000	-	-	-	650,000	350,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

## FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018

Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
440055	Renovation of Prayer room for old cemetery	-							250 000					
NEW	Fencing of old KDM Cemetery	250,000												
		25,600,000	-	10,578,900	4,300,000	3,121,100	-	6,500,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
	Depmnt : 663 Refuse Removal													
422540	Street Litter Bins	-												
422563	Drop Off Centre	250,000						250 000						
423567	Furniture & Equipment	-												
428128	Shipping Containers	-					150 000							
428129	Recycling	100,000												
428144	Ships For Recycling Centre	-												
428150	1 X 6 / 8 Ton Truck	-												
428151	Ships	-												
428152	Waste Transfer Site	-												
NEW	Replacement of an existing bakke	-												
NEW	1 X LDV	-												
NEW	1 x Industrial pressure spray	80,000			80,000									
NEW	1 x Weighbridge	350,000				350,000								
		780,000	-	-	80,000	350,000	100,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depmnt : 676 Sports and Recreation													
422653	Upgrade Beach Ablution Zinkwazi	1,000,000	200,000	400,000	400,000									
422685	Ward 24 Combo Court	1,000,000						1,000,000						
422717	Play Park X 4	-												
422743	Upgrade to Beach Facilities	789,948						789,948						
452111	Upgrade to Tidal pool and septic tank at Tinkley Manor Beach	5,000,000	350,000	380,000	500,000	1,050,000	2,720,000							
452112	4 X 4 Vehicles X 3/2 X Manuals/ 1 X Automatic	-												
452155	Upgrade Beach Ablution Sell Rock	2,000,000	280,000	450,000	595,000	547,000	128,000							
452156	Nonoti Beach Node Development	1,000,000	150,000	360,000	394,024	95,976								
452157	Upgrade Beach Ablution Willard	800,000		260,000	290,000	250,000								
461544	Ward 4 Shikastead Swimming pool	1,500,000	150,000	220,000	280,000	550,000	300,000							
461545	Ward 8 Combo Court Indoor Facilities	1,300,976	170,000	430,000	580,976	200,000								
461546	Ward 10 Sportsfield Rehab & Combo Court	1,900,000			360,000	400,000	737,000							
NEW	Regional Sport Complex Development	3,000,000						600,000	1,500,000	900,000	100,000			
NEW	Chakas Cove Ablution	200,000								100,000				
	SUB TOTAL	19,170,924	1,300,000	2,500,000	3,400,000	3,000,000	3,980,976	2,389,948	1,500,000	1,000,000	100,000	-	-	-
	Depmnt : 677 Upgrade of Sporting Facilities													
422586	Driefontain Sport field	450,000												
452106	Ward 13 Combo Court	1,000,000					250,000	200,000		400,000	600,000			
	SUB TOTAL	1,450,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	200,000	-	400,000	600,000	-	-	-

FINAL BUDGET 2017,2018														
Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
	Depomat : 678 Child Care Facilities													
422722	Ward 21 Crèche	1,000,000		500,000	500,000									
422723	Ward 16 Crèche	1,309,912			500,000	500,000	309,912							
	SUB TOTAL	2,309,912		500,000	1,000,000	500,000	309,912							
	TOTAL	51,480,836	1,300,000	13,578,900	8,860,000	7,321,100	5,440,888	9,429,948	3,450,000	1,400,000	700,000			

## COMMUNITY SAFETY BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

## FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018

Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
	<b>Depmnt : 651 Marine Safety</b>													
418519	Marine Safety Equipment	200,000						200,000						
422740	Radio Pro Rescue Equipment	150,000						150,000						
422744	Upgrade Lifeguard Tower	100,000						100,000						
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Depmnt : 655 Fire and Emergency</b>													
420509	Emergency Equipment	200,000									200,000			
NEW	Generator	200,000									200,000			
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Depmnt : 656 Traffic &amp; Crime Prevention</b>													
428085	Firearms	150,000			150,000									
428026	Bullet Proof Vests	80,000			80,000									
428158	CCTV Camera	80,000					80,000							
428160	Alco Meters	140,000					140,000							
428161	Steel Canopy	40,000			40,000									
428163	Portable Radios	80,000		80,000										
428164	Sirens And Blue Lights	40,000		40,000										
428166	Trailer x2 Road Marking	30,000			30,000									
NEW	Video Camera	6,000							6,000					
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>646,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Depmnt : 664 Disaster Management</b>													
428128	Container Storage	50,000									50,000			
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Depmnt : 674 Testing Station</b>													
428141	Motor Licencing & Testing Centre	6,186,000									2,000,000	2,500,000	1,686,000	
NEW	Access Control at Testing Station	50,000									50,000			
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>6,236,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,550,000</b>	<b>1,686,000</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,782,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,450,000</b>	<b>2,550,000</b>	<b>1,686,000</b>	<b>-</b>



## CIVIL ENGINEERING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

## FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018

Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
	Depmnt : 612 Housing													
414505	Renovation to Compounds	2,000,000							500,000	800,000	700,000			
NEW	Bridge Financing of Human Settlements Projects													
NEW	Office Space / Park Home	1,000,000				1,000,000								
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Depmnt : 646 Roads Infrastructure													
461426	Wooden Bridges (27 Wards)	1,500,000		300,000	250,000	300,000	150,000	500,000						
461527	Blind Park Bridge Replacement	5,100,000		1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000	2,600,000							
461528	Traffic calming measures	300,000						300,000						
461529	Rehabilitation of Roads	9,850,000		1,200,000	1,300,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,350,000	2,250,000		
452118	Commuter Shelters	2,250,000												
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>19,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,050,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>	<b>3,750,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,350,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Depmnt : 646 Roads Master Plan Projects													
461606	Ward 6-Road Construction	2,500,000		1,000,000	500,000	600,000	400,000							
452118	Chief Albert Luthuli Road Rehab.	750,000	750,000											
NEW	Manor Drive and Greyridge Roads Improvements	3,500,000		400,000	1,000,000	650,000	850,000	600,000						
NEW	Ballito Business Park Road Upgrade	7,000,000				1,000,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000					
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>13,750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>3,750,000</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Depmnt : 646 Civic Buildings													
461851	Ballito Civic BLDG Renovation	13,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000								
	Lavopiere Building Extension	3,500,000				1,500,000	900,000	1,100,000						
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>16,500,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Depmnt : 646 Abattoirs													
461855	Ballito Taxi Rank	2,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000									
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Depmnt : 646 Storm-water Projects													
461893	Storm water Infrastructure Improvements	3,000,000					1,500,000	1,500,000						
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Depmnt : 646 Sports Fields													

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018

Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
461905	Elets Sports field	6,037,000		3,000,000	3,037,000									
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>6,037,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,037,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Depmnt : 646 Community Halls</b>													
461908	Extension of Madundube Community Hall	2,300,000				2,300,000								
461937	Grootville Community Hall	4,700,000		2,000,000	2,700,000									
461939	Molekane Community Hall	4,700,000		2,000,000	2,700,000									
	NEW Driefontein Community Halls	3,200,000				850,000	950,000	1,400,000						
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>14,900,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>5,400,000</b>	<b>3,150,000</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Depmnt : 648 Civil Engineering M/G Roads</b>													
461902	Elets Internal Roads	9,060,000		2,421,100	3,500,000	3,146,900								
461925	Mapeluzza Roads Upgrading	3,500,000			2,763,000	737,000								
	NEW Chief Albert Luthuli Farm Roads	6,194,000			3,300,000	2,894,000								
	<b>Depmnt : 646 Creches</b>													
461933	Undelan Creche	2,570,000			1,500,000	1,078,000								
461934	Khalakwhe Creche	2,570,000			1,500,000	1,078,000								
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>23,910,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,421,100</b>	<b>12,563,000</b>	<b>8,933,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>102,105,000</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>16,821,100</b>	<b>28,050,000</b>	<b>22,133,900</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>8,400,000</b>	<b>3,700,000</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>	<b>2,050,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018														
Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
	Depmnt : 658 Mechanical Engineering													
400027	Tools And Equipment	50,000								50,000				
NEW	4 X 4 Bakkie	250,000								250,000				
NEW	Refurbished 6 m³ Container (Tyre Storage)	40,000								40,000				
	SUB TOTAL	340,000								340,000				
	Depmnt : 659 Electrical Admin													
400027	Tools And Equipment	140,000												
461472	Safety Equip Fas Ppe Portable	90,000												
NEW	Implementation of Scada System at 33kV Substations	400,000										400,000		
	SUB TOTAL	630,000		230,000								400,000		
	Depmnt : 660 Street Lighting-LED NEW													
452122	Streetlights(Cluster A) 100SL	1,000,000												
452123	Streetlights (Cluster B) 37SL	370,000												
452124	Streetlights (Cluster C) 100SL	1,000,000								500,000				
452125	Streetlights (Cluster D) 100SL	1,200,000								185,000				
452126	Streetlights (Cluster E) 100SL	1,200,000								500,000				
452127	Streetlights (Cluster F) 50 SL	500,000								600,000				
452128	Streetlights (Cluster G) 50 SL	500,000								600,000				
452129	Shakaskraal R102 Streetlights upgrade investigation									250,000				
	SUB TOTAL	5,770,000								250,000				
Rur NS	Depmnt : 660 Upgrade LT Mains - North Roll Over													
423958	Townview Low Voltage Upgrade	400,000												
423959	Newtown underground low voltage phase 2	200,000			100,000	200,000	100,000							
	SUB TOTAL	600,000			200,000	200,000	200,000							
Rural SM	Depmnt : 660 Upgrade LT Mains - South New													
452130	Sandra Road Phase 4	380,000												
452131	Shakaskraal Network upgrade investigation (LT)	2,200,000		200,000	700,000	500,000	400,000	380,000						
	SUB TOTAL	2,580,000		200,000	700,000	500,000	400,000	760,000						



## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

FINAL BUDGET 2017-2018														
Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
RNM	Depmnt : 660 Upgrade MV Network - North NEW													
452132	Doeberg/Undelani Feeder P5	250,000							125,000			125,000		
452133	Princes Grant Main 4 way Ring Main unit	-							-			-		
452134	Blythdale Main 4 way Ring Main unit	450,000							225,000			225,000		
452135	Dendelihu Phase 5 (Ocean Lodge)	250,000							125,000			125,000		
452136	Doeburg Lot 11 Phase 2	250,000							125,000			125,000		
452137	Kearnsy Hospital Phase 1	200,000							100,000			100,000		
452138	Grouville Hangoes Phase 2	200,000							100,000			100,000		
452139	Grouville Dube Village Phase 1	150,000							75,000			75,000		
452140	Old Blythdale Feeder Upgrade 11kV Cable	95,000							48,000			48,000		
452141	Sewerage Works 4 way Ring Main Unit	450,000							225,000			225,000		
	SUB TOTAL	2,295,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,148,000	-	-	1,148,000	-	-
Rural SM	Depmnt : 660 Upgrade MV Network - South NEW													
452142	Tinley Manor Feeder 11k OHL P5	150,000											150,000	
452143	Glendale Alexa Farm Shayamoya Phase 2	150,000											150,000	
452144	Compensation Phase 5 (Jordan)	150,000											150,000	
452145	Compensation Phase 6 (Wise Main Feeder)	150,000											150,000	
	SUB TOTAL	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-
Rur NSM	Depmnt : 660 Upgrade of Substations - North													
423037	Upgrade of Substation Yard	200,000										200,000		
452146	Repl & Grad Prot Relays 11K P3	300,000										300,000		
452147	Upgrade 11KV Cable Form Hydrangea to Billes Switchroom	500,000										500,000		
	SUB TOTAL	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-
Urban S M S	Depmnt : 660 Upgrade of Substations - South Rollover													
423038	Upgrade of Substation Yard	200,000								200,000				
423991	HWLMIS	2,760,000			1,000,000	1,000,000	760,000							
	Depmnt : 660 Upgrade of Substations - South new													
452148	Fire Station 11 KV Switch gear	600,000						600,000						
	SUB TOTAL	3,560,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	760,000	600,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018														
Vote No.	Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
SAP	Depmnt : 660 Bulk Supplies - North													
429881	Gizanga Substation	15,000,000									4,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
452150	Rebuild Sappi 33kV Overhead line Phase 2	800,000			800,000									
452151	Replace 33kV Cable between Lanopiere and Industrial Sub	2,200,000							2,200,000					
	SUB TOTAL	18,000,000	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	2,200,000	-	4,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
EP	Depmnt : 660 Bulk Supplies - South													
452153	New Dukuza 132/33/11kV 80Mva Bulk	10,000,000									1 300,000	5,700,000	3 000,000	
	SUB TOTAL	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	5,700,000	3,000,000	-
EP	Depmnt : 660 Electrification Projects													
423922	Grouville Priority 2 238 Units	1,000,000												
423933	w/1 3,21,25,27	5,000,000	1,200,000	1,500,000	2,300,000			450,000	550,000					
NEW	KwaDukuza Inalls 2017/18	6,300,000				1,000,000			410,000	895,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,995,000
NEW	Sieve Biko Phase 2	1,379,500						689,500	690,000					
NEW	Ungelani Phase 2	310,000									310,000			
NEW	Sakhamthanya Housing Project Electrification	510,500					510,500							
NEW	Driefontein Phase 1	930,000					719,500	210,500						
NEW	Eleta Phase 4	570,000					570,000							
	SUB TOTAL	16,000,000	1,200,000	1,500,000	2,300,000	1,000,000	1,800,000	1,350,000	1,550,000	895,000	310,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,995,000
	TOTAL	61,376,000	1,200,000	1,930,000	5,000,000	2,700,000	6,045,000	2,730,000	4,990,000	4,320,000	5,610,000	12,248,000	8,600,000	5,995,000

## **2.11.1 DETAILED OPERATING BUDGET**



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

117

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
		<b><u>Assessment Rates</u></b>					
		<b><u>Income</u></b>					
10	1	RATE GENERAL-P I FUND	-	-	-	-	-
10	60	RATES GENERAL - INTERIM	-	-	-	-	-
10	70	RATES REBATES	-	-	-	-	-
10	100	RATES GENERAL-FULL YEAR	(408,109,565)	(415,200,621)	(473,380,381)	(501,309,824)	(530,385,793)
10	120	RATES GENERAL-DEPARTMENT	-	-	-	-	-
10	130	Rates - Prior Years	-	-	-	-	-
10	140	SRA REVENUE	(7,712,000)	(7,712,000)	(7,500,000)	(7,942,500)	(8,403,165)
10	65040	Rates Implementation Income	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>(415,821,565)</b>	<b>(422,912,621)</b>	<b>(480,880,381)</b>	<b>(509,252,324)</b>	<b>(538,788,958)</b>
		<b><u>General Expenses</u></b>					
10	260971	Rates Rebate	74,876,771	74,876,771	84,080,601	89,041,356	94,205,755
10	260972	SRA EXPENDITURE	7,712,000	7,712,000	7,500,000	7,942,500	8,403,165
10	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
10	261535	Rates Implementation Exp	-	-	-	-	-
10	261844	REBATES TRANSFERS & GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>82,588,771</b>	<b>82,588,771</b>	<b>91,580,601</b>	<b>96,983,856</b>	<b>102,608,920</b>
			<b>(333,232,795)</b>	<b>(340,323,851)</b>	<b>(389,299,780)</b>	<b>(412,268,467)</b>	<b>(436,180,039)</b>
		<b><u>Beach Amenities</u></b>					
		<b><u>Income</u></b>					
15	20070	HIRE BEACH EQUIP HIRE RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
15	20180	RENTAL LAND	-	-	-	-	-
15	20185	Coast Care Grant	-	-	-	-	-
15	25035	INTEREST: ILEMBE BEACH GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
15	45001	BEACH PERMITS DAILY	-	-	-	-	-
15	55090	COAST CARE GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
15	60050	BEACH GROUNDS	-	-	-	-	-
15	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(6,023)	(6,023)	-	-	-
15	65060	GRANT DISASTER ROUGH SEAS	-	(83,502)	-	-	-
			<b>(6,023)</b>	<b>(89,525)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b><u>Salaries &amp; Allowances</u></b>					
15	200000	SALARIES	1,278,577	1,077,577	1,393,649	1,475,874	1,561,475
15	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	88,481	88,481	96,444	102,135	108,058
15	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	46,815	30,815	51,028	54,039	57,173
15	200060	OVERTIME	191,216	296,216	189,578	200,763	212,408
15	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	7,539	7,539	8,218	8,702	9,207
15	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	-	-	-	-	-
15	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	167,853	173,853	182,960	193,754	204,992
15	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	191,173	185,173	208,379	220,673	233,472
15	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,221	1,221	1,331	1,409	1,491
15	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
15	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
15	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	12,046	17,546	13,130	13,905	14,711
15	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	12,046	12,046	13,130	13,905	14,711
15	200240	SKILLS LEVY	12,046	17,546	13,130	13,905	14,711
			<b>2,009,013</b>	<b>1,908,013</b>	<b>2,170,977</b>	<b>2,299,065</b>	<b>2,432,410</b>
		<b><u>Repairs and Maintenance</u></b>					
15	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	130,200	130,200	-	-	-
15	235020	CIVIL WORKS	2,415	2,415	-	-	-
15	235035	BEACH RESTORE OPERATIONAL COST	-	-	-	-	-
15	235100	POOL & MAIN BEACH	10,500	10,500	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**118**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
15	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	21,000	21,000	-	-	-
15	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	210,000	185,000	160,000	169,440	179,268
15	235260	PUBLIC TOILETS	385,350	385,350	-	-	-
			<b>759,465</b>	<b>734,465</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>169,440</b>	<b>179,268</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
15	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
15	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	12,863	12,887	14,560	15,419	16,313
15	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	12,863	12,863	-	-	-
15	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	102,900	102,900	79,200	83,873	88,737
15	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-
15	260740	WATER & SANITATION	216,296	141,827	269,760	285,676	302,245
15	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	190,365	190,365	201,119	212,985	225,338
15	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
15	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	133,770	226,770	-	-	-
15	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
15	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	197,499	183,038	157,400	166,686	176,354
15	260975	Coast Care Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-
15	260980	COAST CARE EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-
15	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	80,000	84,720	89,634
15	261190	TOILET HIRE	308,700	283,700	247,500	262,103	277,304
15	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	-	-	-	-	-
15	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
15	261660	GRANT DISASTER ROUGH SEAS	-	-	-	-	-
15	261845	BLUE FLAG	120,000	120,000	148,500	157,262	166,383
15	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>1,295,254</b>	<b>1,274,349</b>	<b>1,198,038</b>	<b>1,268,722</b>	<b>1,342,308</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
15	270001	DEPRECIATION	2,152,795	2,152,795	2,450,114	2,594,671	2,745,162
15	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
15	270020	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
15	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
15	275030	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>2,152,795</b>	<b>2,152,795</b>	<b>2,450,114</b>	<b>2,594,671</b>	<b>2,745,162</b>
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
15	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<u>Recharges</u>					
15	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	-	-	-	-	-
15	280110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-
15	280120	HEALTH GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
			<b>6,210,504</b>	<b>5,980,096</b>	<b>5,979,129</b>	<b>6,331,897</b>	<b>6,699,147</b>
		<u>Council General</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
20	3	Profit/loss on disposal assets	-	-	-	-	-
20	4	Grants received & utilized	-	-	-	-	-
20	5	STORES SURPLUS	-	-	-	-	-
20	6	DISPOSAL OF P445	-	-	-	-	-
20	8	RETIREMENT RECOGNITION	-	-	-	-	-
20	160	COUNCIL ASSETS	(122,139)	(122,139)	(123,000)	(130,257)	(137,812)

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND-EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**119**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
20	200	DONATIONS -ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
20	201	ASSET RECOGNITION	-	-	-	-	-
20	700	PROCEEDS FROM INSURANCE	(230,494)	(100,000)	(110 000)	(116 490)	(123,246)
20	10185	DEBT COLLECTION	(47 700)	(47,700)	(35 000)	(37 065)	(39,215)
20	10190	PHOTO COPIES: SUNDRY	-	-	-	-	-
20	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
20	20180	RENTAL LAND	-	-	-	-	-
20	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	(73 534,867)	(73,534,867)	(72,692,163)	(85,313 082)	(95,055,469)
20	60130	LEGAL FEES RECOVERED	-	(214,132)	(200,000)	(211 800)	(224,084)
20	60160	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(68,900)	(68,900)	(45 000)	(47 655)	(50,419)
20	60250	SUNDRIES	(4,664)	(4,664)	(1 500)	(1 589)	(1,681)
20	60260	REVALUATION OF INVESTMENT PROP	-	(3,100,000)	(2,000 000)	(2,118,000)	(2,240,844)
20	60270	TRAINING REFUND	-	-	-	-	-
			(74,008,763)	(77,192,401)	(75,206,663)	(87,975,938)	(97,872,770)
		<b>Salaries and Allowance</b>					
20	200000	SALARIES	-	-	-	-	-
20	200030	COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES	21 234,858	19,734,858	23,145,995	24,511,609	25,933,282
20	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	2,596,432	2,596,432	2,830,111	2,997,087	3,170,918
20	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
20	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	-	-	-	-	-
20	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
20	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
20	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-
20	200240	SKILLS LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
			23,831,290	22,331,290	25,976,106	27,508,696	29,104,201
		<b>Contribution</b>					
20	220040	CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-
20	220050	BAD DEBT PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
20	220051	CONTRIBUTION TO CAPT REDEMPT	14,700,000	14,700,000	24,335,694	14,162,049	8,743,019
20	220052	CONTRIBUTION TO PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
20	220065	ACTUARIAL GAINS	-	-	-	-	-
20	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	686,880	686,880	748,699	792,872	838,859
20	220090	STAFF BONUS PROVISION	928,800	928,800	1,012,392	1,072,123	1,134,306
			16,315,680	16,315,680	26,096,785	16,027,044	10,716,184
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
20	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO	11,025	11,025	-	-	-
20	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	16,800	6,800	-	-	-
20	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	236,250	236,250	200 000	211,800	224,084
20	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1,050	1,050	-	-	-
20	235630	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE INSURANC	42,000	32,000	-	-	-
			307,125	287,125	200,000	211,800	224,084
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
20	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
20	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
20	260035	AUDIT FEE - EXTERNAL AUDIT	3,241,350	2,741,350	3,438 146	3,640,997	3,852,175
20	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	32,928	37,199	51,132	54,148	57,289
20	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	207,983	97,983	-	-	-
20	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	6,174	6,174	-	-	-
20	260120	BYLAWS PROMULGATIONS/AMEND	-	-	-	-	-
20	260130	BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	2,212,350	2,212,350	1,485,000	1,572,615	1,663,827
20	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	205,800	235,800	247,500	262,103	277,304
20	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	10,290	10,290	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**120**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
20	260230	OFFICE RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
20	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
20	260290	CIVIC COURTESY	-	-	-	-	-
20	260300	L E D PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
20	260310	MARKETING	-	-	-	-	-
20	260320	POLICY AND RESEARCH	-	-	-	-	-
20	260330	REFRESHMENTS	40,504	111,504	99,000	104,841	110 922
20	260340	LONG SERVICE AWARDS	-	-	-	-	-
20	260345	Post Retire. Med. Ben./L.S.A.	-	-	-	-	-
20	260380	INDIGENT SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
20	260381	INDIGENT SUPPORT	123,480	103,480	-	-	-
20	260420	DEEDS OFFICE RETURNS	-	-	-	-	-
20	260440	ENTERTAINMENT COSTS	-	-	-	-	-
20	260540	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-	-
20	260550	GRANTS-IN-AID	205,800	205,800	-	-	-
20	260560	SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,444,989	3,144,989	3,742,200	3,962,990	4,192 843
20	260561	STORES SHORTAGES	4,322	-	-	-	-
20	260562	Reversal Of Impairments	-	-	-	-	-
20	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	335,862	335,862	375,729	397,897	420 975
20	260580	INTERVIEW CONSULTATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
20	260640	LEGAL COSTS	-	-	-	-	-
20	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
20	260710	POSTAGE	133,770	113,770	-	-	-
20	260730	PUBLICITY	-	-	-	-	-
20	260740	WATER AND SANITATION	586,111	1,096,279	1,154,397	1,222,507	1,293 412
20	260750	RODENT INSECT & PEST CONTROL	3,396	3,396	-	-	-
20	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	232,434	232,434	279,077	295,542	312 684
20	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
20	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
20	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	398,223	384,223	396,000	419,364	443,687
20	NEW	Rental for Displaced Councillors			297,000	314,523	332,765
20	NEW	Cacus Fund			350,000	370,650	392,148
20	260910	Travelling Other	379,701	1,639,701	396,000	419,364	443,687
20	260915	Election Support Costs	-	-	-	-	-
20	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
20	260930	TRANSPORT & PLANT	-	-	-	-	-
20	260940	VALUATIONS & VALUATION ROLLS	53,508	28,508	-	-	-
20	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	2,901,780	3,856,137	3,439,042	3,641,946	3,853,179
20	260972	Retirement Recognition	4,900,000	6,900,000	7,227,000	7,653,393	5,500,000
20	261020	SERVING OF SUMMONS	-	-	-	-	-
20	261060	EXCESS ON INSURANCE	32,928	32,928	135,511	143,506	151,829
20	261150	REGIONAL COUNCIL LEVIES	-	-	-	-	-
20	261250	ELEC./VC-SAPPI RESOURCE CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-
20	261270	TRANSLATION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-
20	261280	WARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS	-	-	-	-	-
20	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
20	261350	PROVIDENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-
20	261530	Tracking Fees	12,689	13,629	15,077	15,967	16,893

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**121**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
20	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
20	261677	HIV/AIDS PROGRAMMES	10,290	-	-	-	-
20	261695	INSURANCE CLAIMS IMPAIRMENTS	257,250	27,250	-	-	-
20	261709	COUNCILLOR INDUCTIONS/TRAINING	51,450	201,450	-	-	-
20	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>20,025,360</b>	<b>23,772,484</b>	<b>23,127,810</b>	<b>24,492,351</b>	<b>23,315,618</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
20	270001	DEPRECIATION	956,337	956,337	795,484	842,418	891,278
20	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
20	270003	SCRAPPING LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
20	270010	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
20	270020	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
20	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
20	275010	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
20	275020	CONTRI TO LOAN REDEMP FUND	-	-	-	-	-
20	275030	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>956,337</b>	<b>956,337</b>	<b>795,484</b>	<b>842,418</b>	<b>891,278</b>
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
20	271000	INTEREST ON LEASED ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
20	280060	LESS CHARGES TO OTHER DEPTS	(3,301,596)	(3,301,596)	(3,464,695)	(3,669,112)	(3,881,920)
20	280210	INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>(3,301,596)</b>	<b>(3,301,596)</b>	<b>(3,464,695)</b>	<b>(3,669,112)</b>	<b>(3,881,920)</b>
			<b>(15,874,567)</b>	<b>(16,831,081)</b>	<b>(2,475,172)</b>	<b>(22,562,740)</b>	<b>(37,503,325)</b>
		<u>Human Resources</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
21	4	Grants received & utilized	-	-	-	-	-
21	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
21	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
21	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(25,770)	(25,770)	-	-	-
21	60400	LGSETA REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
21	60600	UMGENI WATER PIPELINE SERVITUD	-	-	-	-	-
21	65119	BURSARY REFUND	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>(25,770)</b>	<b>(25,770)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
21	200000	SALARIES	4,300,596	3,800,596	4,687,650	4,964,221	5,252,146
21	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	347,275	347,275	378,530	400,863	424,113
21	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	201,024	201,024	219,116	232,044	245,503
21	200060	OVERTIME	9,551	84,551	54,113	57,305	60,629
21	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	31,776	31,776	34,636	36,679	38,807
21	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	31,800	31,800	34,662	36,707	38,836
21	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	343,809	343,809	374,752	396,862	419,880
21	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	964,747	789,747	1,051,574	1,113,617	1,178,207
21	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,933	1,933	2,107	2,231	2,361
21	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	283,198	283,198	308,686	326,898	345,858
21	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	19,080	19,080	20,797	22,024	23,302
21	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	30,905	30,905	33,686	35,674	37,743
21	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	52,105	52,105	56,794	60,145	63,634
21	200240	SKILLS LEVY	51,539	51,539	56,178	59,492	62,943
			<b>6,669,338</b>	<b>6,069,338</b>	<b>7,313,280</b>	<b>7,744,764</b>	<b>8,193,960</b>



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

122

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
		<b>Contribution</b>					
21	220080	LEAVE PROVISION				-	-
			-	-		-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
21	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO	11,952	452	-	-	-
21	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	7,950	7,950	8,000	8,472	8,963
21	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1,050	1,050	-	-	-
			20,952	9,452	8,000	8,472	8,963
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
21	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	308,700	248 812	-	-	-
21	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP	17,493	29 412	35,527	37,623	39,806
21	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	56,595	56 595	-	-	-
21	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-
21	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	16,207	16 207	30,600	32,405	34,285
21	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	7,615	7 615	9,900	10,484	11,092
21	260330	REFRESHMENTS	7,409	7 409	-	-	-
21	260340	LONG SERVICE AWARDS	-	-	-	-	-
21	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	1,646,400	1,546 400	2,475,000	2,621,025	2,773,044
21	260740	WATER & SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-
21	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	26,128	26 128	17,045	18,050	19,097
21	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	164,640	74 640	2 045,480	2,166,163	2,291,800
21	260885	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
21	NEW MFMP				495,000	524,205	554,609
21	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	10,187	10 187	9,900	10,484	11,092
21	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
21	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	-	-	-	-	-
21	260972	Retirement Recognition	98,000	98 000	118,800	125,809	133,106
21	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	-	-	-	-	-
21	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	61,740	61 740	99,000	104,841	110,922
21	261530	Tracking Fees	2,828	3 029	3,298	3,493	3,695
21	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
21	261760	PUBLICATIONS	1,029	1,029	-	-	-
21	261761	WORKERS MONTH	43,547	43,547	59,400	62,905	66,553
21	261762	EAP - COUNCIL & EMPLOYEES	123,480	207,480	346,500	366,944	388,226
21	261763	CORPORATE PERFORMANCE	45,276	45,276	49,500	52,421	55,461
21	261764	BURSARY FUND FOR EMPLOYEES	537,138	587,138	594,000	629,046	665,531
21	261769	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	92,610	92,610	-	-	-
21	261798	LABOUR RELATIONS	154,350	154,350	297,000	314,523	332,765
21	261830	COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT	51,450	51,450	-	-	-
21	261831	STAFF PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICE	13,377	13,377	-	-	-
21	261832	JOB EVALUATION	2,984	2,984	69,300	73,389	77,645
21	NEW	Staff Satisfaction Survey			-		
21	NEW	Artisan Development Programme			450,000	476,550	504,190
21	261837	LGSETA GRANT EXPENDITURE	-	190,000	-	-	-
21	265005	RECRUITMENT & SELECTION PROCES	60,900	70,900	118,800	125,809	133,106
			3,550,083	3,646,314	7,324,050	7,756,169	8,206,026
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
21	270001	DEPRECIATION	111,465	111,465	48,819	51,699	54,698
21	275001	DEPRECIATION					
			111,465	111,465	48,819	51,699	54,698
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
21	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**123**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
			-			-	-
		<b>Recharges</b>					
21	280060	LESS:CHARGES TO OTHER DEPTS	(304,915)	(304,915)	(319,977)	(338,856)	(358,510)
			(304,915)	(304,915)	(319,977)	(338,856)	(358,510)
			10,021,153	9,505,885	14,374,172	15,222,248	16,105,138
		<b>Municipal Manager's Office</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
22	4	GRANT RECEIVED & UTILISED NDPG		-	-	-	-
22	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
22	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
22	22296	DISASTER RELIEF	-	-	-	-	-
22	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	-	-	(3,000,000)	(3,177,000)	(3,361,266)
22	55150	MSIG	-	-	-	-	-
22	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(44,638)	(44,638)	-	-	-
22	65116	EPWP GRANT	(1,285,000)	(1,285,000)	-	-	-
			(1,329,638)	(1,329,638)	(3,000,000)	(3,177,000)	(3,361,266)
		<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>					
22	200000	SALARIES	7,271,881	7,271,881	7,926,350	8,394,005	8,880,857
22	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	633,447	633,447	690,457	731,194	773,603
22	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	257,837	157,837	281,042	297,624	314,886
22	200060	OVERTIME	112,586	318,586	203,895	215,925	228,448
22	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	40,871	40,871	44,549	47,178	49,914
22	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	11,448	11,448	12,478	13,215	13,981
22	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	513,125	404,625	559,306	592,305	626,659
22	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
22	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	1,510,255	1,210,255	1,646,178	1,743,302	1,844,414
22	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	2,541	2,541	2,770	2,933	3,103
22	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	922,030	706,030	1,005,013	1,064,308	1,126,038
22	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	63,144	73,144	68,827	72,888	77,115
22	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	41,420	41,420	45,148	47,812	50,585
22	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	91,120	91,120	99,321	105,181	111,281
22	200240	SKILLS LEVY	89,276	89,276	97,311	103,052	109,029
			11,560,981	11,052,481	12,682,646	13,430,922	14,209,915
		<b>Contribution</b>					
22	220065	TURNAROUND STRATEGY	-	-	-	-	-
22	220070	AUDIT FEE- PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
22	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	-	-	-	-	-
22	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
22	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
22	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
22	260037	PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE	-	-	-	-	-
22	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
22	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	8,026	7,026	4,950	5,242	5,546
22	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	7,409	(0)	-	-	-
22	260120	BYLAWS PROMULGATIONS/AMEND	49,000	49,000	49,500	52,421	55,461
22	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	25,725	25,725	9,900	10,484	11,092
22	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	515	515	1,980	2,097	2,218
22	260290	CIVIC COURTESY	416,876	106,876	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

124

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
22	260310	MARKETING	-	-	-	-	-
22	260380	INDIGENT SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
22	260450	ENTERTAINMENT:HEAD OF DEPART.	-	-	-	-	-
22	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	20,660	20,660	23,112	24,476	25,896
22	260640	LEGAL COSTS	2,326,700	3,326,700	1,980,000	2,096,820	2,218,436
22	260641	LEGAL COST TOWN PLANNING	784,000	534,000	990,000	1,048,410	1,109,218
22	260740	WATER & SANITATION	371	457	460	487	515
22	260810	SUNDY OILS AND FUELS	16,361	16,361	4,420	4,681	4,952
22	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	9,800	9,800	-	-	-
22	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	39,102	40,102	9,900	10,484	11,092
22	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
22	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	13,901	59	2,827	2,993	3,167
22	260979	STRATEGIC PLANNING	686,000	912,367	-	-	-
22	260981	TURNAROUND STRATEGY	-	-	-	-	-
22	261450	AUDIT COMMITTEE	-	-	-	-	-
22	261460	DISASTER RELIEF	-	-	-	-	-
22	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
22	261635	SDF Plan	-	-	-	-	-
22	261640	KDM Business Enhancement Strat	-	-	-	-	-
22	261666	CATERING	15,435	5,435	-	-	-
22	261667	SERVICE DELIVERY MONTH	46,305	16,305	-	-	-
22	261754	BURSARY FUND	-	-	-	-	-
22	261765	YOUTH MASS SKILLING PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-
22	261766	SUKUMA SAKHE	2,720,300	3,630,300	3,000,000	3,177,000	3,361,266
22	261767	CENTENARY	-	-	-	-	-
22	261768	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
22	261769	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-
22	261782	INTERGOVT RELATIONS PROGRAM	47,334	10,334	49,500	52,421	55,461
22	261783	CORPORATE IMAGE V2030	-	-	-	-	-
22	261795	SPES PRGMS VULNERABLE GROUPS	360,150	578,150	-	-	-
22	261796	REED DANCE	205,800	87,800	-	-	-
22	261815	EPWP	2 058,000	4 058,000	-	-	-
22	261846	MANDELA DAY CELEBERATION	80,000	-	99,000	104,841	110 922
22	NEW	Batho Pele Programme	-	-	100,000	105,900	112 042
22	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>9,937,770</b>	<b>13,435,972</b>	<b>6,325,549</b>	<b>6,698,756</b>	<b>7,087,284</b>
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
22	270001	DEPRECIATION	67,416	67,416	26,945	28,535	30,190
22	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
22	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>67,416</b>	<b>67,416</b>	<b>26,945</b>	<b>28,535</b>	<b>30,190</b>
		<b>Recharges</b>					
22	280060	LESS CHARGES TO OTHER DEPTS	(1,498,344)	(1,498,344)	(1,572,362)	(1,665,132)	(1,761,709)
			<b>(1,498,344)</b>	<b>(1,498,344)</b>	<b>(1,572,362)</b>	<b>(1,665,132)</b>	<b>(1,761,709)</b>
			<b>18,738,184</b>	<b>21,727,887</b>	<b>14,462,777</b>	<b>15,316,081</b>	<b>16,204,414</b>
		<b>Internal Audit</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
23	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
23	55031	FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
23	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(12,535)	(12,535)	-	-	-
			<b>(12,535)</b>	<b>(12,535)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Salaries and Allowance</b>					
23	200000	SALARIES	1,868,304	1,866,304	2,034,271	2,154,293	2,279,242
23	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	142,118	142,118	154,909	164,048	173,563
23	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	88,548	88,548	96,517	102,212	108,140

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

125

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
23	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	13,251	13,251	14,444	15,296	16,183
23	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	8,904	10,904	9,705	10,278	10,874
23	200110	MEDICAL AID N M M A F	110,677	110,677	120,638	127,756	135,165
23	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	336,028	329,028	366,271	387,880	410,378
23	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	916	916	998	1,057	1,119
23	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	458,505	458,505	499,770	529,257	559,954
23	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	20,988	25,988	22,877	24,227	25,632
23	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	13,998	13,998	15,258	16,158	17,095
23	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	25,986	25,986	28,325	29,996	31,736
23	200240	SKILLS LEVY	25,069	25,069	27,325	28,937	30,616
			<b>3,111,292</b>	<b>3,111,292</b>	<b>3,391,308</b>	<b>3,591,395</b>	<b>3,799,696</b>
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
23	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	15,448	15,448	15,000		
			<b>15,448</b>	<b>15,448</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
23	260037	PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE	-	-	-	-	-
23	260060	AUDIT FEES	212,777	212,777	-	-	-
23	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	7,341	7,341	7,029	7,444	7,875
23	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	77,543	37,543	36,630	38,791	41,041
23	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	5,393	5,393	3,960	4,194	4,437
23	260311	TEAM MATE LICENCE	-	-	-	-	-
23	260330	REFRESHMENTS	8,877	317	-	-	-
23	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	18,778	18,778	21,007	22,247	23,537
23	260600	RESTRUCTURING EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-
23	260601	Annual Report DBSA Exp.	-	-	-	-	-
23	260740	WATER & SANITATION	9,310	11,209	12,671	13,418	14,197
23	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	10,287	10,287	3,889	4,118	4,357
23	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	144,746	64,746	-	-	-
23	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	77,543	77,543	76,230	80,728	85,410
23	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
23	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	9,202	8,189	7,672	8,124	8,596
23	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	26,253	26,253	27,720	29,355	31,058
23	261450	AUDIT COMMITTEE	489,216	489,216	495,000	524,205	554,609
23	261530	Tracking Fees	1,416	1,514	1,649	1,746	1,848
23	261710	FORENSIC INVESTIGATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
23	NEW	Anti Fraud Hotline	-	-	100,000	105,900	112,042
23	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>1,098,681</b>	<b>971,106</b>	<b>793,457</b>	<b>840,271</b>	<b>889,006</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
23	270001	EXPENSE DEPRECIATION	71,520	71,520	20,393	21,596	22,849
23	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>71,520</b>	<b>71,520</b>	<b>20,393</b>	<b>21,596</b>	<b>22,849</b>
		<u>Recharges</u>					
23	280060	LESS CHARGES TO OTHER DEPTS	(511,470)	(511,470)	(542,158)	-	-
			<b>(511,470)</b>	<b>(511,470)</b>	<b>(542,158)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
			<b>3,772,936</b>	<b>3,645,361</b>	<b>3,678,000</b>	<b>4,453,262</b>	<b>4,711,552</b>
		<u>Corporate Communications</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
24	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
24	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(11,760)	(11,760)	-	-	-
24	65002	Gains on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>(11,760)</b>	<b>(11,760)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**126**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
		<b><u>Salaries and Allowances</u></b>					
24	200000	SALARIES	1,959,064	2,245,064	2,135,380	2,261,367	2,392,526
24	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	163,255	163,255	177,948	188,447	199,377
24	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	91,516	91,516	99,752	105,638	111,765
24	200060	OVERTIME	121,773	151,773	97,135	102,866	108,832
24	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	13,909	13,909	15,161	16,055	16,987
24	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	5,088	5,088	5,546	5,873	6,214
24	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	135,379	135,379	147,563	156,269	165,333
24	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	352,730	352,730	384,476	407,160	430,775
24	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	712	712	776	822	870
24	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	136,994	217,994	149,323	158,134	167,305
24	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	9,540	16,040	10,399	11,012	11,651
24	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	13,271	13,271	14,465	15,319	16,207
24	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	23,794	23,794	25,935	27,466	29,059
24	200240	SKILLS LEVY	23,520	28,520	25,637	27,149	28,724
24	200250	TRAINING LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>3,050,545</b>	<b>3,459,045</b>	<b>3,289,496</b>	<b>3,483,576</b>	<b>3,685,624</b>
		<b><u>General Expenses</u></b>					
24	260030	ADVERTISING	1,078,000	848,000	1,485,000	1,572,615	1,663,827
24	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
24	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	20,678	20,678	-	-	-
24	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-
24	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	4,653	-	-	-	-
24	260310	MARKETING	980,000	901,200	795,000	841,905	890,735
24	260330	REFRESHMENTS	931	931	-	-	-
24	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
24	260740	WATER & SANITATION	389	457	460	487	515
24	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	-	-	-	-	-
24	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	10,858	10,858	-	-	-
24	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	27,915	19,915	19,800	20,968	22,184
24	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
24	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	11,083	10,814	9,641	10,210	10,802
24	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
24	261668	MAYORAL AWARDS	413,560	413,560	446,000	472,314	499,708
24	261669	KD MUSIC FESTIVAL	490,000	1,890,000	1,500,000	1,588,500	1,680,633
24	261711	KDM VIDEO PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-
24	261712	KHULUMA MASPALA	-	-	-	-	-
24	261713	COMM & MARKETING STRATEGY	-	-	-	-	-
24	261770	STAFF NEWSLETTERS	-	-	-	-	-
24	261771	PUBLIC AFFAIRS	1,813,000	2,158,334	1,621,946	1,717,641	1,817,264
24	261772	DIARIES & YEAR PLANNERS	109,593	59,593	60,000	63,540	67,225
24	261773	CORPORATE BRANDING	206,780	206,780	198,000	209,682	221,844
24	261774	EVENTS	258,475	570,101	950,000	1,006,050	1,064,401
24	261775	MEMORIAL EVENT-VISTIMS VIOLENC	-	-	-	-	-
24	261776	STATE OF MUNICIPALITY ADDRESS	218,773	-	100,000	105,900	112,042
24	261777	MORAL REGENERATION PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-
24	261799	MUNICIPAL PUBLICATIONS	109,387	-	100,000	105,900	112,042
			<b>5,754,073</b>	<b>7,111,219</b>	<b>7,285,847</b>	<b>7,715,712</b>	<b>8,163,224</b>
		<b><u>Depreciation</u></b>					
24	270001	EXPENSE DEPRECIATION	157,415	157,415	30,265	32,051	33,910
			<b>157,415</b>	<b>157,415</b>	<b>30,265</b>	<b>32,051</b>	<b>33,910</b>
			<b>8,950,273</b>	<b>10,715,919</b>	<b>10,605,609</b>	<b>11,231,340</b>	<b>11,882,757</b>
		<b><u>Corporate Administration</u></b>					
		<b><u>Income</u></b>					



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

127

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
25	10090	FEES: SEARCH	-	-	-	-	-
25	10190	PHOTO COPIES: SUNDRY	-	-	-	-	-
25	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
25	10210	RECOVERED COSTS	-	-	-	-	-
25	20000	HIRE FEES	-	-	-	-	-
25	20140	RENT	(66,782)	(66,782)	(58,711)	(62,175)	(65,781)
25	45030	LICENCE APPLICATION FEES	(15,381)	(15,381)	(21,624)	(22,900)	(24,228)
25	55120	Admin Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	-	-
25	60210	SALE DOCUMENTS	-	-	-	-	-
25	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(32,830)	(32,830)	-	-	-
			(114,993)	(114,993)	(80,335)	(85,074)	(90,009)
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
25	200000	SALARIES	5,578,034	5,448,034	6,080,057	6,438,780	6,812,230
25	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	452,043	452,043	492,727	521,798	552,062
25	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	157,956	157,956	172,172	182,330	192,905
25	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
25	200060	OVERTIME	30,913	140,913	90,184	95,505	101,044
25	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	24,584	24,584	26,797	28,378	30,023
25	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	33,654	33,654	36,683	38,847	41,100
25	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	38,160	38,160	41,594	44,048	46,603
25	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	387,896	387,896	422,807	447,752	473,722
25	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
25	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	995,971	815,971	1,085,608	1,149,659	1,216,340
25	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	2,848	2,848	3,104	3,287	3,478
25	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	337,884	337,884	368,294	390,023	412,644
25	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	32,280	32,280	35,185	37,261	39,422
25	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	42,475	42,475	46,298	49,029	51,873
25	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	66,336	66,336	72,306	76,572	81,014
25	200240	SKILLS LEVY	65,660	65,660	71,569	75,792	80,188
25	200250	TRAINING LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
			8,246,694	8,046,694	9,045,386	9,579,063	10,134,649
		<u>Contribution</u>					
25	220070	AUDIT FEE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
25	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
25	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	126,000	48,000	150,000	158,850	168,063
25	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	11,109	11,109	-	-	-
25	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	27,825	27,825	25,000	26,475	28,011
			164,934	84,934	175,000	185,325	196,074
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
25	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
25	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	51,695	70,194	63,690	67,448	71,360
25	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	198,509	198,509	247,500	262,103	277,304
25	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	14,475	14,475	-	-	-
25	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	13,958	13,958	39,600	41,936	44,369
25	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
25	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	21,712	21,712	29,700	31,452	33,277
25	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
25	260330	REFRESHMENTS	724	-	-	-	-
25	260450	ENTERTAINMENT:HEAD OF DEPART.	-	-	-	-	-
25	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	34,519	34,519	38,616	40,894	43,266
25	260630	LITERATURE & PUBLICATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
25	260740	WATER & SANITATION	6,288	5,769	6,091	6,450	6,824
25	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	36,187	36,187	26,899	28,486	30,138
25	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

128

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
25	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
25	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	38,254	38,254	-	-	-
25	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	6,514	6,514	9,900	10,484	11,092
25	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
25	260970	ELECTRICITY AND WATER	98,951	54,071	48,207	51,051	54,012
25	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	21,877	21,877	29,700	31,452	33,277
25	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
25	261530	Tracking Fees	4,250	4,543	4,947	5,239	5,543
25	NEW	Postage	-	-	247,500	262,103	277,304
25	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			547,912	520,580	792,350	839,099	887,766
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
25	270001	DEPRECIATION	234,198	234,198	180,437	191,083	202,166
25	270020	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
25	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
25	275030	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
25	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			234,198	234,198	180,437	191,083	202,166
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
25	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
25	280060	LESS CHARGES TO OTHER DEPTS	(1,063,923)	(1,063,923)	(1,116,480)	(1,182,353)	(1,250,929)
25	280080	COUNCIL GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-
			(1,063,923)	(1,063,923)	(1,116,480)	(1,182,353)	(1,250,929)
			8,014,822	7,707,491	8,996,358	9,527,143	10,079,717
		<u>Human Settlements</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
26	7	LAND SALES	(31,650)	(31,650)	-	-	-
26	6120	HUMAN SETTLEMENT BRIDGE FUND	-	-	-	-	-
26	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
26	20140	RENT	(495,850)	(495,850)	(402,917)	(426,689)	(451,437)
26	25010	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL INVEST	(31,650)	(31,650)	(31,650)	(33,517)	(35,461)
26	25012	CONDITIONAL INTEREST ON HOA	(31,800)	(42,948)	(45,000)	(47,655)	(50,419)
26	25085	INTEREST ON INSTALMENTS	(26,375)	(26,375)	(20,000)	(21,180)	(22,408)
26	55017	TRANSFER COSTS : DOHS	(105,500)	(105,500)	(42,930)	(45,463)	(48,100)
26	60180	RECOVERY OF INSURANCE	(1,583)	(1,583)	(538)	(569)	(602)
26	60250	SUNDRIES	-	-	-	-	-
26	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(38,698)	(38,698)	-	-	-
26	60356	GRANT ESENEMBE LAND VALUES	-	-	-	-	-
26	65002	Gains on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-
26	65120	HUMAN SETTLE BRIDGE FINANCE RE	(513,216)	(513,216)	-	-	-
26	65121	HOUSING ACCREDITATION FUNDING	(4,728,000)	(4,993,000)	(7,126,000)	(7,126,000)	(7,126,000)
26	65122	INTEREST ON HAA	(689,000)	(357,597)	(351,837)	(372,596)	(394,206)
26	65123	HOUSING ACCREDIT FUND ROLLOVER	-	-	-	-	-
			(6,693,321)	(6,638,066)	(8,020,872)	(8,073,669)	(8,128,634)
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
26	200000	SALARIES	6,589,458	5,089,458	7,182,509	7,606,277	8,047,441
26	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	288,818	288,818	314,812	333,386	352,722
26	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	274,357	274,357	299,049	316,693	335,061
26	200060	OVERTIME	164,193	164,193	105,084	111,283	117,738
26	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
26	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	48,514	48,514	52,880	56,000	59,248
26	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	8,904	8,904	9,705	10,278	10,874



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**129**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
26	200110	MEDICAL AID - N M M A F	409,062	309,062	445,878	472,184	499,571
26	200140	PENSION SUPERANNUATION	1,276,829	954,829	1,391,744	1,473,856	1,559,340
26	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	3,155	3,155	3,439	3,642	3,853
26	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	602,076	502,076	656,263	694,982	735,291
26	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	73,013	73,013	79,584	84,280	89,168
26	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	50,144	50,144	54,657	57,882	61,239
26	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	78,599	78,599	85,673	90,728	95,990
26	200240	SKILLS LEVY	77,395	77,395	84,361	89,338	94,519
26	200250	TRAINING LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
26	200260	TOOL ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>9,944,517</b>	<b>7,922,517</b>	<b>10,765,637</b>	<b>11,400,809</b>	<b>12,062,056</b>
		<u>Contribution</u>					
26	220051	HOUSING:CONT FOR FUTURE EEDBS	-	-	-	-	-
26	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
26	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO	73,159	223,159	-	-	-
26	235225	HOSTEL/OLD AGE HOME	210,000	440,000	-	-	-
26	235226	HOSTEL FAMILY UNITS	25,326	65,326	-	-	-
26	235227	OLD AGE FAMILY UNITS	-	-	-	-	-
26	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	53,725	53,725	50,000	52,950	56,021
26	235643	HOSTEL REPAIRS WAGES	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>362,209</b>	<b>782,209</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>52,950</b>	<b>56,021</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
26	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	377,374	247,374	396,000	419,364	443,687
26	260017	GRANT EXPENDITURE	103,390	103,390	59,400	62,905	66,553
26	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
26	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP	16,542	16,102	13,151	13,927	14,735
26	260090	BANK CHARGES	1,764	5,591	-	-	-
26	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	44,251	48,251	59,400	62,905	66,553
26	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	19,800	20,968	22,184
26	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	4,696	7,196	9,900	10,484	11,092
26	260320	POLICY AND RESEARCH	-	-	-	-	-
26	260330	REFRESHMENTS	5,169	9,169	-	-	-
26	260480	PLOT CLEARING EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
26	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	88,591	138,591	155,041	164,189	173,712
26	260640	LEGAL FEES	103,390	203,390	148,500	157,262	166,383
26	260720	BODY CORPORATES LEVY	65,136	70,136	-	-	-
26	260740	WATER AND SANITATION	50,990	78,126	84,175	89,142	94,312
26	260800	SUBSIDIES - SELLING SCHEMES	320,509	4,019,581	3,979,385	4,214,168	4,458,590
26	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	109,387	140,000	132,822	140,659	148,817
26	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
26	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	1,094	1,094	-	-	-
26	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	13,958	13,958	-	-	-
26	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
26	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	480,302	465,596	408,262	432,350	457,426
26	260973	SLUM CLEARING	21,930	21,930	-	-	-
26	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	33,472	33,472	34,650	36,694	38,823
26	261480	Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-
26	261530	Tracking Fees	8,500	10,600	11,543	12,224	12,933
26	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
26	261752	HOUSING SECTOR PLAN	-	-	297,000	314,523	332,765
26	261753	HOUSING STRUCTURE ASSESSMENT	-	-	-	-	-
26	261778	HOUSING SUMMIT	-	-	14,850	15,726	16,638
26	261779	WRITE OFF OF HOUSING INVENTORY	-	165,000	-	-	-
26	261800	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS EXPENDITURE	413,560	263,560	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**130**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
26	261801	EXPROPRIATION ADVERTISEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
26	261802	HOUSING ACCREDITATION EXPENDIT	4,780,440	4,993,000	4,000,000	4,236,000	4,481,688
26	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	47,475	-	-	-	-
			<b>7,091,918</b>	<b>11,055,105</b>	<b>9,823,881</b>	<b>10,403,490</b>	<b>11,006,892</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
26	270001	DEPRECIATION	156,001	156,001	96,738	102,445	108,387
26	280000	DEPRECIATION					
			<b>156,001</b>	<b>156,001</b>	<b>96,738</b>	<b>102,445</b>	<b>108,387</b>
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
26	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
26	275001	REDEMP. OF INTERNAL LOANS:CCDF	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
26	280030	RECHARGE. VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-
26	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			<b>10,861,324</b>	<b>13,277,767</b>	<b>12,715,384</b>	<b>13,886,025</b>	<b>15,104,723</b>
		<u>Youth Development</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
27	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
27	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	-	-	(3,657,000)	(3,872,763)	(4,097,383)
27	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(9,427)	(9,427)	-	-	-
			<b>(9,427)</b>	<b>(9,427)</b>	<b>(3,657,000)</b>	<b>(3,872,763)</b>	<b>(4,097,383)</b>
		<u>Salaries And Wages</u>					
27	200000	SALARIES	1,554,549	1,534,549	4,194,458	4,441,931	4,699,563
27	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	129,546	129,546	141,205	149,536	158,209
27	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	70,823	70,823	77,197	81,752	86,493
27	200060	OVERTIME	159,571	179,571	114,925	121,706	128,765
27	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	11,037	11,037	12,030	12,740	13,479
27	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	210,541	210,541	229,490	243,030	257,125
27	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	279,897	179,897	305,088	323,088	341,827
27	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	712	712	776	822	870
27	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	128,930	128,930	140,534	148,825	157,457
27	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	16,282	16,282	17,747	18,794	19,885
27	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	12,773	12,773	13,923	14,744	15,599
27	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	19,112	19,112	20,832	22,061	23,341
27	200240	SKILLS LEVY	18,854	18,854	20,551	21,763	23,026
27	200250	TRAINING LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>2,612,627</b>	<b>2,512,627</b>	<b>5,288,756</b>	<b>5,600,793</b>	<b>5,925,639</b>
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
27	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO.	-	-	-	-	-
27	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH.& EQUIP.	5,352	5,352	-	-	-
27	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	50,295	50,295	50,000	52,950	56,021
			<b>55,647</b>	<b>55,647</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>52,950</b>	<b>56,021</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
27	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
27	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	23,780	21,705	26,222	27,769	29,379
27	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	34,752	34,752	14,850	15,726	16,638
27	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	9,900	10,484	11,092
27	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	16,408	16,408	9,900	10,484	11,092

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**131**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
27	260330	REFRESHMENTS	3,666	3,666	2,475	2,621	2,773
27	260350	COMMUNITY CAPACITATION	93,878	93,878	79,200	83,873	88,737
27	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	49,373	49,373	66,292	70,203	74,275
27	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
27	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	10,939	10,939	-	-	-
27	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	1,658	1,658	49,500	52,421	55,461
27	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
27	260973	SLUM CLEARING	-	-	-	-	-
27	260974	Youth Development	343,000	508,000	495,000	524,205	554,609
27	260975	Sports Development	441,000	441,000	297,000	314,523	332,765
27	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	33,490	33,490	11,880	12,581	13,311
27	261530	Tracking Fees	9,916	10,600	11,543	12,224	12,933
27	261540	Gender Desk & Disability	-	-	-	-	-
27	261545	ICT (Information Cen Training	-	-	-	-	-
27	261714	YOUTH DEV. ARTIST DEVELOPMENT	39,454	39,454	45,000	47,655	50,419
27	261715	YOUTH INCUBATOR PROGRAMME	29,590	9,590	12,000	12,708	13,445
27	261716	YOUTH DEV. CAREER EXHIBITION	49,317	9,317	10,000	10,590	11,204
27	261717	YOUTH DEV. BUSINESS SEMINAR	39,454	39,454	50,000	52,950	56,021
27	261718	SPORTS DEV. JUNIOR SPORT	51,695	51,695	55,000	58,245	61,623
27	261719	SPORTS DEV. MASS SPORTS MOBILI	191,272	301,272	350,000	370,650	392,148
27	261720	SPORTS DEV WELLNESS & FITNESS	23,190	23,190	35,000	37,065	39,215
27	261721	SPORTS DEV RECREATION	203,787	193,787	250,000	264,750	280,106
27	261754	BURSARY FUND	490,000	620,000	750,000	794,250	840,317
27	261765	YOUTH MASS SKILLING PROGRAMME	264,992	174,992	250,000	264,750	280,106
27	261779	KWANALOGO GAMES	539,000	1,074,000	1,000,000	1,059,000	1,120,422
27	261780	SPORT COUNCIL SUPPORT	19,251	29,251	50,000	52,950	56,021
27	261781	BEACH FESTIVAL SUPPORT	186,102	341,102	150,000	158,850	168,063
27	261782	KWADUKUZA HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE	357,700	92,700	100,000	105,900	112,042
27	261813	XMAS OUTREACH PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-
27	261814	BACK TO SCHOOL CAMPAIGNE	160,255	160,255	250,000	264,750	280,106
			<b>3,706,918</b>	<b>4,385,527</b>	<b>4,430,762</b>	<b>4,692,177</b>	<b>4,964,323</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
27	270001	DEPRECIATION	105,325	105,325	45,721	48,418	51,226
27	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>105,325</b>	<b>105,325</b>	<b>45,721</b>	<b>48,418</b>	<b>51,226</b>
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
27	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
27	275001	REDEMP. OF INTERNAL LOANS:CCDF	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>6,471,090</b>	<b>7,049,696</b>	<b>6,158,239</b>	<b>6,521,575</b>	<b>6,899,826</b>
		<u>IDP</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
28	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
28	26185	EPWP	-	-	-	-	-
28	55001	M A P GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
28	55115	GRANT- YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
28	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(5,058)	(5,058)	-	-	-
			<b>(5,058)</b>	<b>(5,058)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
28	200000	SALARIES	794,765	794,765	866,294	917,405	970,615
28	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	66,230	66,230	72,191	76,450	80,884
28	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	25,432	25,432	27,721	29,356	31,059
28	200060	OVERTIME	-	-	-	-	-
28	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	5,643	5,643	6,151	6,514	6,892

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**132**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
28	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	-	-	-	-	-
28	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	43,439	43,439	47,349	50,142	53,050
28	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	143,097	143,097	155,976	165,178	174,759
28	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	204	204	222	235	249
28	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	137,440	137,440	149,810	158,648	167,850
28	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	9,540	9,540	10,399	11,012	11,651
28	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	3,227	3,227	3,517	3,725	3,941
28	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	10,390	10,390	11,325	11,993	12,689
28	200240	SKILLS LEVY	10,116	10,116	11,026	11,677	12,354
			<b>1,249,523</b>	<b>1,249,523</b>	<b>1,361,980</b>	<b>1,442,337</b>	<b>1,525,992</b>
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
28	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	15,848	15,846	15,000	15,885	16,806
28	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,590	11,204
28	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	8,454	8,454	8,500	9,002	9,524
			<b>34,300</b>	<b>34,300</b>	<b>33,500</b>	<b>35,477</b>	<b>37,534</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
28	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
28	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
28	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	7,237	7,237	7,920	8,387	8,874
28	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	9,305	9,305	9,900	10,484	11,092
28	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	1,960	1,960	1,980	2,097	2,218
28	260300	L E D PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
28	260330	REFRESHMENTS	4,932	4,932	-	-	-
28	260350	COMMUNITY CAPACITATION	-	-	-	-	-
28	260630	LITERATURE & PUBLICATIONS	41,356	21,356	-	-	-
28	260740	WATER & SANITATION	583	686	690	730	773
28	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	13,126	13,126	-	-	-
28	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	2,319	2,319	-	-	-
28	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	8,877	8,877	9,405	9,960	10,538
28	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
28	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	19,187	16,221	14,462	15,315	16,204
28	260973	SLUM CLEARING	-	-	-	-	-
28	260976	Process & Participation	82,712	82,712	84,150	89,115	94,284
28	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
28	261782	INTERGOVT RELATIONS PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-
28	261815	EPWP	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>191,595</b>	<b>168,732</b>	<b>128,507</b>	<b>136,089</b>	<b>143,982</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
28	270001	DEPRECIATION	57,006	57,006	4,994	5,289	5,596
			<b>57,006</b>	<b>57,006</b>	<b>4,994</b>	<b>5,289</b>	<b>5,596</b>
			<b>1,527,366</b>	<b>1,504,503</b>	<b>1,528,981</b>	<b>1,619,191</b>	<b>1,713,104</b>
		<u>PMS Income</u>					
29	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
29	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(14,667)	(14,667)	-	-	-
			<b>(14,667)</b>	<b>(14,667)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<u>Salaries and Allowance</u>					
29	200000	SALARIES	2,148,204	1,950,204	2,341,542	2,479,693	2,623,516
29	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	179,017	179,017	195,129	206,641	218,626
29	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	58,199	58,199	63,437	67,180	71,076
29	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	15,072	15,072	16,428	17,398	18,407
29	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	17,808	17,808	19,411	20,556	21,748
29	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	177,024	177,024	192,956	204,341	216,192



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**133**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
29	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	382,204	382,204	416,602	441,182	466 770
29	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	814	814	887	940	994
29	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	596,085	596,085	649,733	688,067	727 975
29	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	38,160	38,160	41,594	44,048	46 603
29	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	15,523	15,523	16,920	17,918	18 958
29	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	30,525	30,525	33,272	35,235	37,279
29	200240	SKILLS LEVY	29,333	29,333	31,973	33,859	35,823
			<b>3,687,968</b>	<b>3,489,968</b>	<b>4,019,885</b>	<b>4,257,058</b>	<b>4,503,968</b>
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
29	235330	KITCHEN WARE	555	555			
			<b>555</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
29	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
29	260037	PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE	-	-	-	-	-
29	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	10,339	10,339	9,900	10,484	11,092
29	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	9,305	9,305	9,900	10,484	11,092
29	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	928	928	-	-	-
29	260330	REFRESHMENTS	1,480	3,480	4,950	5,242	5,546
29	260601	ANNUAL REPORT	310,170	288,170	300,000	317,700	336,127
29	260630	LITERATURE & PUBLICATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
29	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	10,939	10,939	-	-	-
29	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	34,522	19,522	-	-	-
29	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
29	261530	Tracking Fees	4,250	4,543	4,947	5,239	5 543
29	261662	MAP: CUSTOMER SURVEY	310,170	10,170	300,000	317,700	336 127
29	261783	CORPORATE IMAGE V2030	-	-	-	-	-
29	261784	PMS FRAMEWORK	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>692,102</b>	<b>357,395</b>	<b>629,697</b>	<b>666,849</b>	<b>705,527</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
29	270001	DEPRECIATION	53 196	53,196	10,203	10,805	11,431
29	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS					
			<b>53,196</b>	<b>53,196</b>	<b>10,203</b>	<b>10,805</b>	<b>11,431</b>
			<b>4,419,154</b>	<b>3,886,447</b>	<b>4,659,785</b>	<b>4,934,712</b>	<b>5,220,926</b>
		<u>Library</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
30	10130	FEES: LIBRARY SUBS-DISTRICT MEM	(787)	(787)	-	-	-
30	10190	PHOTO COPIES	(106,038)	(106,038)	(60,000)	(63,540)	(67,225)
30	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
30	20000	HIRE FEES	(39,067)	(39,067)	(50,000)	(52,950)	(56 021)
30	40040	FINES: LIBRARY OVERDUE BOOKS	(16,743)	(16,743)	(7,500)	(7,943)	(8,403)
30	60001	ADMIN CHARGES	(72)	(72)	-	-	-
30	60125	LOST & DAMAGE BOOKS	(2,790)	(2,790)	(850)	(900)	(952)
30	60160	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(27,905)	(27,905)	(25,000)	(26,475)	(28,011)
30	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(27,702)	(27,702)	-	-	-
30	65001	Membership cards	(1,116)	(1,116)	(1,500)	(1,589)	(1,681)
30	65100	LIBRARY SUBSIDY	(2,929,000)	(2,929,000)	(3,045,000)	(3,206,000)	(3,366,000)
30	65101	CYBER CADETS	(350,000)	(350,000)	(564 000)	(591,000)	(606,000)
30	65106	RECAPITALISATION OF LIBRARIES	(537,000)	(537,000)	-	-	-
			<b>(4,038,220)</b>	<b>(4,038,220)</b>	<b>(3,753,850)</b>	<b>(3,950,396)</b>	<b>(4,134,293)</b>
		<u>Salaries and Allowance</u>					
30	200000	SALARIES	4,747,669	4,747,669	5,174,959	5,480,282	5,798,138
30	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	365,982	365,982	398,920	422,457	446,959
30	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	324,825	324,825	354,059	374,949	396 696

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**134**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
30	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
30	200060	OVERTIME	280,282	570,282	364,980	386,514	408,932
30	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	35,610	35,610	38,815	41,105	43,489
30	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	26,712	26,712	29,116	30,834	32,622
30	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	404,051	404,051	440,416	466,400	493,451
30	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
30	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	1,085,213	1,085,213	1,182,882	1,252,672	1,325,327
30	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	2,951	2,951	3,217	3,406	3,604
30	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	105,932	120,932	115,466	122,278	129,371
30	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	9,540	9,540	10,399	11,012	11,651
30	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	42,781	45,781	46,631	49,383	52,247
30	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	55,617	55,617	60,623	64,199	67,923
30	200240	SKILLS LEVY	55,405	69,405	60,391	63,955	67,664
30	200250	TRAINING LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>7,542,570</b>	<b>7,864,570</b>	<b>8,280,874</b>	<b>8,769,446</b>	<b>9,278,074</b>
		<b>Contribution</b>					
30	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
30	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	166,026	106,026	50,000	52,950	56,021
30	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	-	-	-	-	-
30	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP	34,052	34,052	-	-	-
30	235220	GARDENS : PUBLIC	1,979	1,979	-	-	-
30	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	27,528	27,528	20,000	21,180	22,408
30	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1,111	1,111	500	530	560
			<b>230,692</b>	<b>170,692</b>	<b>70,500</b>	<b>74,660</b>	<b>78,990</b>
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
30	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
30	260050	POST BOX BALLITO BWC DARN	2,727	2,727	1,980	2,097	2,218
30	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	80,644	91,761	76,217	80,714	85,395
30	260080	COMPUTER CABLING & REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-
30	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	120,243	120,243	69,300	73,389	77,645
30	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	21,550	21,550	14,850	15,726	16,638
30	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	33,085	33,085	19,800	20,968	22,184
30	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
30	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	62,923	62,923	49,500	52,421	55,461
30	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	3,215	3,215	-	-	-
30	260250	LOST & DAMAGED BOOKS	-	-	-	-	-
30	260330	REFRESHMENTS	16,542	11,542	2,970	3,145	3,328
30	260560	SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	9,900	10,484	11,092
30	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	6,950	6,950	7,775	8,233	8,711
30	260630	LITERATURE & PUBLICATIONS	12,055	12,055	-	-	-
30	260740	WATER & SANITATION	44,990	46,794	55,766	59,056	62,481
30	260750	RODENT INSECT & PEST CONTROL	31,017	21,017	9,900	10,484	11,092
30	260770	RADIO LICENCES TV	3,824	3,824	495	524	555
30	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	36,697	36,697	8,903	9,428	9,975
30	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	-	-	-	-	-
30	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
30	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	31,017	16,017	-	-	-
30	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	7,940	7,940	6,930	7,339	7,765
30	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
30	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	370,021	222,449	212,630	225,175	238,235
30	260973	SLUM CLEARING	-	-	-	-	-
30	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	23,035	25,035	29,700	31,452	33,277
30	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	5,170	3,170	3,465	3,669	3,882
30	261530	Tracking Fees	4,250	4,543	4,947	5,239	5,543
30	261785	LIBRARY SIGNAGE	3,288	3,288	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

135

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
30	261823	STOCKTAKING PAYMENT TO KZN DAC	77,543	47,543	34,650	36,694	38,823
30	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			998,726	804,367	619,677	656,238	694,300
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
30	270001	DEPRECIATION	1,016,229	1,016,229	1,049,814	1,111,753	1,176,235
30	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
30	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			1,016,229	1,016,229	1,049,814	1,111,753	1,176,235
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
30	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
30	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			5,749,997	5,817,638	6,267,016	6,661,701	7,093,305
		<u>Museum Income</u>					
31	4	GRANT RECEI & UTILISED MUSEUM	-	-	-	-	-
31	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
31	55010	MUSEUM SUBSIDY	(175,000)	(175,000)	(183,000)	(192,000)	(202,000)
31	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(2,889)	(2,889)	-	-	-
			(177,889)	(177,889)	(183,000)	(192,000)	(202,000)
		<u>Salaries and Allowance</u>					
31	200000	SALARIES	513,674	513,674	559,905	592,939	627,329
31	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	42,456	42,456	46,277	49,007	51,850
31	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	22,188	22,188	24,185	25,612	27,097
31	200060	OVERTIME	14,681	21,681	13,876	14,695	15,547
31	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	3,617	4,117	3,943	4,175	4,417
31	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	-	-	-	-	-
31	200100	MEDICAL AID : SANITAS	-	(9,000)	-	-	-
31	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	96,265	96,265	104,929	111,120	117,565
31	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	91,731	92,231	99,987	105,886	112,027
31	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	305	305	332	352	372
31	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
31	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	4,665	5,165	5,085	5,365	5,697
31	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	5,777	5,777	6,297	6,668	7,055
31	200240	SKILLS LEVY	5,777	6,277	6,297	6,668	7,055
			801,136	801,136	871,112	922,507	976,013
		<u>Contribution</u>					
31	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs &amp; Maintenance</u>					
31	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO.	40,863	40,863	5,000	5,295	5,602
31	235020	CIVIL WORKS	-	-	-	-	-
31	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	-	-	-	-	-
31	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	8,316	8,316	8,000	8,472	8,963
31	235220	GARDENS : PUBLIC	2,501	2,501	-	-	-
31	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	-	-	-	-	-
31	235330	KITCHENWARE	-	-	300	318	336

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

136

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
			51,680	51,680	13,300	14,085	14,902
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
31	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	7,672	7,672	2,970	3,145	3,328
31	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	822	822	-	-	-
31	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	495	524	555
31	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	7,653	7,653	2,970	3,145	3,328
31	260330	REFRESHMENTS	2,762	2,762	-	-	-
31	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	3,834	3,834	4,289	4,542	4,806
31	260740	WATER & SANITATION	7,867	4,495	4,892	5,181	5,481
31	260750	RODENT INSECT & PEST CONTROL	3,604	3,604	1,485	1,573	1,664
31	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	-	-	-	-	-
31	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
31	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
31	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	-	-	-	-	-
31	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
31	260930	TRANSPORT & PLANT	-	-	-	-	-
31	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	14,286	17,742	16,476	17,448	18,460
31	260973	SLUM CLEARING	-	-	-	-	-
31	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	4,220	4,220	4,277	4,529	4,792
31	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	1,160	1,160	-	-	-
31	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
31	261663	Museum Artifacts	-	-	9,900	10,484	11,092
31	261722	SUBSCRIPTIONS - DSTV	-	-	-	-	-
31	New	Marketing	-	-	59,400	62,905	66,553
31	New	Museum	-	-	59,400	62,905	66,553
			53,879	53,962	166,554	176,381	186,611
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
31	270001	DEPRECIATION	70,888	70,888	29,844	31,605	33,438
31	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			70,888	70,888	29,844	31,605	33,438
			799,694	799,777	897,810	952,578	1,008,964
		<b>Local Economic Development Income</b>					
32	3	Profit/Loss on disposal assets	-	-	-	-	-
32	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
32	55080	GRANT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
32	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	-	-	(2,000,000)	(2,118,000)	(2,240,844)
32	55150	MSIG	-	-	-	-	-
32	55163	EASTER FESTIVAL - INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
32	60160	LED : MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
32	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(20,826)	(20,826)	-	-	-
32	65050	NDP Grant Income	-	-	-	-	-
32	65063	MR. PRICE PRO INCOME	-	(644,135)	(20,000)	(21,180)	(22,408)
32	65096	INFORMAL TRADING PERMITS	(103,734)	(103,734)	(105,000)	(111,195)	(117,644)
32	65101	THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
32	65117	SPORT AND RECREATION GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
32	65118	IFA HULLETS-BEACH NODE DEVELOP	-	-	-	-	-
32	NEW	Emerging Contractors Dev	-	-	(109,500)	-	-
			(124,560)	(768,694)	(2,234,500)	(2,250,375)	(2,380,897)
		<b>Salaries and Allowance</b>					
32	200000	SALARIES	3,696,381	3,611,381	4,029,055	4,266,770	4,514,242
32	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	314,767	314,767	343,096	363,339	384,412
32	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	131,416	131,416	143,243	151,695	160,493
32	200060	OVERTIME	69,684	144,684	92,598	98,061	103,749

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**137**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
32	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	19,841	19 841	21 627	22,903	24,231
32	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	2,544	5,544	2,773	2,937	3,107
32	200110	MEDICAL AID N M M A F	309,414	309,414	337,261	357,160	377,875
32	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
32	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	773,109	653,109	842,689	892,407	944,167
32	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,423	1,423	1,551	1,643	1,738
32	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	126,681	246,681	138,082	146,229	154,710
32	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	38,131	38,131	41,563	44,015	46,568
32	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	25,383	25,383	27,667	29,300	30,999
32	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	41,906	41,906	45,678	48,373	51,178
32	200240	SKILLS LEVY	41,652	48,652	45,401	48,079	50,868
			<b>5,592,332</b>	<b>5,592,332</b>	<b>6,112,284</b>	<b>6,472,909</b>	<b>6,848,338</b>
		<u>Contribution</u>					
32	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs &amp; Maintenance</u>					
32	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO	49,199	49,199	-	-	-
32	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	11,664	11,664	12,000	12,708	13,445
32	235636	INFORMAL TRADING STALLS MAINTENANCE	33,936	33,936	-	-	-
			<b>94,799</b>	<b>94,799</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>12,708</b>	<b>13,445</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
32	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	56,056	56 056	-	-	-
32	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	7,032	7,032	-	-	-
32	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	7,548	7,548	-	-	-
32	260300	LED PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
32	260310	MARKETING	-	-	-	-	-
32	260330	REFRESHMENTS	5,657	5,657	-	-	-
32	260450	ENTERTAINMENT:HEAD OF DEPART.	-	-	-	-	-
32	260550	GRANTS-IN-AID	-	-	-	-	-
32	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	5,169	5,169	5,783	6,124	6,479
32	260730	PUBLICITY	281,376	81,376	297,000	314,523	332,765
32	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	83,461	83,461	81,197	85,987	90,975
32	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	22,860	22,860	-	-	-
32	260895	Grant Expenditure Seta	-	-	-	-	-
32	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	30,978	30,978	39,600	41,936	44,369
32	260915	Election Support Costs	152,880	52,880	-	-	-
32	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
32	260970	ELECTRICITY AND WATER	121,736	70,083	61,469	65,096	68,871
32	260982	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & GROWTH	122,304	22,304	130,000	137,670	145,655
32	260983	INFORMAL TRADE & BUSS SUPPORT	178,360	178,360	180,000	190,620	201,676
32	260984	TOURISM & HERITAGE	152,880	77,880	160,000	169,440	179,268
32	260985	COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE DEVELOP	152,880	77,880	160,000	169,440	179,268
32	261080	RELOCATION EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
32	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	7,491	7,491	7,416	7,854	8,309
32	261280	WARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS	-	-	-	-	-
32	261500	KWADUKUZA IDP	-	-	-	-	-
32	261510	GIS	-	-	-	-	-
32	261530	Tracking Fees	1,416	2,776	3,298	3,493	3,695
32	261550	NDP Grant Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-
32	261555	Municipal Entity	-	-	-	-	-
32	261645	MSIG Ward Participation	-	-	-	-	-
32	261665	MR. PRICE PRO EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-
32	261692	MR PRICE PRO EXPENDITURE	2,940,000	2,940,000	4 155,000	4,400,145	4,655,353
32	261723	MAINT: INFORMAL TRADER STALLS	-	-	99,000	104,841	110,922
32	261724	INF: TRADE CO-OPERATIVE DEVELOP	80,262	80,262	90,000	95,310	100,838
32	261725	HYDROPHONICS ORGANIC FARMING	155,085	80,085	160,000	169,440	179,268
32	261726	LIVESTOCK FARMING	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

138

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
32	261727	THUSONG SER. SENTRE GRANT EXP	-	-	-	-	-
32	261728	WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS	-	-	-	-	-
32	261729	WARD COMMITTEE TRAINING	-	-	-	-	-
32	261730	STATIONERY WARD COMMITTEE	-	-	-	-	-
32	261731	WARD COMMITTEE ELECTION CAMPAI	-	-	-	-	-
32	261732	WARD COMMITTEE : INAUGURATION	-	-	-	-	-
32	261754	BURSARY FUND	-	-	-	-	-
32	261803	TOURISM EVENT SUPPORT	196,000	126,000	213,959	226,582	239,724
32	261817	SECO	294,000	294,000	311,640	330,027	349,168
32	261824	KDM SMALL BUSINESS WEEK	147,000	80,000	155,820	165,013	174,584
32	261825	SMME DEVELOPMENT	102,900	102,900	109,074	115,509	122,209
32	261826	LED START UP PROJECT	310 856	310,856	329,507	348,948	369,187
32	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
32	New	LED Strategy			396,000	419,364	443,687
32	New	Chief Albert Luthuli Celebration			198,000	209,682	221,844
32	New	Tourism Development			247,500	262,103	277,304
32	New	Emerging Contractors Dev Stipends			90,000		
32	New	Emerging Contractors Dev protective clothes			19,500		
			5,616,188	4,803,894	7,700,763	8,039,147	8,505,418
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
32	270001	DEPRECIATION	1,040 949	1,040,949	811,883	859,784	909,651
32	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS					
32	275001	DEPRECIATION					
32	280000	DEPRECIATION					
			1,040,949	1,040,949	811,883	859,784	909,651
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
32	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	66,748	66,748	-	-	-
			66,748	66,748	-	-	-
		<b>Recharges</b>					
32	280060	LESS:CHARGES TO OTHER DEPTS	(819,663)	(819,663)	(860,154)	(910,903)	(963,736)
			(819,663)	(819,663)	(860,154)	(910,903)	(963,736)
			11,466,793	10,010,365	11,542,275	12,223,269	12,932,219
		<b>Safety Administration</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
35	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
35	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
35	40010	FINES & PENALTIES	-	-	-	-	-
35	45010	DOG LICENCES	-	-	-	-	-
35	60020	ADVERTISING	(29,775)	(29,775)	-	-	-
35	60040	ADVERTISING DEPOSITS REVOKED	-	-	-	-	-
35	60160	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(739)	(739)	-	-	-
35	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(19,712)	(19,712)	-	-	-
			(50,226)	(50,226)	-	-	-
		<b>Salaries and Allowance</b>					
35	200000	SALARIES	3,232,565	3 867,565	3,523 496	3 731,382	3,947,802
35	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	269,380	269,380	293 624	310,948	328,983
35	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	216,837	66,837	236 352	250,297	264,814
35	200060	OVERTIME	162,884	210,884	134 966	142,929	151,219
35	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	2,506	2,506	2 732	2 893	3,060
35	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	27,810	27,810	30 313	32 101	33,963
35	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	17,808	20,808	19,411	20 556	21,748
35	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	253,090	258,090	275,868	292 144	309,089



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**139**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
35	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
35	200140	PENSION SUPERANNUATION	631,658	531,658	688,507	729,129	771,419
35	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,526	1,526	1,663	1,761	1,864
35	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	194,629	269,629	212,146	224,662	237,693
35	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	19,716	27,716	21,490	22,758	24,078
35	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	23,704	24,704	25,837	27,362	28,949
35	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	39,813	39,813	43,396	45,957	48,822
35	200240	SKILLS LEVY	39,423	47,423	42,971	45,506	48,146
			<b>5,133,349</b>	<b>5,666,349</b>	<b>5,552,773</b>	<b>5,880,386</b>	<b>6,221,449</b>
		<u>Contribution</u>					
35	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs &amp; Maintenance</u>					
35	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	52,500	52,500	-	-	-
35	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	-	-	-	-	-
35	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH.& EQUIP.	3,333	70	-	-	-
35	235060	GENERAL EQUIPMENT & SIGNS #	-	-	-	-	-
35	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	5,250	-	-	-	-
35	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	525	-	-	-	-
35	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	83,318	88,318	50,000	52,950	56,021
35	235320	ROAD MARKING	-	-	300,000	317,700	336,127
35	235330	KITCHEN WARE	2,625	1,899	-	-	-
35	235430	PARKING METERS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>147,550</b>	<b>142,786</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>370,650</b>	<b>392,148</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
35	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
35	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
35	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	218,687	218,687	198,000	209,682	221,844
35	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	2,068	-	-	-	-
35	260140	BATTERIES	5,469	5,469	1,980	2,097	2,218
35	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	-	-	-
35	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
35	260190	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/LICENCES	67,204	-	-	-	-
35	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	27,347	17,347	9,900	10,484	11,092
35	260330	REFRESHMENTS	5,170	-	-	-	-
35	260520	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	2,735	-	-	-	-
35	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	2,254	2,254	2,522	2,671	2 826
35	260740	WATER & SANITATION	18,820	22,419	25,342	26,837	28 393
35	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	113,270	143,270	151,559	160,501	169,810
35	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
35	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	77,842	77,842	-	-	-
35	260890	TRAINING MATERIAL	-	-	-	-	-
35	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	61,000	21,000	24,750	26,210	27 730
35	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
35	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	20,231	16,378	15,340	16,245	17,187
35	261040	SPCA POUND	-	-	-	-	-
35	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	10,939	10,939	14,850	15,726	16,638
35	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
35	261370	PROCESSING OF FINES	80,541	50,541	59,400	62,905	66,553
35	261530	Tracking Fees	12,749	16,657	18,140	19,210	20 324
35	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>726,124</b>	<b>602,803</b>	<b>521,783</b>	<b>552,568</b>	<b>584,617</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
35	270001	EXPENSE DEPRECIATION	58 473	58,473	3,735	3 955	4,185
35	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**140**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
			58,473	58,473	3,735	3,955	4,185
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
35	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	5,607	5,607	-	-	-
			5,607	5,607	-	-	-
			6,020,877	6,425,791	6,428,290	6,807,559	7,202,398
		<b>Security Services</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
40	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(1,442)	(1,442)	-	-	-
			(1,442)	(1,442)	-	-	-
		<b>Salaries And Wages</b>					
40	200000	SALARIES	232,089	233,089	252,977	267,903	283,441
40	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	19,341	19,341	21,082	22,326	23,620
40	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	35,278	35,278	38,453	40,722	43,084
40	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
40	200060	OVERTIME	7,935	22,935	14,678	15,544	16,446
40	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	1,648	1,648	1,796	1,902	2,013
40	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	-	-	-	-	-
40	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	41,788	22,788	45,549	48,236	51,034
40	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	204	204	222	235	249
40	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	2,884	3,884	3,144	3,329	3,522
40	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	2,884	2,884	3,144	3,329	3,522
40	200240	SKILLS LEVY	2,884	4,884	3,144	3,329	3,522
			346,935	346,935	384,188	406,856	430,453
		<b>Contribution</b>					
40	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
40	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	15,750	-	-	-	-
40	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	-	-	-	-	-
40	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	1,111	-	-	-	-
40	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	1,111	-	-	-	-
40	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	-	-	80,000	84,720	89,634
			17,972	-	80,000	84,720	89,634
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
40	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
40	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	-	-	15,000	15,885	16,806
40	260140	BATTERIES	-	-	-	-	-
40	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	20,000	21,180	22,408
40	260280	SECURITY SERVICES	6,477,384	9,127,384	7,892,695	8,358,364	8,843,149
40	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	-	-	30,000	31,770	33,613
40	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
40	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	10,939	-	100,000	105,900	112,042
40	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
40	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	2,188	-	-	-	-
40	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
40	NEW	RELIEF MATERIALS	-	-	276,000	292,284	309,236
			6,490,510	9,127,384	8,333,695	8,825,383	9,337,255
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
40	270001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

141

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
<b>Capital Charges</b>							
40	275001	REDEMP. OF INTERNAL LOANS CCDF					
			-	-	-	-	-
			6,853,975	9,472,877	8,797,884	9,316,959	9,857,342
<b>Law Enforcement</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
41	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
41	20090	PARKING DISC-DAILY	(106,686)	(106,686)	(1 055 000)	(1,117,245)	(1,182,045)
41	20091	PARKING DISC-WEEKLY	(528)	(528)	(1 600)	(1,694)	(1,793)
41	20092	PARKING DISC-ANNUALY	(16,775)	(16,775)	(18 000)	(19,062)	(20,168)
41	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
41	40010	FINES AND PENALTIES	(6,500,000)	(6 500,000)	(5,000 000)	(5,295,000)	(5,602,110)
41	40011	FINES REVENUE NOT YET COLLECTE	(27,430,000)	(15,000,000)	(16,500 000)	(17,473,500)	(18,486,963)
41	41038	PERMITS- BUS AND TAXI RANK	(11,854)	-	-	-	-
41	41482	TRAFFIC LIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
41	45005	PERMITS-BUS AND TAXI RANK	-	(11,854)	(18 000)	(19,062)	(20,168)
41	45006	TRAFFIC LIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
41	60160	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(82,978)	(82,978)	(120 000)	(127,080)	(134,451)
41	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(140,964)	(140,964)	-	-	-
41	65002	Gains on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-
			(34,289,784)	(21,859,784)	(22,712,600)	(24,052,643)	(25,447,697)
<b>Salaries and Allowance</b>							
41	200000	SALARIES	22,473,772	20,273,772	24,496 411	25,941,700	27,446,318
41	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALAR ED STAFF	1 649,407	1,649,407	1,797,854	1,903,927	2,014,355
41	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	855,334	555,334	932,314	987,321	1,044,585
41	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTH NG	-	-	-	-	-
41	200060	OVERTIME	5 593,672	10,793,672	6,907,950	7,315,519	7,739,819
41	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	439,433	2,414,433	478,982	507,242	536,662
41	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	161,688	121,688	176,240	186,638	197,463
41	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	104,304	94 304	113,691	120,399	127,382
41	200110	MEDICAL AID N M A F	2,766,066	2,516 066	3 015,012	3,192,898	3,378,086
41	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	72,000	72 500	78,480	83,110	87,931
41	200140	PENSION- SUPERANNUATION	4,634,141	3,634 141	5 051,214	5,349,235	5,659,491
41	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	13 127	13 127	14,308	15,153	16,031
41	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	2,932,685	2,093 685	3 196,627	3,385,228	3,581,571
41	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	124,402	94,402	135,598	143,598	151,927
41	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	227,808	207,808	248,311	262,961	278,213
41	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	287,794	287,794	313,695	332,203	351,471
41	200240	SKILLS LEVY	281,929	495,429	307,303	325,433	344,309
			42,617,562	45,317,562	47,263,990	50,052,566	52,955,614
<b>Contribution</b>							
41	220052	CONTRIBUTION TO PROVISION FINES	24,000,000	13 000,000	15,000,000	15 885,000	16,806 330
41	220080	LEAVE PROVISION					
			24,000,000	13,000,000	15,000,000	15,885,000	16,806,330
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>							
41	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO	170,300	167,800	70 000	74,130	78,430
41	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP	3,333	-	10 000	10,590	11,204
41	235060	GENERAL EQUIPMENT & SIGNS #	99,981	99,981	100,000	105,900	112,042
41	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	136,500	160,339	140 000	148,260	156,859
41	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	27,773	3,933	15,000	15,885	16,806
41	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	20,000	21,180	22,408
41	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	1 058,225	1,258,225	1,000,000	1,059,000	1,120,422
41	235300	TRAFFIC LIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**142**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
41	235320	ROAD MARKING	456,750	506,750	200,000	211,800	224,084
41	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1,111	3,611	-	-	-
41	235640	CCTV REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	45,654	-	50,000	52,950	56,021
			<b>1,999,626</b>	<b>2,200,638</b>	<b>1,805,000</b>	<b>1,699,695</b>	<b>1,798,277</b>
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
41	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
41	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
41	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	28,949	23,758	28,552	30,237	31,991
41	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	96,153	96,153	59,400	62,905	66,553
41	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	31,017	31,017	59,400	62,905	66,553
41	260140	BATTERIES	19,989	11,989	-	-	-
41	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	20,678	32,678	49,500	52,421	55,461
41	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
41	260190	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/LICENCES	-	-	-	-	-
41	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	19,810	19,810	19,800	20,968	22,184
41	260270	COMMUNITY POLICE	144,746	404,746	100,000	105,900	112,042
41	260330	REFRESHMENTS	22,746	50,746	9,900	10,484	11,092
41	260520	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	5,469	5,469	9,900	10,484	11,092
41	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	219,686	219,686	245,762	260,262	275,358
41	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
41	260740	WATER & SANITATION	20,946	31,659	33,875	35,873	37,954
41	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	1,029,351	1,079,351	1,055,843	1,118,138	1,182,990
41	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	9,845	9,845	9,900	10,484	11,092
41	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
41	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	449,126	606,126	-	-	-
41	260890	TRAINING MATERIAL	-	-	-	-	-
41	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	327,746	480,746	396,000	419,364	443,687
41	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
41	260950	HIRE OF PLANT & EQUIPMENT	2,188	-	7,920	8,387	8,874
41	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	74,357	75,894	70,420	74,575	78,900
41	260990	PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIAL	2,188	2,188	-	-	-
41	261010	HARDWARE SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
41	261040	SPCA POUND	78,059	58,059	99,000	104,841	110,922
41	261060	EXCESS ON INSURANCE	29,391	29,391	-	-	-
41	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	820,089	1,070,089	850,000	900,150	952,359
41	261110	TOW-IN FEES	8,204	20,204	-	-	-
41	261310	TRACKING FEES	-	-	-	-	-
41	261311	WARD CRIME SAFETY AWARENESS	354,628	214,628	100,000	105,900	112,042
41	261312	VISIBLE POLICING & ANTI CRIME	101,100	151,100	100,000	105,900	112,042
41	261313	CRIME PREVENTION STRATEGY	295	-	49,500	52,421	55,461
41	261314	COMMUNITY ROAD SAFETY PROJECT	78,122	82,122	49,500	52,421	55,461
41	261315	SCHOOLS ROAD SAFETY PROJECT	34,500	49,500	29,700	31,452	33,277
41	261316	FESTIVE SEASON ROAD SAFETY	10,339	20,339	29,700	31,452	33,277
41	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	2,328	1,000	2,970	3,145	3,328
41	261340	COMMUNITY POLICING - GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
41	261370	PROCESSING OF FINES	-	-	-	-	-
41	261400	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	51,695	5,000	-	-	-
41	261410	RADIO LICENCES	38,285	38,285	44,550	47,178	49,915
41	261530	Tracking Fees	32,581	34,828	37,928	40,166	42,496
41	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
41	261670	CALIBRATION OF EQUIPMENT	35,670	75,670	99,000	104,841	110,922
41	261671	AMMUNITION	36,187	116,187	99,000	104,841	110,922
41	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>4,236,463</b>	<b>5,148,263</b>	<b>3,747,021</b>	<b>3,968,095</b>	<b>4,198,245</b>
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
41	270001	DEPRECIATION	1,731,702	1,731,702	1,307,172	1,384,295	1,464,584
41	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
41	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**143**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
41	280000	DEPRECIATION		-	-	-	-
			1,731,702	1,731,702	1,307,172	1,384,295	1,464,584
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
41	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	10,513	10 513	-	-	-
			10,513	10,513	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
41	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	(327)	(327)	-	-	-
41	280110	TRAFFIC CONTROL					
			(327)	(327)	-	-	-
			40,305,754	45,548,567	46,210,583	48,937,007	51,775,354
		<u>Fire &amp; Emergency Income</u>					
42	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
42	10210	RECOVERED COSTS	-	-	-	-	-
42	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
42	40030	FINES FIRE PROT & PREVENT ON	(1,778)	(1,778)	(9,500)	(10,061)	(10,644)
42	45020	FLAMMABLE LIQUID LICENCES	(11,854)	(11,854)	(35,000)	(37,065)	(39,215)
42	60080	CALL OUT FEES	(74,200)	(74,200)	-	-	-
42	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(66,590)	(66,590)	-	-	-
			(154,422)	(154,422)	(44,500)	(47,126)	(49,859)
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
42	200000	SALARIES	11,428,498	11,078,498	12,457,063	13,192,030	13,957,167
42	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	947,125	947,125	1,032,366	1,093,276	1,156,686
42	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	445,701	225,701	485,814	514,477	544,317
42	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
42	200060	OVERTIME	3,961,744	7,571 744	4,845 916	5,131,825	5,429,471
42	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	202,385	337,385	220,600	233,615	247,165
42	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	80,695	80,695	87,958	93,147	98,550
42	200090	HOUSING SUBS DY	31,800	38 800	34 662	36,707	38,836
42	200110	MEDICAL A D N M M A F	1,592,897	1,577 697	1,736 040	1,838,466	1,945,097
42	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
42	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	2,154,672	1,598,672	2,348,592	2,487,159	2,631,415
42	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	7,937	7,937	8,651	9,162	9,693
42	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	266,459	256,459	290,440	307,576	325,416
42	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	31,546	19,546	34,385	36,414	38,526
42	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	123,493	125,493	134,607	142,549	150,817
42	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	133,712	133,712	145,746	154,345	163,297
42	200240	SKILLS LEVY	133,179	242,179	145,165	153,730	162,646
			21,541,643	24,241,643	24,008,006	25,424,478	26,899,098
		<u>Contribution</u>					
42	220080	LEAVE PROVISION					
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
42	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	105,000	105,000	60,000	63,540	67,225
42	235030	REPLACEMENT OF HOSE	155,526	205,526	100,000	105,900	112,042
42	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	88,872	108,872	100,000	105,900	112,042
42	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	7,079	7,079	20,000	21,180	22,408
42	235060	GENERAL EQUIPMENT & SIGNS #	14,442	14,442	30,000	31,770	33,613
42	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	188,244	188,244	80,000	84,720	89,634
42	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	84,000	84,000	30,000	31,770	33,613
42	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	144,417	94,417	30,000	31,770	33,613
42	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	1,213,250	919,250	920,000	974,280	1,030,788
42	235240	OCC. SAFETY REQ	11,109	-	20,000	21,180	22,408



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

141

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
42	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1,111	-	-	-	-
			2,013,049	1,726,829	1,390,000	1,472,010	1,557,387
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
42	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
42	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
42	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	53,763	43,362	38,282	40,541	42,893
42	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	86,227	54,227	39,600	41,936	44,369
42	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	19,644	9,644	-	-	-
42	260140	BATTERIES	7,657	3,657	4,950	5,242	5,546
42	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	10,339	6,339	9,900	10,484	11,092
42	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	65,932	65,932	19,800	20,968	22,184
42	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	5,808	-	-	-	-
42	260330	REFRESHMENTS	22,229	2,229	-	-	-
42	260400	LAUNDRY	3,282	-	19,800	20,968	22,184
42	260430	EMERGENCY SUPPLIES	18,596	13,596	-	-	-
42	260490	TEST & HIRE OF CYLINDERS	49,224	69,224	74,250	78,631	83,191
42	260500	CYLINDER REFILL	21,877	16,877	24,750	26,210	27,730
42	260520	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	55,293	55,293	29,700	31,452	33,277
42	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	140,596	140,596	157,284	166,564	176,225
42	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
42	260730	PUBLICITY	-	-	-	-	-
42	260740	WATER & SANITATION	35,514	66,057	67,861	71,865	76,033
42	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	667,477	517,477	501,769	531,373	562,193
42	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	9,293	9,293	-	-	-
42	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
42	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	56,947	356,947	-	-	-
42	260890	TRAINING MATERIAL	-	-	-	-	-
42	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	67,720	87,720	86,130	91,212	96,502
42	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
42	260930	TRANSPORT & PLANT	6,148	-	9,900	10,484	11,092
42	260950	HIRE OF PLANT & EQUIPMENT	32,816	32,816	9,900	10,484	11,092
42	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	128,487	109,962	110,366	116,877	123,656
42	260990	PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIAL	4,375	-	-	-	-
42	261060	EXCESS ON INSURANCE	30,703	30,703	-	-	-
42	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	703,052	703,052	600,000	635,400	672,253
42	261210	RECOVERABLE CONS. CALL OUT	-	-	-	-	-
42	261215	RECOVERABLE CONS. CALL OUT	-	-	-	-	-
42	261317	SCHOOL FIRE AWARENESS PROG	15,509	15,509	29,700	31,452	33,277
42	261318	EMERGENCY NO AWARENESS	15,509	15,509	14,850	15,726	16,638
42	261319	FIRE SAFETY AWARENESS	15,509	15,509	29,700	31,452	33,277
42	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	14,850	15,726	16,638
42	261400	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	-	-	-	-	-
42	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	-	-	-	-	-
42	261530	Tracking Fees	15,583	24,228	26,385	27,942	29,562
42	261650	First Aid Trauma Bags & Boxes	26,253	26,253	29,700	31,452	33,277
42	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
42	261672	BEDDING/LINNEN	10,939	5,939	4,950	5,242	5,546
42	261689	FIRE FIGHTING FOAM	62,034	62,034	59,400	62,905	66,553
42	261690	STANDBY MEALS	36,187	41,187	44,550	47,178	49,915
42	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			2,500,521	2,601,171	2,058,328	2,179,769	2,306,196
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
42	270001	DEPRECIATION	994,787	994,787	964,113	1,020,996	1,080,213
42	270002	IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
42	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
42	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			994,787	994,787	964,113	1,020,996	1,080,213



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**145**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
<b>Capital Charges</b>							
42	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
<b>Recharges</b>							
42	280040	BALLITO COSTING	-	-	-	-	-
42	280050	RECHARGED WAGES #	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			26,895,578	29,410,008	28,375,947	30,050,128	31,793,035
<b>Disaster Management</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
44	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	(1,571,950)	(1,571,950)	(2,500,000)	(2,647,500)	(2,801,055)
			(1,571,950)	(1,571,950)	(2,500,000)	(2,647,500)	(2,801,055)
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>							
44	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	-	-	-	-	-
44	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH.& EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
44	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-
44	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	33,989	137,989	80,000	84,720	89,634
44	235634	REPAIRS STORM 28 OCTOBER	-	-	-	-	-
			33,989	137,989	80,000	84,720	89,634
<b>General Expenses</b>							
44	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	12,097	-	-	-	-
44	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	18,610	11,247	-	-	-
44	260225	DAMAGE STORM 28 OCTOBER 2010	-	-	-	-	-
44	260380	INDIGENT SUPPORT	1,571,950	1,571,950	2,500,000	2,647,500	2,801,055
44	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	18,606	38,606	28,907	30,612	32,388
44	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	-	-	-	-	-
44	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
44	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	-	-	-	-	-
44	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
44	261673	DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN	-	-	49,500	52,421	55,461
44	265007	SHAKA/HEAD FIRE DIS 23/04/11	-	-	-	-	-
44	265009	NTSHAWINI DISASTER 01/05/2011	-	-	-	-	-
			1,621,263	1,621,803	2,578,407	2,730,533	2,888,904
<b>Depreciation</b>							
44	270001	DEPRECIATION	66,600	66,600	13,828	14,643	15,493
			66,600	66,600	13,828	14,643	15,493
			149,901	254,441	172,234	182,396	192,975
<b>Marine Safety</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
45	45060	PERMITS BEACH	(50,229)	(50,229)	(15,000)	(15,885)	(16,806)
45	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(32,536)	(32,536)	-	-	-
			(82,765)	(82,765)	(15,000)	(15,885)	(16,806)
<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>							
45	200000	SALARIES	5,796,117	6,181,117	6,317,768	6,690,516	7,078,566
45	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	416,383	416,383	453,857	480,635	508,512
45	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	243,176	143,176	265,062	280,700	296,981
45	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
45	200060	OVERTIME	1,944,565	3,759,565	2,406,122	2,548,083	2,695,872
45	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
45	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	37,316	27,316	40,674	43,074	45,573

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE-AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**146**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
45	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	11,448	11,448	12,478	13,215	13,981
45	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	722,521	792,521	787,548	834,013	882,386
45	200140	PENSION SUPERANNUATION	1,114,109	984,109	1,214,379	1,286,027	1,360,617
45	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	4,783	4,783	5,213	5,521	5,841
45	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
45	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	15,264	8,264	16,638	17,619	18,641
45	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	59,845	93,845	65,231	69,080	73,086
45	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	65,071	65,071	70,927	75,112	79,469
45	200240	SKILLS LEVY	65,071	108,071	70,927	75,112	79,469
45	200250	TRAINING LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
			10,495,669	12,595,669	11,726,825	12,418,708	13,138,993
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
45	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO.	21,000	21,000	10,000	10,590	11,204
45	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	-	-	-	-	-
45	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
45	235060	GENERAL EQUIPMENT & SIGNS #	189,000	189,000	20,000	21,180	22,408
45	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	-	-	-	-	-
45	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	11,231	11,231	30,000	31,770	33,613
45	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	22,218	22,218	-	-	-
45	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	215,170	215,170	180,000	190,620	201,676
45	235240	OCC. SAFETY REQ.	-	-	-	-	-
45	235260	PUBLIC TOILETS	33,600	33,600	-	-	-
45	235310	FIRE EXTING.	-	-	20,000	21,180	22,408
			492,219	492,219	260,000	275,340	291,310
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
45	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
45	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
45	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	4,136	4,136	9,900	10,484	11,092
45	260140	BATTERIES	-	-	-	-	-
45	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	-	-	-
45	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	-	-	19,800	20,968	22,184
45	260330	REFRESHMENTS	13,027	-	-	-	-
45	260430	EMERGENCY SUPPLIES	67,204	67,204	19,800	20,968	22,184
45	260490	TEST & HIRE OF CYLINDERS	16,708	16,708	-	-	-
45	260500	CYLINDER REFILL	7,657	7,657	29,700	31,452	33,277
45	260520	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
45	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	29,353	29,353	32,837	34,775	36,792
45	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
45	260730	PUBLICITY	-	-	-	-	-
45	260740	WATER & SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-
45	260780	LIFE SAVING AFRICA	-	-	-	-	-
45	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	214,617	214,617	275,782	292,053	308,992
45	260830	SHARK CONTROL EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-
45	260835	SHARK CONTROL EXPENDITURE	3,499,752	3,399,752	3,811,229	4,036,092	4,270,185
45	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	-	-	-	-	-
45	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
45	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	-	-	-	-	-
45	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
45	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	-	-	-	-	-
45	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	317,221	385,221	445,500	471,785	499,148
45	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	-	-	-	-	-
45	261530	Tracking Fees	37,443	15,143	16,491	17,463	18,476
45	261655	Rescue Throw Bags	-	-	-	-	-
			4,207,117	4,139,789	4,661,039	4,936,040	5,222,331

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**147**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
45	270001	DEPRECIATION	283 119	283,119	82,228	87,079	92 130
45	270001	DEPRECIATION					
45	275001	DEPRECIATION					
45	280000	DEPRECIATION					
			<b>283,119</b>	<b>283,119</b>	<b>82,228</b>	<b>87,079</b>	<b>92,130</b>
		<b>Recharges</b>					
45	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #					
			<b>15,395,359</b>	<b>17,428,031</b>	<b>16,715,092</b>	<b>17,701,282</b>	<b>18,727,956</b>
		<b>Testing</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
46	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-			
46	45090	TEST FEES-LDRIVERS LICENCES	-	-			
46	45100	TESTING FEES - VEHICLES	-	-			
46	45110	FEES TESTING	(6 486,140)	(6 486,140)	(5,000 000)	(5,295 000)	(5 602 110)
46	45200	TESTING FEES VEHICLES	-	-			
46	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(25,967)	(25,967)			
			<b>(6,512,107)</b>	<b>(6,512,107)</b>	<b>(5,000,000)</b>	<b>(5,295,000)</b>	<b>(5,602,110)</b>
		<b>Salaries And Wages</b>					
46	200000	SALARIES	4 271,307	3,738,307	4,655,725	4,930,412	5 216 376
46	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	320 150	320 150	348,964	369,552	390 986
46	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	208 311	158 311	227 059	240,455	254 402
46	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-			
46	200060	OVERTIME	368,336	838 336	536,535	568,191	601 146
46	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	-	13,000	-		
46	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	39,064	39 064	42,580	45,092	47 707
46	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	43 248	43 248	47,140	49,922	52,817
46	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	453,328	303,328	494 128	523,281	553,631
46	200140	PENSION- SUPERANNUATION	939,006	764,006	1 023,517	1 083,904	1 146 770
46	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	2,951	2,951	3 217	3,406	3,604
46	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	385,709	270,709	420,423	445,228	471,051
46	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	15,264	15,264	16 638	17,619	18,641
46	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	42,915	42,915	46 777	49,537	52,410
46	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	52,705	52,705	57,448	60,838	64,367
46	200240	SKILLS LEVY	51,933	58,933	56 607	59,947	63,424
			<b>7,194,227</b>	<b>6,661,227</b>	<b>7,976,756</b>	<b>8,447,385</b>	<b>8,937,333</b>
		<b>Contribution</b>					
46	220080	LEAVE PROVISION					
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
46	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	73,500	73 500	50,000	52,950	56,021
46	235020	CIVIL WORKS	-	-			
46	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	10,500	10 500			
46	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	4,200	4,200			
46	235060	GENERAL EQUIPMENT & SIGNS #	13,331	13,331	10 000	10,590	11,204
46	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	14,429	14,429	-		
46	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	555	-			
46	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	5,555	5,555			
46	235240	OCC. SAFETY REQ.	-	-			
46	235320	ROAD MARKING	5,250	5,250	6 000	6,354	6,723
46	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1 111	1,111	-		

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**148**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
46	235340	GRASS CUTTING	-	-	-	-	-
			128,430	127,875	66,000	69,894	73,948
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
46	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
46	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
46	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	68,237	24,298	20,166	21,356	22,595
46	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	93,154	63,154	69,300	73,389	77,645
46	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	2,068	2,068	-	-	-
46	260140	BATTERIES	6,263	3,263	-	-	-
46	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	-	-	-
46	260190	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/LICENCES	10,939	10,939	-	-	-
46	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	37,191	37,191	29,700	31,452	33,277
46	260330	REFRESHMENTS	13,958	-	-	-	-
46	260400	LAUNDRY	2,735	1,735	-	-	-
46	260520	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	2,188	2,188	9,900	10,484	11,092
46	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	11,381	11,381	12,731	13,483	14,265
46	260730	PUBLICITY	547	-	-	-	-
46	260740	WATER & SANITATION	43,573	47,269	52,167	55,245	58,449
46	260810	SUNDRIES OILS AND FUELS	10,939	10,939	1,761	1,865	1,973
46	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	27,047	7,047	-	-	-
46	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
46	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	62,261	42,261	-	-	-
46	260890	TRAINING MATERIAL	-	-	-	-	-
46	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	294,972	144,972	-	-	-
46	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
46	260930	TRANSPORT & PLANT	-	-	-	-	-
46	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	136,355	112,851	106,716	113,013	119,567
46	261060	EXCESS ON INSURANCE	23,145	23,145	-	-	-
46	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	21,877	21,877	39,600	41,936	44,369
46	261200	SABS FEESV	-	-	-	-	-
46	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	-	-	-	-	-
46	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
46	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			868,830	566,578	342,042	362,223	383,232
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
46	270001	DEPRECIATION	639,336	639,336	337,922	357,860	378,616
46	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
46	270020	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
46	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
46	275030	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			639,336	639,336	337,922	357,860	378,616
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
46	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	169,460	169,460	130,610	87,410	39,447
			169,460	169,460	130,610	87,410	39,447
			2,488,177	1,652,369	3,853,331	4,029,772	4,210,465
		<u>Vehicle Licensing Income</u>					
47	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
47	45080	FEES-LICENSING	(3,807,396)	(3,807,396)	(4,200,000)	(4,447,800)	(4,705,772)
47	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(12,263)	(12,263)	-	-	-
			(3,819,659)	(3,819,659)	(4,200,000)	(4,447,800)	(4,705,772)
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
47	200000	SALARIES	2,129,973	2,129,973	2,321,671	2,458,649	2,601,251
47	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	155,636	155,636	169,643	179,652	190,072



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

149

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
47	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	124,881	124,881	136,120	144,151	152,512
47	200060	OVERTIME	69,025	108,025	69,136	73,215	77,461
47	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	17,001	17,001	18,531	19,624	20,763
47	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	29,256	29,256	31,889	33,770	35,729
47	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	362,507	322,507	395,133	418,445	442,715
47	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	419,982	419,982	457,780	484,789	512,907
47	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,425	1,425	1,553	1,645	1,740
47	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
47	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
47	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	21,467	21,467	23,399	24,780	26,217
47	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	24,525	24,525	26,732	28,309	29,951
47	200240	SKILLS LEVY	24,525	25,525	26,732	28,309	29,951
			3,380,203	3,380,203	3,678,320	3,895,341	4,121,271
		<b>Contribution</b>					
47	220080	LEAVE PROVISION					
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
47	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO.	10,500	-	-	-	-
47	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	-	-	-	-	-
47	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	2,222	-	-	-	-
47	235060	GENERAL EQUIPMENT & SIGNS #	1,111	-	-	-	-
47	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	-	-	-	-	-
47	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-
47	235130	ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINS	-	-	-	-	-
47	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
47	235320	ROAD MARKING	-	-	-	-	-
47	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1,111	-	-	-	-
47	235340	GRASS CUTTING	-	-	-	-	-
			14,944	-	-	-	-
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
47	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
47	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP	57,898	7,529	6,402	6,780	7,173
47	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	10,546	10,546	-	-	-
47	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-
47	260140	BATTERIES	1,094	-	-	-	-
47	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	-	-	-
47	260190	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/LICENCES	4,375	-	-	-	-
47	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	17,008	12,008	9,900	10,484	11,092
47	260330	REFRESHMENTS	9,305	-	-	-	-
47	260400	LAUNDRY	1,094	1,094	-	-	-
47	260520	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	2,735	2,735	-	-	-
47	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-
47	260730	PUBLICITY	-	-	-	-	-
47	260740	WATER & SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-
47	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	-	-	-	-	-
47	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
47	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
47	260890	TRAINING MATERIAL	-	-	-	-	-
47	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	20,161	20,161	19,800	20,968	22,184
47	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
47	260930	TRANSPORT & PLANT	-	-	-	-	-
47	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	136,355	126,923	127,097	134,596	142,403
47	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	5,469	5,469	-	-	-
47	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	-	-	-	-	-
47	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
47	261733	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
47	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

150

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
			266,040	186,464	163,200	172,828	182,852
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
47	270001	DEPRECIATION	133,997	133,997	166,885	176,731	186,981
47	275001	DEPRECIATION					
			133,997	133,997	166,885	176,731	186,981
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
47	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			(24,475)	(118,995)	(191,596)	(202,900)	(214,668)
		<b>Cemetery Income</b>					
56	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
56	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	(437,140)	(437,140)	(463,369)	(490,708)	(519,169)
56	60070	BURIAL FEES	(641,088)	(641,088)	(500,000)	(529,500)	(560,211)
56	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(9,966)	(9,966)	-	-	-
			(1,088,194)	(1,088,194)	(963,369)	(1,020,208)	(1,079,380)
		<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>					
56	200000	SALARIES	1,734,547	1,607,547	1,890,656	2,002,205	2,118,333
56	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	129,456	129,456	141,107	149,432	158,099
56	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	113,373	33,373	123,577	130,868	138,458
56	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
56	200060	OVERTIME	240,674	405,674	259,631	274,950	290,897
56	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	46,797	46,797	51,009	54,018	57,151
56	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	14,514	14,514	15,820	16,754	17,725
56	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	-	-	-	-	-
56	200110	MEDICAL AID N M M A F	116,464	136,464	126,946	134,436	142,233
56	200140	PENSION SUPERANNUATION	355,984	297,984	388,023	410,916	434,749
56	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	2,035	2,035	2,218	2,349	2,485
56	200170	PENSION FUND - PROVIDENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-
56	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
56	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	4,834	4,834	5,269	5,580	5,904
56	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	19,931	21,931	21,725	23,007	24,341
56	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	19,931	19,931	21,725	23,007	24,341
56	200240	SKILLS LEVY	19,931	21,931	21,725	23,007	24,341
			2,818,471	2,742,471	3,069,430	3,250,526	3,439,057
		<b>Contribution</b>					
56	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
56	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO	84,000	84,000	-	-	-
56	235080	PARKS MAINTENANCE *	-	-	-	-	-
56	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	4,444	4,444	-	-	-
56	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	80,386	80,386	50,000	52,950	56,021
56	235340	GRASS CUTTING	-	-	-	-	-
			168,829	168,829	50,000	52,950	56,021
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
56	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
56	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	900,000	700,000	-	-	-
56	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
56	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	16,408	16,408	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**151**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
56	260380	INDIGENT SUPPORT	437,140	437,140	333,369	353,038	373,514
56	260390	GRAVE DIGGING	92,760	92,760	49,500	52,421	55,461
56	260740	WATER & SANITATION	75,951	107,981	113,621	120,324	127,303
56	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	189,020	189,020	121,211	128,362	135,807
56	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	21,877	21,877	-	-	-
56	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
56	260960	WELDING MATERIAL AND GAS	-	-	-	-	-
56	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	12,296	8,189	7,709	8,163	8,637
56	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	57,975	57,975	49,500	52,421	55,461
56	261160	CREMATORIUM DIESEL	527,289	527,289	594,000	629,046	665,531
56	261290	PAUPER BURIALS	114,856	114,856	130,000	137,670	145,655
56	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
56	261530	Tracking Fees	2,833	3,029	3,298	3,493	3,695
56	261560	Cemetery & Crematorium Plan	-	-	-	-	-
56	261804	MACRO BURN CREMATOR CASING	-	-	346,500	366,944	388,226
56	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>2,448,406</b>	<b>2,276,524</b>	<b>1,748,707</b>	<b>1,851,881</b>	<b>1,959,290</b>
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
56	270001	DEPRECIATION	611,622	611,622	541,852	573,821	607,103
56	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
56	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
56	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>611,622</b>	<b>611,622</b>	<b>541,852</b>	<b>573,821</b>	<b>607,103</b>
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
56	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	11,797	0	-	-	-
			<b>11,797</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
			<b>4,970,932</b>	<b>4,711,253</b>	<b>4,446,620</b>	<b>4,708,971</b>	<b>4,982,091</b>
		<b>Executive Management Income</b>					
65	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
65	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
65	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	-	-	-	-	-
65	55135	GRANT: ENVIROMENTAL HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-
65	60140	MEAT INSPECTION	-	-	-	-	-
65	60190	REFUNDS:STATE HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-
65	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(23,125)	(23,125)	-	-	-
			<b>(23,125)</b>	<b>(23,125)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>					
65	200000	SALARIES	3 750,290	3,550,290	4,087,816	4,328,997	4,580,079
65	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	299,004	299,004	325,914	345,143	365,162
65	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	136,721	136,721	149,026	157,818	166,972
65	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
65	200060	OVERTIME	160,113	230,113	147,272	155,961	165,007
65	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	18,986	18,986	20,695	21,916	23,187
65	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	8,904	8,904	9,705	10,278	10,874
65	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	254,133	213,133	277,005	293,348	310,362
65	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
65	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	574,222	585,222	625,902	662,830	701,274
65	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,118	1,118	1,219	1,291	1,365
65	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	476,350	446,350	519,222	549,856	581,747
65	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	41,820	31,820	45 584	48,273	51,073
65	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	19,961	19,961	21,757	23,041	24,378
65	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	47,203	47,203	51,451	54,487	57,647

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**152**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
65	200240	SKILLS LEVY	46,250	46,250	50,413	53,387	56,483
65	200250	TRAINING LEVY					
			5,835,075	5,635,075	6,332,981	6,706,627	7,095,611
		<u>Contribution</u>					
65	220080	LEAVE PROVISION					
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
65	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	-	-			
65	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	555	555	-	-	-
65	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	-	-			
			555	555	-	-	-
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
65	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
65	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	14,850	15,726	16,638
65	260050	ANALYSIS WATER/SEWER	-	-	-	-	-
65	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	112,695	33,754	30,519	32,320	34,194
65	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	59,346	59,346	-	-	-
65	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	16,025	16,025	-	-	-
65	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	6,563	6,563	-	-	-
65	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	9,176	9,176	-	-	-
65	260310	MARKETING	-	-	-	-	-
65	260330	REFRESHMENTS	27,398	27,398	-	-	-
65	260380	INDIGENT SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
65	260440	ENTERTAINMENT COSTS	-	-	-	-	-
65	260450	ENTERTAINMENT:HEAD OF DEPART.	-	-	-	-	-
65	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	17,148	17,148	19,183	20,315	21,493
65	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
65	260740	WATER & SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-
65	260770	RADIO LICENCES TV	-	-	-	-	-
65	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	-	-	-	-	-
65	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
65	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
65	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	83,746	63,746	-	-	-
65	260915	Election Support Costs	-	-	-	-	-
65	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
65	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	-	-	-	-	-
65	260973	SLUM CLEARING	-	-	-	-	-
65	261080	RELOCATION EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
65	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
65	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	2,735	2,735	-	-	-
65	261280	WARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS	-	-	-	-	-
65	261320	ANALYSIS OF FOOD SAMPLES	-	-	-	-	-
65	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
65	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
65	261677	HIV/AIDS PROGRAMMES	-	-	-	-	-
65	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			334,832	235,890	64,552	68,361	72,326
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
65	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
65	270001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
65	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**153**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
			6,147,337	5,848,396	6,397,533	6,774,988	7,167,937
		<b><u>Parks and Gardens</u></b>					
		<b><u>Income</u></b>					
70	10030	FEES BUSH CLEARING	(5,618)	(5,618)	-	-	-
70	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
70	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
70	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	(12,255,586)	(12,255,586)	(11 076,033)	(11,729,519)	(12,409,831)
70	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(46,620)	(46,620)	-	-	-
70	65002	Gains on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-
70	65062	Garden & Leisure Show	-	-	-	-	-
70	New	PLOT CLEARING RE			(100,000)	(105,900)	(112,042)
			(12,307,824)	(12,307,824)	(11,176,033)	(11,835,419)	(12,521,873)
		<b><u>Salaries and Allowances</u></b>					
70	200000	SALARIES	8,106,052	7,906,052	8,835,597	9,356,897	9,899,597
70	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	628,951	628,951	685,557	726,004	768,113
70	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	569,332	269,332	620,572	657,186	695,302
70	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
70	200060	OVERTIME	914,064	1,584,064	1,013,801	1,073,615	1,135,885
70	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
70	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	67,053	37,053	73,088	77,400	81,889
70	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	17,808	17,808	19,411	20,556	21,748
70	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	816,141	716,141	889,594	942,080	996,720
70	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	1,665,921	1,535,921	1,815,854	1,922,989	2,034,523
70	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	7,632	7,632	8,319	8,810	9,321
70	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	108,552	148,552	118,322	125,303	132,570
70	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	16,790	16,790	18,301	19,381	20,505
70	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	87,775	112,775	95,675	101,320	107,196
70	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	93,457	93,457	101,868	107,878	114,135
70	200240	SKILLS LEVY	93,240	118,240	101,632	107,628	113,870
70	200250	TRAINING LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
70	200260	TOOL ALLOWANCE	3,339	3,339	3,640	3,854	4,078
			13,196,107	13,196,107	14,401,228	15,250,900	16,135,452
		<b><u>Contribution</u></b>					
70	220060	ALIEN VEGETATION	-	-	-	-	-
70	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b><u>Repairs and Maintenance</u></b>					
70	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO.	193,725	193,725	300,000	317,700	336,127
70	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
70	235080	PARKS MAINTENANCE *	9,975,000	10,275,000	10,891,500	11,534,099	12,203,076
70	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	-	-	-	-	-
70	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-
70	235120	REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS & SMALL I	-	-	-	-	-
70	235140	VERGE MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	-
70	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	38,882	38,882	50,000	52,950	56,021
70	235220	GARDENS : PUBLIC	1,277,535	1,277,535	1,354,187	1,434,084	1,517,261
70	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	666,540	736,540	750,000	794,250	840,317
70	235240	OCC SAFETY REQ.	38,882	38,882	-	-	-
70	235260	PUBLIC TOILETS	735,000	735,000	335,000	354,765	375,341
70	235340	GRASS CUTTING	11,346,552	14,946,552	16,500,000	17,473,500	18,488,963
70	235350	MOWERS & CUTTERS - ADD NUMBER	57,767	57,767	-	-	-
70	235450	HARDWARE SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
			24,329,882	28,299,882	30,180,687	31,961,348	33,815,106



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**154**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
70	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	4,202,620	1,342,620	-	-	-
70	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP	12,407	905	739	782	828
70	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	37,220	37,220	14,850	15,726	16,638
70	260380	INDIGENT SUPPORT	12,255,586	10,255,586	11,076,033	11,729,519	12,409,831
70	260480	PLOT CLEARING EXPENSES	206,780	206,780	99,000	104,841	110,922
70	260481	Herb cide Control	206,780	206,780	-	-	-
70	260560	SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,188	2,188	-	-	-
70	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	32,274	32,274	36,105	38,235	40,453
70	260700	PLANTS & SEEDS	155,085	245,085	198,000	209,682	221,844
70	260740	WATER AND SANITATION	181,359	271,044	295,960	313,421	331,600
70	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	894,255	894,255	774,283	819,965	867,523
70	260820	CHEMICALS OF FERTILIZER	31,017	31,017	19,800	20,968	22,184
70	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	-	-	-	-	-
70	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	60,163	60,163	-	-	-
70	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	-	1,800	1,980	2,097	2,218
70	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
70	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	411,958	220,612	206,858	219,074	231,780
70	261000	STORES AND MATERIALS	258,475	278,475	247,500	262,103	277,304
70	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	244,993	244,993	198,000	209,682	221,844
70	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	2,735	2,735	1,980	2,097	2,218
70	261360	GARDEN REFUSE REMOVALS	-	-	-	-	-
70	261530	Tracking Fees	22,665	24,228	26,385	27,942	29,562
70	261565	Nursery	-	-	-	-	-
70	261567	ALIEN VEGETATION CLEARING	-	-	-	-	-
70	261570	Parks Master Plan	-	-	495,000	524,205	554,609
70	261575	Greening Plan	-	-	-	-	-
70	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
70	265003	Garden & Leisure Show Expenses	-	-	178,200	188,714	199,659
			<b>19,218,560</b>	<b>14,358,760</b>	<b>13,870,682</b>	<b>14,689,052</b>	<b>15,541,017</b>
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
70	270001	DEPRECIATION	435,380	435,380	422,257	447,170	473,106
70	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
70	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
70	275021	CONTRIBUTION: ERADE ALIEN VEG	-	-	-	-	-
70	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>435,380</b>	<b>435,380</b>	<b>422,257</b>	<b>447,170</b>	<b>473,106</b>
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
70	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Recharges</b>					
70	280030	RECHARGE VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-
70	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	(11,924,598)	(11,924,598)	(12,245,687)	(12,968,183)	(13,720,337)
70	280050	RECHARGED WAGES #	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>(11,924,598)</b>	<b>(11,924,598)</b>	<b>(12,245,687)</b>	<b>(12,968,183)</b>	<b>(13,720,337)</b>
			<b>32,947,507</b>	<b>32,057,706</b>	<b>35,453,134</b>	<b>37,544,869</b>	<b>39,722,471</b>
		<b>Sports and Recreation</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
75	20010	HIRE OF GROUNDS	(38,576)	(48,576)	(65,000)	(68,835)	(72,827)
75	20011	Swimming Pool	(1,447)	(1,447)	-	-	-
75	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(2,387)	(2,387)	-	-	-
75	60280	TRANSFER VENUS REVERSAL	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>(42,409)</b>	<b>(52,409)</b>	<b>(65,000)</b>	<b>(68,835)</b>	<b>(72,827)</b>



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**155**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
<b><u>Salaries and Allowances</u></b>							
75	200000	SALARIES	433,738	433,738	472,774	500,668	529,707
75	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	35,445	35,445	38,635	40,915	43,288
75	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	13,611	13,611	14,836	15,711	16,623
75	200060	OVERTIME	34,781	44,781	28,660	30,351	32,111
75	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	3,020	3,020	3,292	3,486	3,688
75	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	-	-	-	-	-
75	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	78,037	78,037	85,060	90,079	95,303
75	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	76,582	64,582	83,474	88,399	93 527
75	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	509	509	555	588	622
75	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
75	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	4,774	5,774	5 204	5,511	5,830
75	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	4,774	4,774	5 204	5,511	5,830
75	200240	SKILLS LEVY	4,774	5,774	5 204	5,511	5,830
			<b>690,045</b>	<b>690,045</b>	<b>742,898</b>	<b>786,729</b>	<b>832,359</b>
<b><u>Repairs and Maintenance</u></b>							
75	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO	-	-	200,000	211,800	224,084
75	235080	PARKS MAINTENANCE "	-	-	-	-	-
75	235101	Pool Maintenance	31,500	31,500	-	-	-
75	235102	Stadium & Ground Maintenance	673,500	673,500	230,000	243,570	257,697
75	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	5,555	5,555	-	-	-
75	235340	GRASS CUTTING	-	-	-	-	-
75	235650	CRECHES MAINTENANCE	50,000	30,000	30,000	31,770	33,613
			<b>760,555</b>	<b>740,555</b>	<b>460,000</b>	<b>487,140</b>	<b>515,394</b>
<b><u>General Expenses</u></b>							
75	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
75	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	16,355	16,355	4,950	5,242	5,546
75	260550	GRANTS-IN-AID	-	-	-	-	-
75	260740	WATER AND SANITATION	202,803	394,642	387,624	410,494	434 303
75	260820	CHEMICALS OF FERTILIZER	41,348	41,348	29,700	31,452	33 277
75	260950	HIRE OF PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
75	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	25,057	-	-	-	-
75	261000	STORES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-	-
75	261190	TOILET HIRE	40,084	40,084	29,700	31,452	33,277
75	261525	SPORTSFIELD DEVELOPMENT	155,085	80,085	-	-	-
75	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
75	261664	SWIMMING POOL LIFE GAURDS	-	-	-	-	-
75	261847	DE-SLUDGING	80,000	80,000	-	-	-
75	261848	SPORT FIELD CARETAKERS	312,000	162,000	59,400	62,905	66,553
			<b>872,732</b>	<b>814,515</b>	<b>511,374</b>	<b>541,545</b>	<b>572,955</b>
<b><u>Depreciation</u></b>							
75	270001	DEPRECIATION	1,329 231	1,329,231	1,566,445	1,658,865	1,755,079
75	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
75	270020	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
75	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
75	275030	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>1,329,231</b>	<b>1,329,231</b>	<b>1,566,445</b>	<b>1,658,865</b>	<b>1,755,079</b>
			<b>3,610,154</b>	<b>3,521,936</b>	<b>3,215,716</b>	<b>3,405,444</b>	<b>3,602,959</b>
<b><u>Dolphin Park</u></b>							
<b><u>Income</u></b>							
80	20080	PARK RENTAL	(559,857)	(559,857)	(587,850)	(622,533)	(658,640)
80	20087	ST LINING OP LEASE REVENUE	(559,857)	(559,857)	(587,850)	(622,533)	(658,640)
			<b>(559,857)</b>	<b>(559,857)</b>	<b>(587,850)</b>	<b>(622,533)</b>	<b>(658,640)</b>



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**156**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
<b>General Expenses</b>							
80	260973	SLUM CLEARING			-		
80	261530	Tracking Fees			-		
80	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS			-		
			-	-		-	-
<b>Depreciation</b>							
80	270001	DEPRECIATION		-	-		
80	270020	DEPRECIATION		-	-		
80	275001	DEPRECIATION		-	-		
80	275030	DEPRECIATION		-	-		
			-	-		-	-
			(559,857)	(559,857)	(587,850)	(622,533)	(658,640)
<b>Environment &amp; Management</b>							
<b>Income</b>							
152	10040	FEES: BUILDING PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
152	10041	FEES: BUILDING PLANS PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-
152	10050	FEES: HOARDING	-	-	-	-	-
152	10110	SALE OF MAPS & PLANS	-	-	-	-	-
152	10120	FEES ENCROACHMENT	-	-	-	-	-
152	10140	FEES SECTIONAL TITLE APPL.	-	-	-	-	-
152	10190	PHOTO COPIES: SUNDRY	-	-	-	-	-
152	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
152	10260	TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
152	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
152	45070	PLUMBERS REGISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-
152	60160	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
152	60230	SIGNS RELATING TO SHOW	-	-	-	-	-
152	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(8,028)	(8,028)	-	-	-
152	60340	VERGE DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-
152	60350	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
152	60360	ROADS MASTER PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
152	60370	GIS	-	-	-	-	-
152	60375	HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION	-	-	-	-	-
152	60380	ADVERTISING - ANNUAL FEES	-	-	-	-	-
152	60385	ADVERTISING - APPLICATION FEES	-	-	-	-	-
152	60391	ADVERTISING OUTDOOR	-	-	-	-	-
152	65080	G.I.S INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
152	65081	GRANT REVENUE LUMS	-	-	-	-	-
152	65102	GRANT REVENUE-GROUTVILLE PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
152	65103	GRANT REVENUE-ILEMBE SHARED SE	-	-	-	-	-
152	65104	GRANT REVENUE-CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
152	65107	GRANT REVENUE COGTA	-	-	-	-	-
152	65124	TOWN PLANNING-PDA APPLICATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
152	154023	VERGE DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-
152	New	EIA/ SCOPING COMMENTS			(20,000)	(21,180)	(22,408)
			(8,028)	(8,028)	(20,000)	(21,180)	(22,408)
<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>							
152	200000	SALARIES	1,027,108	827,108	1,119,548	1,185,601	1,254,366
152	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	83,472	83,472	90,984	96,353	101,941
152	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	32,867	32,867	35,825	37,939	40,139
152	200040	ADDITIONAL SAL-LEARNERSHIPS	-	-	-	-	-
152	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
152	200060	OVERTIME	-	-	-	-	-
152	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**157**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
152	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	7,292	7,292	7,948	8,417	8,905
152	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	-	-	-	-	-
152	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	117,100	117,100	127,639	135,170	143,010
152	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
152	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	184,931	184,931	201,575	213,468	225,849
152	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	611	611	666	705	746
152	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	527,905	327,905	575,416	609,366	644,709
152	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	32,436	32,436	35,355	37,441	39,613
152	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	11,706	11,706	12,760	13,512	14,296
152	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	17,111	17,111	18,651	19,751	20,897
152	200240	SKILLS LEVY	16,055	16,055	17,500	18,532	19,607
			<b>2,058,594</b>	<b>1,658,594</b>	<b>2,243,867</b>	<b>2,376,256</b>	<b>2,514,078</b>
		<u>Contribution</u>					
152	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
152	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	-	-	-	-	-
152	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
152	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-
152	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	-	-	-	-	-
152	235330	KITCHEN WARE	-	-	-	-	-
152	235450	HARDWARE SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
152	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
152	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
152	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
152	260040	CONSULTANTS TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
152	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
152	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	7,062	7,062	7,920	8,387	8,874
152	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-
152	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	5,940	6,290	6,655
152	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
152	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	-	-	-	-	-
152	260320	POLICY AND RESEARCH	-	-	-	-	-
152	260330	REFRESHMENTS	-	-	-	-	-
152	260360	SOFTWARE RENTAL & PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-
152	260540	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	49,500	52,421	55,461
152	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-
152	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
152	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	-	-	-	-	-
152	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	-	-	-	-	-
152	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
152	260870	TOWN PLANNING COSTS-ADD JOB NO	-	-	-	-	-
152	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	13,126	13,126	-	-	-
152	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	2,326	2,326	2,475	2,621	2,773
152	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
152	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	-	-	-	-	-
152	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	2,188	2,188	1,980	2,097	2,218
152	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	-	-	-	-	-
152	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
152	261580	Coastal Management Plan	-	-	-	-	-
152	261585	Civic Centre Precinct Plan	-	-	-	-	-
152	261590	KD Social & Comm Fac. Study	-	-	-	-	-
152	261595	Ethembeni/Charlottesville Prec. P	-	-	-	-	-
152	261600	Cemetery Study	-	-	-	-	-
152	261605	Ballito Village Node-Ph 2	-	-	-	-	-

## 158

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
152	261665	ADVERTISING OUTDOOR	-	-	-	-	-
152	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
152	261678	BIODIVERSITY ENHANCEMENT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
152	261679	WETLAND DEALINATION STUDY	-	-	-	-	-
152	261680	CITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	-	-	-	-	-
152	261681	KDM LAND USE SURVEY	-	-	-	-	-
152	261700	SDF REVIEW	-	-	-	-	-
152	261701	STREET NAMING PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-
152	261702	FOXHILL ROAD PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
152	261703	PDA IMPLEMENTATION	-	-	-	-	-
152	261705	KWADUKUZA LUMS	-	-	-	-	-
152	261734	GROUTVILLE PLAN EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-
152	261735	CLIMATE CHANGE PROGRAMME	155,085	175,085	198,000	209,682	221,844
152	261736	BEACH NODES PRECINCT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
152	261737	AWARENESS PROGRAMMES	3,478	3,478	-	-	-
152	261738	GIS PRINTING	-	-	-	-	-
152	261739	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	31,017	31,017	32,670	34,598	36,604
152	261755	LAND AUDIT	-	-	-	-	-
152	261786	PROFESSIONAL SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	-
152	261787	PROPERTY VALUATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
152	261788	R102 CORRIDOR PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
152	261789	COMPENSATION ROAD PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
152	261790	PEOPLE POWERPLANT	-	-	-	-	-
152	261797	CBD GEN-ZONING REV&PARK STRAT	-	-	-	-	-
152	261805	BIODIVERSITY IMPLEMENT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
152	261806	ESTUARIES MANAGEMENT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
152	261818	ILEMBE SHARED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
152	261819	MELVILLE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMEN	-	-	-	-	-
152	261820	ENVIRONMENT AWARENESS CAMPAIGN	25,848	25,848	29,700	31,452	33,277
152	261821	ECO SCHOOL SUPPORT	20,678	20,678	20,790	22,017	23,294
152	261822	ENVIRONMENTAL FORUM	15,509	15,509	19,800	20,968	22,184
152	261826	KWADUKUZA AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	-	-	-	-	-
152	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			276,316	296,316	368,775	390,533	413,184
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
152	270001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
152	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
152	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
152	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
152	280030	RECHARGE VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-
152	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			2,326,882	1,946,882	2,592,642	2,745,608	2,904,854
		<u>Development Control</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
153	10040	FEES: BUILDING PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
153	10041	FEES: BUILDING PLANS PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-
153	10050	FEES: HOARDING	-	-	-	-	-
153	10110	SALE OF MAPS & PLANS	-	-	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**159**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
153	10120	FEES ENCROACHMENT	-	-	-	-	-
153	10140	FEES SECTIONAL TITLE APPL	-	-	-	-	-
153	10190	PHOTO COPIES SUNDRY	-	-	-	-	-
153	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
153	10260	TOWN PLANNING	(357,856)	(357,856)	(300,000)	(317,700)	(336,127)
153	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
153	45070	PLUMBERS REGISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-
153	60160	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
153	60230	SIGNS RELATING TO SHOW	-	-	-	-	-
153	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(26,935)	(26,935)	-	-	-
153	60340	VERGE DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-
153	60350	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
153	60360	ROADS MASTER PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
153	60370	GIS	-	-	-	-	-
153	60375	HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION	-	-	-	-	-
153	60380	ADVERTISING - ANNUAL FEES	-	-	-	-	-
153	60385	ADVERTISING - APPLICATION FEES	-	-	-	-	-
153	60391	ADVERTISING OUTDOOR	-	-	-	-	-
153	65080	G.I.S INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
153	65081	GRANT REVENUE LUMS	-	-	-	-	-
153	65102	GRANT REVENUE-GROUTVILLE PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
153	65103	GRANT REVENUE-ILEMBE SHARED SE	-	-	-	-	-
153	65104	GRANT REVENUE-CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
153	65107	GRANT REVENUE COGTA	-	-	-	-	-
153	65124	TOWN PLANNING-PDA APPLICATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
153	154023	VERGE DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-
			(384,791)	(384,791)	(300,000)	(317,700)	(336,127)
		<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>					
153	200000	SALARIES	3,869,526	3,869,526	4,217,783	4,466,633	4,725,697
153	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	264,091	264,091	287,859	304,843	322,524
153	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	189,428	159,428	206,477	218,659	231,341
153	200040	ADDITIONAL SAL -LEARNERSHIPS	-	-	-	-	-
153	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
153	200060	OVERTIME	5,806	35,806	22,916	24,268	25,675
153	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
153	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	29,547	29,547	32,206	34,106	36,085
153	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	8,904	8,904	9,705	10,278	10,874
153	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	388,710	388,710	423,694	448,692	474,716
153	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
153	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	759,907	759,907	828,299	877,168	928,044
153	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,628	1,628	1,775	1,879	1,988
153	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	1,191,292	1,091,292	1,298,508	1,375,120	1,454,877
153	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	72,504	72,504	79,029	83,692	88,546
153	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	32,925	32,925	35,888	38,006	40,210
153	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	56,253	56,253	61,316	64,933	68,700
153	200240	SKILLS LEVY	53,870	53,870	58,718	62,183	65,789
			6,924,391	6,824,391	7,564,173	8,010,460	8,475,066
		<b>Contribution</b>					
153	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
153	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO	-	-	-	-	-
153	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
153	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-
153	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	-	-	-	-	-
153	235330	KITCHEN WARE	-	-	-	-	-
153	235450	HARDWARE SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**160**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
153	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
153	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
153	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
153	260040	CONSULTANTS TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
153	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
153	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	18,083	18,083	19 800	20,968	22,184
153	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	1,680	1,680	-	-	-
153	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	-	-	-	-	-
153	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
153	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	-	-	-	-	-
153	260320	POLICY AND RESEARCH	-	-	-	-	-
153	260330	REFRESHMENTS	-	-	-	-	-
153	260360	SOFTWARE RENTAL & PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-
153	260540	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-	-
153	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-
153	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
153	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	-	-	-	-	-
153	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	-	-	-	-	-
153	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
153	260870	TOWN PLANNING COSTS-ADD JOB NO	-	-	-	-	-
153	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	26,253	26,253	-	-	-
153	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	8,375	8,375	7,920	8,387	8,874
153	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
153	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	-	-	-	-	-
153	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	6,563	6,563	6 930	7,339	7,785
153	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	-	-	-	-	-
153	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
153	261580	Coastal Management Plan	-	-	-	-	-
153	261585	Civic Centre Precinct Plan	-	-	-	-	-
153	261590	KD Social & Comm Fac. Study	-	-	-	-	-
153	261595	Ethembeni/Charlottedale Prec. P	-	-	-	-	-
153	261600	Cemetery Study	-	-	-	-	-
153	261605	Ballito Village Node-Ph 2	-	-	-	-	-
153	261665	ADVERTISING OUTDOOR	-	-	-	-	-
153	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
153	261678	BIODIVERSITY ENHANCEMENT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
153	261679	WETLAND DEALINATION STUDY	-	-	-	-	-
153	261680	CITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	-	-	-	-	-
153	261681	KDM LAND USE SURVEY	-	-	297,000	314,523	332,765
153	261700	SDF REVIEW	-	-	-	-	-
153	261701	STREET NAMING PROGRAM	77,581	77,581	34,650	36,694	38,823
153	261702	FOXHILL ROAD PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
153	261703	PDA IMPLEMENTATION	-	-	-	-	-
153	261705	KWADUKUZA LUMS	-	-	-	-	-
153	261734	GROUTVILLE PLAN EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-
153	261735	CLIMATE CHANGE PROGRAMME	-	-	-	-	-
153	261736	BEACH NODES PRECINCT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
153	261737	AWARENESS PROGRAMMES	6,957	6,957	4,950	5,242	5,546
153	261738	GIS PRINTING	-	-	-	-	-
153	261739	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
153	261755	LAND AUDIT	-	-	-	-	-
153	261786	PROFESSIONAL SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	-
153	261787	PROPERTY VALUATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
153	261788	R102 CORRIDOR PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
153	261789	COMPENSATION ROAD PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
153	261790	PEOPLE POWERPLANT	-	-	-	-	-
153	261797	CBD GEN-ZONING REV&PARK STRAT.	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

161

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
153	261805	BIODIVERSITY IMPLEMENT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
153	261806	ESTUARIES MANAGEMENT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
153	261818	ILEMBE SHARED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
153	261819	MELVILLE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMEN	310,170	504,747	99,000	104,841	110,922
153	261820	ENVIRONMENT AWARENESS CAMPAIGN	-	-	-	-	-
153	261821	ECO SCHOOL SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
153	261822	ENVIRONMENTAL FORUM	-	-	-	-	-
153	261826	KWADUKUZA AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	-	-	-	-	-
153	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			455,661	650,238	470,250	497,995	526,878
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
153	270001	DEPRECIATION			-	-	-
153	275001	DEPRECIATION			-	-	-
153	280000	DEPRECIATION			-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
153	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
153	280030	RECHARGE VEHICLES			-	-	-
153	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #			-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			6,995,261	7,089,838	7,734,423	8,190,754	8,665,818
		<u>Town Planning</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
154	4	GRANT RECEI & UTILISED BALLITO JUNCTION		-	-	-	-
154	10040	FEES: BUILDING PLAN	(87,665)	(87,665)	-	-	-
154	10041	FEES: BUILDING PLANS PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-
154	10050	FEES: HOARDING	-	-	-	-	-
154	10110	SALE OF MAPS & PLANS	(38,220)	(38,220)	-	-	-
154	10120	FEES ENCROACHMENT	(26,448)	(26,448)	-	-	-
154	10140	FEES SECTIONAL TITLE APPL	-	-	-	-	-
154	10190	PHOTO COPIES: SUNDRY	-	-	-	-	-
154	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
154	10260	TOWN PLANNING	(8,803)	(8,803)	-	-	-
154	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
154	45070	PLUMBERS REGISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-
154	60160	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
154	60230	SIGNS RELATING TO SHOW	-	-	-	-	-
154	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(20,144)	(20,144)	-	-	-
154	60340	VERGE DEPOSIT	(23,499)	(23,499)	-	-	-
154	60350	ADVERTISING	(35,616)	(35,616)	-	-	-
154	60360	ROADS MASTER PLAN	(14,057)	(14,057)	-	-	-
154	60370	GIS	(6,710)	(6,710)	-	-	-
154	60375	HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION	-	-	-	-	-
154	60380	ADVERTISING - ANNUAL FEES	-	-	-	-	-
154	60385	ADVERTISING - APPLICATION FEES	-	-	-	-	-
154	60391	ADVERTISING OUTDOOR	-	-	-	-	-
154	65080	G.I.S INCOME	(4,734)	(4,734)	(15,000)	(15,885)	(16,806)
154	65081	GRANT REVENUE LUMS	-	-	-	-	-
154	65102	GRANT REVENUE-GROUTVILLE PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
154	65103	GRANT REVENUE ILEMBE SHARED SE	(636,934)	(636,934)	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

162

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
154	65104	GRANT REVENUE-CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
154	65107	GRANT REVENUE COGTA	-	(117,614)	-	-	-
154	65124	TOWN PLANNING SPLUMA APPLICATIONS	(177,029)	(177,029)	(260,000)	(275,340)	(291,310)
154	154023	VERGE DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-
154	New	TOWN PLANNING APPEALS			(50,000)	(52,950)	(56,021)
			(1,079,859)	(1,197,473)	(325,000)	(344,175)	(364,137)
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
154	200000	SALARIES	3,247,520	3,129,520	3,539,797	3 748,645	3,966,066
154	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	262,947	262,947	286,612	303,522	321,127
154	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	113,242	113,242	123,434	130,716	138,298
154	200040	ADDITIONAL SAL-LEARNERSHIPS	-	-	-	-	-
154	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
154	200060	OVERTIME	-	5,000	3,200	3,389	3,585
154	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
154	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	22,403	22,403	24,419	25,860	27,360
154	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	13,992	23,992	15,251	16,151	17,088
154	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	138,292	208,292	150,738	159,632	168,890
154	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
154	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	622,761	622,761	678,809	718,859	760,553
154	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,323	1,323	1,442	1,527	1,616
154	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	411,352	441,352	448,374	474,828	502,368
154	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	43,884	43,884	47,834	50,656	53,594
154	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	16,662	16,662	18,162	19,233	20,349
154	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	41,111	41,111	44,811	47,455	50,207
154	200240	SKILLS LEVY	40,289	43,289	43,915	46,506	49,203
			4,975,778	4,975,778	5,426,798	5,746,979	6,080,304
		<u>Contribution</u>					
154	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
154	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO	44,436	44,436	-	-	-
154	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	11,109	11,109	-	-	-
154	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-
154	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	80,671	80,671	50,000	52,950	56,021
154	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1,333	1,333	-	-	-
154	235450	HARDWARE SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
			137,549	137,549	50,000	52,950	56,021
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
154	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
154	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
154	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
154	260040	CONSULTANTS TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
154	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	568,645	617,725	574,155	608,030	643,295
154	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	56,865	56,865	-	-	-
154	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	1,680	1,680	-	-	-
154	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	71,588	71,588	74,250	78,631	83,191
154	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
154	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	23,190	23,190	24,750	26,210	27,730
154	260320	POLICY AND RESEARCH	-	-	-	-	-
154	260330	REFRESHMENTS	7,858	7,858	4,950	5,242	5,546
154	260360	SOFTWARE RENTAL & PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-
154	260540	PROFESSIONAL FEES	248,136	178,136	-	-	-
154	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	25,812	25,812	28,876	30,580	32,353
154	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
154	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	38,285	38,285	38,653	40,934	43,308



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**163**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
154	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	3,916	3,916	-	-	-
154	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
154	260870	TOWN PLANNING COSTS-ADD JOB NO	-	-	-	-	-
154	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	54,482	54,482	-	-	-
154	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	70,409	70,409	-	-	-
154	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
154	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	110,960	73,527	75,822	80,296	84,953
154	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
154	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	-	-	-	-	-
154	261530	Tracking Fees	1,416	1,514	1,649	1,746	1,848
154	261580	Coastal Management Plan	-	-	-	-	-
154	261585	Civic Centre Precinct Plan	289,492	-	-	-	-
154	261590	KD Social & Comm. Fac. Study	-	-	-	-	-
154	261595	Ethembeni/Charlottdale Prec. P	657,560	1,407,560	990,000	1,048,410	1,109,218
154	261600	Cemetery Study	-	-	-	-	-
154	261605	Ballito Village Node-Ph 2	-	-	-	-	-
154	261665	ADVERTISING OUTDOOR	-	-	-	-	-
154	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
154	261678	BIODIVERSITY ENHANCEMENT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
154	261679	WETLAND DEALINATION STUDY	-	-	-	-	-
154	261680	CITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	620,340	361,340	150,000	158,850	168,063
154	261681	KDM LAND USE SURVEY	-	-	-	-	-
154	261700	SDF REVIEW	41,356	171,356	200,000	211,800	224,084
154	261701	STREET NAMING PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-
154	261702	FOXHILL ROAD PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
154	261703	PDA IMPLEMENTATION	-	-	-	-	-
154	261705	KWADUKUZA LUMS	268,814	218,814	99,000	104,841	110,922
154	261734	GROUTVILLE PLAN EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-
154	261735	CLIMATE CHANGE PROGRAMME	-	-	-	-	-
154	261736	BEACH NODES PRECINCT PLAN	103,390	-	-	-	-
154	261737	AWARENESS PROGRAMMES	3,478	3,478	19,800	20,968	22,184
154	261738	GIS PRINTING	163,314	113,314	69,300	73,389	77,645
154	261739	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
154	261755	LAND AUDIT	206,780	561,780	-	-	-
154	261786	PROFESSIONAL SUBSCRIPTIONS	15,509	15,509	19,800	20,968	22,184
154	261787	PROPERTY VALUATIONS	41,356	41,356	29,700	31,452	33,277
154	261788	R102 CORRIDOR PLAN	576,399	120,399	-	-	-
154	261789	COMPENSATION ROAD PLAN	155,085	-	-	-	-
154	261790	PEOPLE POWERPLANT	-	-	-	-	-
154	261797	CBD GEN-ZONING REV&PARK STRAT.	-	-	-	-	-
154	261805	BIODIVERSITY IMPLEMENT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
154	261806	ESTUARIES MANAGEMENT PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
154	261818	ILEMBE SHARED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
154	261819	MELVILLE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMEN	-	-	-	-	-
154	261820	ENVIRONMENT AWARENESS CAMPAIGN	-	-	-	-	-
154	261821	ECO SCHOOL SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
154	261822	ENVIRONMENTAL FORUM	-	-	-	-	-
154	261826	KWADUKUZA AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	95,636	-	100,000	105,900	112,042
154	261827	SPLUMA APPLICATION	134,407	134,407	99,000	104,841	110,922
154	261828	SPLUMA IMPLEMENTATION	279,153	39,153	118,800	125,809	133,106
154	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
154	New	KWADUKUZA CBD REGENERATION	-	-	148,500	157,262	166,383
154	New	TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	-	-	148,500	157,262	166,383
154	New	GIS Integration	-	-	74,250	78,631	83,191
			<b>4,935,312</b>	<b>4,413,453</b>	<b>3,089,755</b>	<b>3,272,051</b>	<b>3,461,829</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>							
154	270001	DEPRECIATION	366,521	366,521	211,399	223,871	236,856
154	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
154	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**164**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
			366,521	366,521	211,399	223,871	236,856
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
154	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Recharges</b>					
154	280030	RECHARGE: VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-
154	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			9,335,301	8,695,828	8,452,952	8,951,676	9,470,873
		<b>Building Control Income</b>					
155	10040	FEES: BUILDING PLAN	(7,950,000)	(7,950,000)	(6,500,000)	(6 883,500)	(7,282,743)
155	10050	FEES: HOARDING	-	-	-	-	-
155	10110	SALE OF MAPS & PLANS	(78,281)	(78 281)	(65,000)	(68,835)	(72,827)
155	10120	FEES:ENCROACHMENT	(39,326)	(39,325)	-	-	-
155	10140	FEES:SECTIONAL TITLE APPLI	-	-	-	-	-
155	10190	PHOTO COPIES: SUNDRY	-	-	-	-	-
155	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
155	10260	TOWN PLANNING	(36,223)	(36,223)	(36,223)	(38,360)	(40,585)
155	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
155	45070	PLUMBERS REGISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-
155	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(34,625)	(34,625)	-	-	-
155	60350	ADVERTISING	(101,124)	(116,124)	(150,000)	(158,850)	(168,063)
155	60360	ROADS MASTER PLAN	(151,498)	(231,498)	(250,000)	(264,750)	(280,106)
155	60380	ADVERTISING - ANNUAL FEES	(240,684)	(700,684)	(800,000)	(847,200)	(896,338)
155	60385	ADVERTISING - APPLICATION FEES	(58,618)	(58,618)	(75,000)	(79,425)	(84,032)
155	60391	ADVERTISING OUTDOOR	-	-	-	-	-
155	65020	VERGE DEPOSITS-50% INCOME	-	-	(45 000)	(47,655)	(50,419)
			(8,690,378)	(9,245,378)	(7,921,223)	(8,388,575)	(8,875,112)
		<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>					
155	200000	SALARIES	5,168,931	4,968 931	5,634,135	5,966,549	6,312,609
155	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	430,744	450,744	469,511	497,212	526,050
155	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	182,671	82,671	199,111	210,859	223,089
155	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
155	200060	OVERTIME	9,758	15,758	10,085	10,680	11,300
155	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	37,552	37,552	40,932	43,347	45,861
155	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	10,176	10,176	11,092	11,746	12,428
155	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	585,069	559,069	637,725	675,351	714,521
155	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	1,019,487	919,487	1,111,241	1,176,804	1,245,059
155	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	2,442	2,442	2,662	2,819	2,982
155	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	1,285,318	1,285,318	1,400,997	1,483,655	1,569,707
155	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	66,653	66,653	72,652	76,938	81,401
155	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	47,046	47,046	51,280	54,306	57,455
155	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	71,820	71,820	78,284	82,903	87,711
155	200240	SKILLS LEVY	69,250	69,250	75,483	79,936	84,572
			8,986,917	8,586,917	9,795,188	10,373,105	10,974,745
		<b>Contribution</b>					
155	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
155	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

165

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
155	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	24,110	24,110	14,850	15,726	16 638
155	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	2,240	2,240	-	-	-
155	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	-	-	-	-	-
155	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
155	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
155	260810	SUNDRIES OILS AND FUELS	-	-	-	-	-
155	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
155	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	62,402	62,402	-	-	-
155	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	11,166	11,166	9,900	10,484	11,092
155	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
155	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	13,126	13,126	12,995	13,761	14,560
155	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
155	261665	ADVERTISING OUTDOOR	65,632	65,632	69,300	73,389	77,645
155	261737	AWARENESS PROGRAMMES	9,276	9,276	9,900	10,484	11,092
155	261827	BUILDING PLANS MANG SYS & LIC	361,865	506,865	297,000	314,523	332,765
			<b>549,818</b>	<b>694,818</b>	<b>413,945</b>	<b>438,367</b>	<b>463,793</b>
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
155	270001	DEPRECIATION	126,246	126,246	46 206	48,932	51,770
			<b>126,246</b>	<b>126,246</b>	<b>46,206</b>	<b>48,932</b>	<b>51,770</b>
			<b>972,603</b>	<b>162,603</b>	<b>2,334,116</b>	<b>2,471,829</b>	<b>2,615,195</b>
		<b>Civil Admin</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
156	3	Profit/loss on disposal assets	-	-	-	-	-
156	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
156	60060	BUILDING PLAN FEES	-	-	-	-	-
156	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(29,123)	(29,123)	-	-	-
156	65002	Gains on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-
156	65105	MIG FUNDED PMU COSTS	(2,466,500)	-	(2,628,100)	(2,775,500)	(2,931,100)
156	65116	EPWP REVENUE	-	-	(1,565,000)	-	-
			<b>(2,495,623)</b>	<b>(29,123)</b>	<b>(4,193,100)</b>	<b>(2,775,500)</b>	<b>(2,931,100)</b>
		<b>Salaries</b>					
156	200000	SALARIES	4,401,927	4,001,927	4,798,100	5,081 188	5,375 897
156	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	384,138	384,138	418,710	443 414	469 132
156	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	171,368	71,368	186,791	197 812	209 285
156	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
156	200060	OVERTIME	42,194	62,194	39,804	42 153	44 597
156	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	16,081	16,081	17,528	18 562	19 639
156	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	31,050	31,050	33,845	35 841	37 920
156	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	11,448	11,448	12,478	13 215	13 981
156	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	354,595	304,595	386,509	409 313	433 053
156	200140	PENSION SUPERANNUATION	844,575	794,575	920,587	974 901	1,031 446
156	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	2,135	2,135	2,327	2 464	2 607
156	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	936,728	536,728	1,021,034	1,081 274	1,143 988
156	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	63,317	43,317	69,016	73 087	77 327
156	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	34,744	34,744	37,871	40 105	42 431
156	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	60,119	60,119	65,530	69 396	73 421
156	200240	SKILLS LEVY	58,245	58,245	63,487	67 233	71 132
156	200260	TOOL ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
156	200280	WORKMANS COMP	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>7,412,664</b>	<b>6,412,664</b>	<b>8,073,616</b>	<b>8,549,960</b>	<b>9,045,858</b>
		<b>Contribution</b>					
156	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**166**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
		<b><u>Repairs and Maintenance</u></b>					
156	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP	5 729	5,729	-	-	-
156	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	5 555	5,555	-	-	-
156	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	4 296	4,296	-	-	-
156	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	94 258	94,258	95,000	100,605	106,440
156	235240	OCC. SAFETY REQ.	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>109,837</b>	<b>109,837</b>	<b>95,000</b>	<b>100,605</b>	<b>106,440</b>
		<b><u>General Expenses</u></b>					
156	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
156	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	67 204	23,366	27,430	29,048	30,733
156	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	80 644	80,644	29,700	31,452	33,277
156	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	87,882	87,882	49,500	52,421	55,461
156	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
156	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	15 599	15,599	14,850	15,726	16,638
156	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	2,491	2,491	-	-	-
156	260330	REFRESHMENTS	28 949	28,949	-	-	-
156	260450	ENTERTAINMENT HEAD OF DEPART.	-	-	-	-	-
156	260540	PROFESSIONAL FEES	1,470 000	1,470,000	1,485,000	1,572,615	1,663,827
156	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	72 111	72,111	80,670	85,430	90,385
156	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
156	260740	WATER & SANITATION	44,636	44,838	50,683	53,674	56,787
156	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	163 831	163,831	176,530	186,945	197,788
156	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
156	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	152 161	82 161	-	-	-
156	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	82 963	82,963	39,600	41,936	44,369
156	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
156	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	62,642	53,791	47,457	50,257	53,172
156	261000	STORES AND MATERIALS	438	438	-	-	-
156	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
156	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	13,783	13 783	9,900	10,484	11,092
156	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
156	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	-	-	-	-	-
156	261530	Tracking Fees	5,667	7,571	8,245	8,732	9,238
156	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
156	261815	EPWP Expenditure	-	-	1,565 000	-	-
156	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>2,351,000</b>	<b>2,230,418</b>	<b>3,584,566</b>	<b>2,138,720</b>	<b>2,262,766</b>
		<b><u>Depreciation</u></b>					
156	270001	DEPRECIATION	692,236	692,236	625 703	662,619	701 051
156	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
156	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>692,236</b>	<b>692,236</b>	<b>625,703</b>	<b>662,619</b>	<b>701,051</b>
		<b><u>Capital Charges</u></b>					
156	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	4,205	4,205	-	-	-
			<b>4,205</b>	<b>4,205</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b><u>Recharges</u></b>					
156	280030	RECHARGE VEHICLES	(68,720)	(68,720)	-	-	-
156	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>(68,720)</b>	<b>(68,720)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
			<b>8,005,599</b>	<b>9,351,516</b>	<b>8,185,785</b>	<b>8,676,404</b>	<b>9,185,014</b>
		<b><u>Civic Buildings</u></b>					
		<b><u>Income</u></b>					
160	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

157

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
160	20000	HIRE FEES	-	-	-	-	-
160	20170	RENTAL - GARAGES	(167)	(167)	(167)	(177)	(188)
160	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(13,352)	(13 352)	-	-	-
			(13,519)	(13,519)	(167)	(177)	(188)
		<b>Salaries And Wages</b>					
160	200000	SALARIES	2 173,092	1,873 092	2,368,670	2 508,422	2,653,910
160	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	172,452	172 452	187,973	199,063	210,609
160	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	95,639	95 639	104,247	110,397	116,800
160	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTH NG	-	-	-	-	-
160	200060	OVERTIME	336,273	746 273	477,615	505,794	535,130
160	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCE	136,036	136 036	148 279	157,028	166,135
160	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	15,339	15 339	16 720	17,706	18,733
160	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	11,448	11,448	12,478	13,215	13,981
160	200110	MEDICAL AID N M M A F	125,852	125 852	137,179	145,272	153,698
160	200140	PENSION SUPERANNUATION	455,149	341,049	496 112	525,383	555,855
160	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,425	1,425	1 553	1,645	1,740
160	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	72,517	72,517	79 044	83,707	88,562
160	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	14,374	14,374	15 668	16,592	17,554
160	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	20,642	20,642	22 500	23,827	25,209
160	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	26,850	26,850	29 267	30,993	32,791
160	200240	SKILLS LEVY	26,705	30,805	29 108	30,826	32,614
160	200250	TRAINING LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
160	200260	TOOL ALLOWANCE	6,678	6,678	7 279	7,708	8,156
			3,690,471	3,690,471	4,133,691	4,377,578	4,631,478
		<b>Contribution</b>					
160	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
160	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO	346,500	246,500	150 000	158,850	168,063
160	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	-	-	-	-	-
160	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	1,111	1,111	-	-	-
160	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	-	-	-	-	-
160	235130	ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINS	-	-	-	-	-
160	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	27,378	27,378	-	-	-
160	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	73,615	73,615	75,000	79,425	84,032
160	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1,111	1,111	-	-	-
			449,715	349,715	225,000	238,275	252,095
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
160	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
160	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP	16,542	-	-	-	-
160	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	18,596	18,596	-	-	-
160	260410	DISINFECTANTS	1,364	1,364	-	-	-
160	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	14,673	14,673	16,414	17,383	18,391
160	260740	WATER AND SANITATION	86,832	168,375	194,264	205,725	217,657
160	260750	RODENT INSECT & PEST CONTROL	5,207	5,207	-	-	-
160	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	77,050	77,050	53,597	56,759	60,052
160	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
160	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	-	-	-	-	-
160	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	307,907	307,907	277,200	293,555	310,581
160	261530	Tracking Fees	5,667	6,057	6,596	6,985	7,391
160	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			533,838	599,228	548,072	580,408	614,071
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
160	270001	DEPRECIATION	922,230	922,230	845,689	895,585	947,529
160	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
160	270010	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

158

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
160	270020	DEPRECIATION			-		
160	275001	DEPRECIATION			-		
160	275010	DEPRECIATION			-		
160	275030	DEPRECIATION			-		
160	280000	DEPRECIATION			-		
			922,230	922,230	845,689	895,585	947,529
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
160	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Recharges</b>					
160	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			5,582,735	5,548,125	5,752,284	6,091,669	6,444,986
		<b>Community Halls</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
165	20000	HIRE FEES	(245,562)	(300,562)	(300,000)	(317,700)	(336,127)
165	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(9,851)	(9,851)	-	-	-
165	65101	THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
165	65108	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
			(255,413)	(310,413)	(300,000)	(317,700)	(336,127)
		<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>					
165	200000	SALARIES	1,535,966	1,535,966	1,674,203	1,772,981	1,875,814
165	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	125,197	125,197	136,465	144,516	152,898
165	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	59,325	59,325	64,864	68,479	72,451
165	200060	OVERTIME	27,566	67,566	43,242	45,794	48,450
165	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	263,515	223,515	287,231	304,178	321,820
165	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	14,928	14,928	16,272	17,232	18,231
165	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	2,544	2,544	2,773	2,937	3,107
165	200110	MEDICAL AID N M M A F	104,711	104,711	114,135	120,869	127,879
165	200130	UNIFORM	-	-	-	-	-
165	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	321,120	321,120	350,021	370,672	392,171
165	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,628	1,628	1,775	1,879	1,988
165	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	2,417	2,417	2,635	2,790	2,952
165	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	19,703	19,703	21,476	22,743	24,062
165	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	19,703	19,703	21,476	22,743	24,062
165	200240	SKILLS LEVY	19,703	19,703	21,476	22,743	24,062
			2,518,026	2,518,026	2,757,844	2,920,556	3,089,949
		<b>Contribution</b>					
165	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
165	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO.	-	-	-	-	-
165	235015	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD. JOB NO	1,018,500	1,018,500	800,000	847,200	896,338
165	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH.& EQUIP.	7,350	7,350	5,000	5,295	5,602
165	235330	KITCHEN WARE	1,050	1,050	500	530	560
			1,026,900	1,026,900	805,500	853,025	902,500
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
165	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	8,271	8,271	1,980	2,097	2,218
165	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	62,034	62,034	99,000	104,841	110,922
165	260280	SECURITY SERVICES	11,373	11,373	-	-	-
165	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	8,764	8,764	9,804	10,382	10,985



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**169**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
165	260740	WATER AND SANITATION	170,427	162,922	170,211	180,254	190,709
165	260750	RODENT INSECT & PEST CONTROL	15,509	15,509	4,950	5,242	5,546
165	260770	RADIO LICENCES TV	-	-	-	-	-
165	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
165	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	221,187	110,763	112,709	119,359	126,282
165	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	32,816	32,816	34,650	36,694	38,823
165	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	25,848	25,848	9,900	10,484	11,092
165	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
165	261727	THUSONG SER SENTRE GRANT EXP	103,390	103,390	-	-	-
165	261756	ALARM SYSTEM	6,324	6,324	-	-	-
165	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
165	New	THUSONG SER SENTRE	-	-	49,500	52,421	55,461
			<b>665,942</b>	<b>548,013</b>	<b>492,705</b>	<b>521,775</b>	<b>552,037</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
165	270001	DEPRECIATION	1,620,615	1,620,615	1,946,145	2,060,968	2,180,504
165	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS					
165	270010	DEPRECIATION					
165	275001	DEPRECIATION					
			<b>1,620,615</b>	<b>1,620,615</b>	<b>1,946,145</b>	<b>2,060,968</b>	<b>2,180,504</b>
			<b>5,576,071</b>	<b>5,403,142</b>	<b>5,702,194</b>	<b>6,038,623</b>	<b>6,388,863</b>
		<u>Roads And Stormwater Income</u>					
170	4	GRANT RECEIVED & UTILISED MIG		-	-	-	-
170	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
170	10205	CONTRIBUTION IN LIEU PARKING	-	-	-	-	-
170	10300	Contribut. In Lieu of Parking	(67,416)	(67,416)	-	-	-
170	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(55 111)	(55,111)	-	-	-
170	60280	ROAD REINSTATEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
170	65115	MIG GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
170	65116	PENALTIES FROM CAPITAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-
170	65117	P445 - CONTRIBUTIONS BY DOT	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>(122,527)</b>	<b>(122,527)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
170	200000	SALARIES	9,202,152	9,202,152	10,030,346	10,622,136	11,238,220
170	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	601,494	601,494	655,628	694,311	734,581
170	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	528,692	278,692	576,274	610,274	645,670
170	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
170	200060	OVERTIME	378,078	848,078	542,770	574,793	608,131
170	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	230,083	30,083	250,790	265,587	280,991
170	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	65,192	65,192	71,059	75,252	79,616
170	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	27,984	27,984	30,503	32,302	34,176
170	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	668,678	728,678	728,859	771,862	816,630
170	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	1 751,722	1,831,722	1,909,377	2,022,030	2,139,308
170	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	8,141	8,141	8,874	9,397	9,942
170	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	577,335	402,335	629,295	666,424	705,076
170	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	8,141	8,141	8,874	9,397	9,942
170	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	103,306	113,306	112,604	119,247	126,163
170	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	111,377	111,377	121,401	128,564	136,020
170	200240	SKILLS LEVY	110,222	115,222	120 142	127,230	134,610
170	200260	TOOL ALLOWANCE	10,017	10,017	10 919	11,563	12,233
			<b>14,382,614</b>	<b>14,382,614</b>	<b>15,807,714</b>	<b>16,740,369</b>	<b>17,711,311</b>
		<u>Contribution</u>					
170	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

170

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
		<b><u>Repairs and Maintenance</u></b>					
170	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH.& EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
170	235060	GENERAL EQUIPMENT & SIGNS #	-	-	-	-	-
170	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	-	-	-	-	-
170	235120	REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS & SMALL I	-	-	-	-	-
170	235130	ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINS -EXT	14,008,563	16,008,563	8,500,000	9,001,500	9,523,587
170	NEW	ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINS -INT			5,000,000	5,295,000	5,602,110
170	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	72,209	72,209	60,000	63,540	67,225
170	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	954,500	954,500	980,000	1,037,820	1,098,014
170	235320	ROAD MARKING	-	-	-	-	-
170	235345	GRADING OF ROADS-ADD STREET NO	-	-	500,000	529,500	560,211
170	235615	STREET CLEANING	141,306	141,306	200,000	211,800	224,084
170	235616	MACHINERY HIRE	210,000	210,000	300,000	317,700	336,127
170	235620	GRADING OF ROADS	875,187	875,187	700,000	741,300	784,295
170	235641	POTHOLE REPAIRS - EXT	9,345,000	6,345,000	3,000,000	3,177,000	3,361,266
170	NEW	POTHOLE REPAIRS - INT			1,800,000	1,906,200	2,016,760
			<b>25,606,765</b>	<b>24,606,765</b>	<b>21,040,000</b>	<b>22,281,360</b>	<b>23,573,679</b>
		<b><u>General Expenses</u></b>					
170	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
170	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
170	260165	CONTRIBUTION TO ROAD DEVELOP	-	-	-	-	-
170	260540	PROFESSIONAL FEES	1,301,097	1,301,097	990,000	1,048,410	1,109,218
170	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	174,849	174,849	195,604	207,145	219,159
170	260740	WATER & SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-
170	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	902,242	902,242	605,552	641,280	678,474
170	260850	STREET LIGHTING CONSUMPTION	-	-	-	-	-
170	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	-	-	-	-	-
170	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
170	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
170	261530	Tracking Fees	28,332	33,314	36,279	38,420	40,648
170	261791	MIG GRANT TO ILEMBE	-	-	-	-	-
170	261833	DBSA COMMITMENT FEES	-	-	-	-	-
170	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>2,406,521</b>	<b>2,411,503</b>	<b>1,827,435</b>	<b>1,935,254</b>	<b>2,047,499</b>
		<b><u>Depreciation</u></b>					
170	270001	DEPRECIATION	27,757,589	27,757,589	34,410,629	36,440,856	38,554,426
170	270002	ASSET IMPAIRMENT LOSS			-		
170	270003	ASSET SCRAPPING LOSS			-		
170	270010	DEPRECIATION			-		
170	270020	DEPRECIATION			-		
170	275001	DEPRECIATION			-		
170	275010	DEPRECIATION			-		
170	275030	DEPRECIATION			-		
170	280000	DEPRECIATION			-		
			<b>27,757,589</b>	<b>27,757,589</b>	<b>34,410,629</b>	<b>36,440,856</b>	<b>38,554,426</b>
		<b><u>Capital Charges</u></b>					
170	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	8,041,041	8,052,838	7,727,461	7,492,427	7,382,266
			<b>8,041,041</b>	<b>8,052,838</b>	<b>7,727,461</b>	<b>7,492,427</b>	<b>7,382,266</b>
		<b><u>Recharges</u></b>					
170	280030	RECHARGE: VEHICLES					
170	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	(2,295,157)	(2,295,157)	(6,800,000)	(7,201,200)	(7,618,870)
170	280050	RECHARGED WAGES #		-		-	-
			<b>(2,295,157)</b>	<b>(2,295,157)</b>	<b>(6,800,000)</b>	<b>(7,201,200)</b>	<b>(7,618,870)</b>

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**171**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
			75,776,846	74,793,626	74,013,240	77,689,067	81,650,311
		<u>Street Lights</u>					
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
171	235180	STREET LIGHTS - MAINTENANCE #	2,960,416	4,471,748	4 740,053	5,019,716	5,310,860
171	235185	TRAFFIC LIGHTS REPLACE/MAINT	641,203	641,203	200,000		
171	235625	TRAFFIC LIGHTS REP & MAIN	-	-	-		
			3,601,620	5,112,952	4,940,053	5,019,716	5,310,860
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
171	260850	STREET LIGHTING CONSUMPTION	3,401,825	3,401,825	4,213,431	4,462,024	4,720,821
171	261530	Tracking Fees		-	-	-	-
			3,401,825	3,401,825	4,213,431	4,462,024	4,720,821
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
171	270001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
171	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	(9,008,875)	(10,008,875)	(4 740,053)	(5,019,716)	(5,310,860)
			(9,008,875)	(10,008,875)	(4,740,053)	(5,019,716)	(5,310,860)
			(2,005,431)	(1,494,099)	4,413,431	4,462,024	4,720,821
		<u>Street Sweeping</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
172	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(22,663)	(22,663)	-	-	-
			(22,663)	(22,663)	-	-	-
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
172	200000	SALARIES	4,353,594	3,873,594	4,745,417	5,025,397	5,316,870
172	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	334,233	334,233	364,314	385,808	408,185
172	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	156,524	118,524	170,611	180,677	191,156
172	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
172	200060	OVERTIME	583 646	1,143,646	731,933	775,118	820,074
172	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	28 477	19,477	31,040	32,871	34,778
172	200090	HOUS NG SUBSIDY	2 544	544	2,773	2,937	3,107
172	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	337,780	387,780	368,180	389,903	412,517
172	200140	PENSION SUPERANNUATION	768 374	718,374	837,528	886,942	936,384
172	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	4,783	4,783	5,213	5,521	5,841
172	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	45,326	70,326	49,405	52,320	55,355
172	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	45,326	45,326	49,405	52,320	55,355
172	200240	SKILLS LEVY	45,326	65,326	49,405	52,320	55,355
			6,705,933	6,781,933	7,405,226	7,842,135	8,296,978
		<u>Contribution</u>					
172	220080	LEAVE PROV SION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
172	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-
172	235120	REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS & SMALL I	-	-	-	-	-
172	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	66,654	78 654	65 000	68,835	72,827
172	235260	PUBLIC TOILETS	-	-	-	-	-
172	235420	REFUSE RECEPTACLES	-	-	-	-	-
			66,654	78,654	65,000	68,835	72,827
		<u>General Expenses</u>					

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

172

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
172	260065	AWARENESS OF SERVICES AVAIL.	-	-	-	-	-
172	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	32,816	32,816	32,670	34,598	36,604
172	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	27,347	27,347	-	-	-
172	261000	STORES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-	-
172	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
172	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
172	261610	Street Litter Bins	-	-	-	-	-
172	261682	STREET SWEEPING	382,853	382,853	-	-	-
			443,016	443,016	32,670	34,598	36,604
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
172	270001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
172	275001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
172	280040	RECHARGES SALARIES #	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			7,192,940	7,280,940	7,502,896	7,945,567	8,406,410
		<u>Staff Housing Income</u>					
180	20140	RENT	(10,023)	(10,023)	(12,500)	(13,238)	(14,005)
			(10,023)	(10,023)	(12,500)	(13,238)	(14,005)
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
180	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO	-	-	-	-	-
180	235130	ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
180	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
180	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	13,289	13,289	14,866	15,743	16,656
180	260720	BODY CORPORATES LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
180	260740	WATER AND SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-
180	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	-	-	-	-	-
180	261180	LEASE OF HOSTEL	-	-	-	-	-
180	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
			13,289	13,289	14,866	15,743	16,656
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
180	270001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	1,872	1,982	2,097
180	270010	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
180	275010	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	1,872	1,982	2,097
			3,266	3,266	4,238	4,488	4,748
		<u>Information Technology Income</u>					
210	10120	SALE OF VALUATION ROLLS	-	-	-	-	-
210	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
210	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(10,967)	(10,967)	-	-	-
			(10,967)	(10,967)	-	-	-
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
210	200000	SALARIES	1,825,892	1,825,892	1,990,222	2,107,645	2,229,889

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**173**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
210	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	145,798	145,798	158,920	168,296	178,057
210	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	86,931	86,931	94,755	100,345	106,165
210	200060	OVERTIME	11,317	21,317	13,643	14,448	15,286
210	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	16,068	16,068	17,514	18,547	19,623
210	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	11,448	11,448	12,478	13,215	13,981
210	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	182,328	182,328	198,738	210,463	222,670
210	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
210	200140	PENSION- SUPERANNUATION	339,828	329,828	370,413	392,267	415,018
210	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,119	1,119	1,220	1,292	1,367
210	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	122,239	122,239	133,241	141,102	149,286
210	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	9,540	9,540	10,399	11,012	11,651
210	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	15,953	15,953	17,389	18,415	19,483
210	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	22,179	22,179	24,175	25,601	27,086
210	200240	SKILLS LEVY	21,935	21,935	23,909	25,320	26,788
			<b>2,812,575</b>	<b>2,812,575</b>	<b>3,067,014</b>	<b>3,247,968</b>	<b>3,436,350</b>
		<u>Contribution</u>					
210	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
210	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	26,250	26,250	-	-	-
210	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
210	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	29,400	29,400	20,000	21,180	22,408
210	235450	HARDWARE SUPPORT	148,359	108,359	-	-	-
			<b>204,009</b>	<b>164,009</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>21,180</b>	<b>22,408</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
210	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
210	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
210	260080	COMPUTER CABLING & REPAIRS	224,770	164,770	148,500	157,262	166,383
210	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	672,035	472,035	-	-	-
210	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	13,958	13,958	14,850	15,726	16,638
210	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
210	260190	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/LICENCES	2,476,191	2,202,740	2,970,000	3,145,230	3,327,653
210	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	-	-	-	-	-
210	260330	REFRESHMENTS	-	-	-	-	-
210	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	36,114	36,114	40,401	42,785	45,266
210	260740	WATER & SANITATION	1,167	1,372	1,379	1,460	1,545
210	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	27,075	27,075	35,915	38,034	40,240
210	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
210	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	38,285	38,285	-	-	-
210	260890	TRAINING MATERIAL	-	-	-	-	-
210	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	23,780	23,780	-	-	-
210	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	1,865,430	2,765,430	3,168,000	3,354,912	3,549,497
210	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	67,330	43,520	39,392	41,716	44,136
210	261010	HARDWARE: SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
210	261430	MUNSOFT CLASSIC IMPLM.&TRAIN.	-	-	-	-	-
210	261530	Tracking Fees	1,416	1,514	1,649	1,746	1,848
210	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
210	261683	BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
210	261684	MASTER SYSTEMS PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
210	261691	CALL CENTRE SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-
210	261740	BURIAL REGISTER	-	-	-	-	-
210	261741	DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTA	-	-	-	-	-
210	261742	PLAN TRACKER IMPLEMENTATION	-	-	-	-	-
210	261743	IT POLICY REVIEW	-	-	-	-	-
210	261744	DISASTER RECOVERY PLAN REVIEW	-	-	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**174**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
210	261745	UNEMPLOYMENT REGISTER	-	-	-	-	-
210	261746	IT STUDENT & SUPPLIER FORUM	-	-	-	-	-
210	261747	ICT STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION	-	-	-	-	-
210	261748	SLA SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-
210	261749	MICROSOFT ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT	1,095,084	1,368,535	1,490,334	1,578,264	1,669,803
210	261807	KDM COMMUNICATION TOOL	206,780	156,780	-	-	-
210	261809	DATA LINES	-	-	-	-	-
210	261828	ERP FEASIBILITY STUDY	-	-	-	-	-
210	261829	DISASTER RECOVERY SITE	-	-	-	-	-
210	261830	3G	206,780	156,780	-	-	-
210	261831	WARD CONNECTIVITY	-	-	-	-	-
210	261834	BUSINESS PROCESS MAPPING	-	-	-	-	-
210	261835	SHAREPOINT ROLLOUT	-	-	-	-	-
210	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>6,956,194</b>	<b>7,472,687</b>	<b>7,910,421</b>	<b>8,377,136</b>	<b>8,863,010</b>
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
210	270001	DEPRECIATION	1,172,909	1,172,909	1,009,749	1,069,324	1,131,345
210	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>1,172,909</b>	<b>1,172,909</b>	<b>1,009,749</b>	<b>1,069,324</b>	<b>1,131,345</b>
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
210	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	49,060	49,060	-	-	-
			<b>49,060</b>	<b>49,060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Recharges</b>					
210	280060	LESS CHARGES TO OTHER DEPTS	(727,861)	(727,861)	(763,817)	(808,882)	(855,797)
			<b>(727,861)</b>	<b>(727,861)</b>	<b>(763,817)</b>	<b>(808,882)</b>	<b>(855,797)</b>
			<b>10,455,919</b>	<b>10,932,412</b>	<b>11,243,367</b>	<b>11,906,726</b>	<b>12,597,316</b>
		<b>Budget And Treasury Office</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
215	3	Profit/loss on disposal assets	-	-	-	-	-
215	10	RATES	(191)	(191)	-	-	-
215	36		-	-	-	-	-
215	40	RATES CERTIFICATES	(588,500)	(588,500)	(550,000)	(582,450)	(616,232)
215	50	RATES GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-
215	60	RATES GENERAL - INTERIM	-	-	-	-	-
215	70	RATES REBATES	(382)	(382)	-	-	-
215	80	RATES:COLLECTION CHARGES	(3,694,536)	(3,694,536)	(3,800,000)	(4,024,200)	(4,257,604)
215	90	RATES: PENALTIES	(8,411,100)	(8,411,100)	(8,800,000)	(9,319,200)	(9,859,714)
215	10075	FEES: SEARCH	(1,060)	(1,060)	-	-	-
215	10090	FEES. SEARCH	-	-	-	-	-
215	10120	SALE OF VALUATION ROLLS	-	-	-	-	-
215	10125	SALE OF VALUATION ROLLS	(2,110)	(2,110)	-	-	-
215	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	(10,550)	(10,550)	-	-	-
215	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
215	25010	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL INVEST.	(1,311,796)	(1,598,053)	(2,754,332)	(2,916,837)	(3,086,014)
215	25011	IMPAIRED INVESTMENT RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-
215	25015	Interest on Bank Accounts	(7,582,138)	(4,382,138)	(3,505,710)	(3,712,547)	(3,927,875)
215	25030	INTEREST PIF	-	-	-	-	-
215	25040	INTEREST: STAFF STUDIES	-	-	-	-	-
215	25050	INTEREST:C C D FUND 50%	-	-	-	-	-
215	25070	INTEREST:LOAN REDEMPTION FUND	-	-	-	-	-
215	25080	INTEREST:SHORT TERM INVEST.	(16,330,338)	(14,830,338)	(11,017,327)	(11,667,349)	(12,344,055)
215	30001	PENALTY ON RD CHEQUES	(4,733)	(4,733)	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

175

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
215	30010	INTEREST ON ARREARS	(4,410,000)	(4,410,000)	(5,000,000)	(5,295,000)	(5,602,110)
215	30030	SUNDRY DEBTORS INTEREST	(1,266,000)	(1,266,000)	(1,200,000)	(1,270,800)	(1,344,506)
215	55001	M A P GRANT	(301,000)	(301,000)	(284,000)	(300,756)	(318,200)
215	55030	RESTRUCTURING GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
215	55031	FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	(1,725,000)	(1,725,000)	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)
215	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	-	-	-	-	-
215	55150	MSIG	-	-	-	-	-
215	56035	GALA DINNER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
215	60001	ADMIN CHARGES	(297,754)	(297,754)	(297,754)	(315,321)	(333,610)
215	60250	SUNDRIES	(42,200)	(302,200)	(350,000)	(370,650)	(392,148)
215	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(97,531)	(97,531)	-	-	-
215	60365	BAD DEBT RECOVERED	-	(299)	-	-	-
215	65010	SURPLUS CASH	-	(15,687)	-	-	-
215	65090	VALUATION APPEAL FEES	(58,025)	(58,025)	(5,000)	(5,295)	(5,602)
215	65095	FEES: MPRA S53 REASONS	(1,590)	(1,590)	-	-	-
215	65099	S78 REVIEWS	(8,704)	(8,704)	(2,000)	(2,118)	(2,241)
215	101025	A	-	-	-	-	-
			(46,145,237)	(42,007,480)	(39,366,123)	(41,582,524)	(43,889,910)
		<b>Salaries and Allowance</b>					
215	200000	SALARIES	16,026,616	15,526,616	17,469,011	18,499,683	19,572,665
215	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	1,278,926	1,278,926	1,394,029	1,476,277	1,561,901
215	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	875,378	425,378	954,162	1,010,458	1,069,064
215	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
215	200060	OVERTIME	343,317	543,317	347,723	368,239	389,596
215	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
215	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	126,340	126,340	137,711	145,836	154,294
215	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	105,576	105,576	115,078	121,867	128,936
215	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	1,258,402	1,258,402	1,371,658	1,452,586	1,536,836
215	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
215	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	3,492,122	3,012,122	3,806,413	4,030,991	4,264,789
215	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	7,936	7,936	8,650	9,161	9,692
215	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	1,235,418	1,465,418	1,346,606	1,426,055	1,508,767
215	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	113,370	113,370	123,573	130,864	138,454
215	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	123,054	123,054	134,129	142,042	150,281
215	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	197,532	197,532	215,310	228,013	241,238
215	200240	SKILLS LEVY	195,061	195,061	212,616	225,161	238,220
			25,379,048	24,379,048	27,636,670	29,267,233	30,964,733
		<b>Contribution</b>					
215	220030	BAD DEBT PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
215	220050	BAD DEBT PROVISION	4,000,000	13,000,000	9,000,000	9,531,000	10,083,798
215	220055	REHABILIT OF LAND REFILL SITES	-	-	-	-	-
215	220060	ALIEN VEGETATION	-	-	-	-	-
215	220065	ACTUARIAL GAINS	-	-	-	-	-
			4,000,000	13,000,000	9,000,000	9,531,000	10,083,798
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
215	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO.	157,500	157,500	150,000	158,850	168,063
215	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	5,555	5,555	5,000	5,295	5,602
215	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	16,664	22,664	15,000	15,885	16,806
215	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	21,000	21,000	20,000	21,180	22,408
215	235330	KITCHEN WARE	2,222	2,222	1,000	1,059	1,120
215	235641	LEASE OFFICE MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	-
215	235642	HEALTH & SAFETY REQ	55,545	49,545	45,000	47,655	50,419
			258,485	258,485	236,000	249,924	264,420
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
215	225001	COMMISSION ON COLLECTION	-	-	-	-	-
215	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**176**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
215	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	2,296,140	2,146,140	2,337,146	2,475,038	2,618,590
215	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
215	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP	89,949	145,569	152,063	161,035	170,375
215	260090	BANK CHARGES	1,994,237	1,994,237	2,290,181	2,425,302	2,565,970
215	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	315,340	315,340	326,700	345,975	366,042
215	260110	BOOK PURCHASES	2,192	2,192	495	524	555
215	260151	CASHIER SHORTAGE	2,237	2,237	495	524	555
215	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	51,695	81,695	49,500	52,421	55,461
215	260170	MEDICINES	1,739	1,739	990	1,048	1,109
215	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
215	260190	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/LICENCES	-	-	-	-	-
215	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	41,742	41,742	42,570	45,082	47,696
215	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
215	260330	REFRESHMENTS	39,454	9,454	9,900	10,484	11,092
215	260380	INDIGENT SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-
215	260420	DEEDS OFFICE RETURNS	155,085	115,085	118,800	125,809	133,106
215	260450	ENTERTAINMENT:HEAD OF DEPART	-	-	-	-	-
215	260540	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-	-
215	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	87,555	87,555	97,948	103,726	109,743
215	260575	INTEREST- SHORT TERM BORROWING	-	-	-	-	-
215	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	286,433	136,433	148,500	157,262	166,383
215	260710	POSTAGE	155,085	105,085	138,600	146,777	155,290
215	260740	WATER & SANITATION	3,356	3,483	3,792	4,016	4,249
215	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	27,347	27,347	21,480	22,747	24,067
215	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	1,739	1,739	-	-	-
215	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
215	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	149,243	149,243	-	-	-
215	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	69,044	69,044	69,300	73,389	77,645
215	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
215	260930	TRANSPORT & PLANT	-	-	-	-	-
215	260940	VALUATIONS & VALUATION ROLLS	1,185,800	885,800	2,995,000	3,171,705	3,355,664
215	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	213,963	175,322	169,141	179,120	189,509
215	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	43,755	43,755	43,560	46,130	48,806
215	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	-	-	-	-	-
215	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
215	261520	GALA DINNER EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-
215	261530	Tracking Fees	12,749	13,629	14,841	15,717	16,629
215	261540	RELOCATION EXPENSE (STAFF)	-	-	-	-	-
215	261630	MFMA & Interdept Management	-	-	-	-	-
215	261632	SMS SERVICE	47,636	17,636	24,750	26,210	27,730
215	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
215	261750	REVENUE PROTECTION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
215	261810	MPRA COMMUNICATIONS	93,051	18,051	-	-	-
215	261811	MAP EXPENSE	294,980	294,980	281,160	297,748	315,018
215	261812	MASAKANE CAMPAIGN	258,475	258,475	257,400	272,587	288,397
215	261849	MSCOA IMPLEMENTATION	2,000,000	2,000,000	990,000	1,048,410	1,109,218
215	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
215	New	VAT	-	-	1,980,000	2,096,820	2,218,436
			<b>9,920,020</b>	<b>9,143,004</b>	<b>12,564,313</b>	<b>13,305,608</b>	<b>14,077,333</b>
		<b>Depreciation</b>					
215	270001	DEPRECIATION	581,454	581,454	860,631	911,408	964,269
215	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS	-	-	-	-	-
215	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>581,454</b>	<b>581,454</b>	<b>860,631</b>	<b>911,408</b>	<b>964,269</b>
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
215	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	206,881	106,881	-	-	-
			<b>206,881</b>	<b>106,881</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**177**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
		<u>Recharges</u>					
215	280060	LESS.CHARGES TO OTHER DEPTS	(8,162,204)	(8,162,204)	(8,565,417)	(9,070,777)	(9,596,882)
215	650990	ACCOUNT PAYMENTS CLEARING					
215	650991	OTHER MONEY CLEARING					
			(8,162,204)	(8,162,204)	(8,565,417)	(9,070,777)	(9,596,882)
			(13,961,554)	(2,700,812)	2,366,073	2,611,872	2,867,760
		<u>Supply Chain Management</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
220	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
220	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
220	60001	ADMIN CHARGES	(1,202,252)	(1,202,252)	(1,300,000)	(1,376,700)	(1,456,549)
220	60110	DISCOUNT ON PURCHASES	(33,708)	(33,708)	(4,000)	(4,236)	(4,482)
220	60120	Bid / Tender Documents	(842,700)	(842,700)	(490,000)	(518,910)	(549,007)
220	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(19,830)	(19,830)	-	-	-
220	65030	Sale of Redundant Stock	(44,859)	(899,906)	(300,000)	(317,700)	(336,127)
			(2,143,349)	(2,998,396)	(2,094,000)	(2,217,546)	(2,346,164)
		<u>Salaries</u>					
220	200000	SALARIES	3,282,477	3,282,477	3,577,900	3,788,996	4,008,758
220	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	251,676	251,676	274,327	290,512	307,362
220	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	132,527	132,527	144,454	152,977	161,850
220	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
220	200060	OVERTIME	94,083	134,083	85,813	90,876	96,147
220	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	38,634	38,634	42,111	44,596	47,182
220	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	26,642	26,642	29,040	30,753	32,537
220	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	35,616	40,616	38,821	41,112	43,496
220	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	341,545	291,545	372,284	394,249	417,115
220	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	788,848	788,848	859,844	910,575	963,388
220	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,832	1,832	1,997	2,115	2,237
220	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	228,655	228,655	249,234	263,939	279,247
220	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	23,914	23,914	26,066	27,604	29,205
220	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	29,431	29,431	32,080	33,972	35,943
220	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	40,117	40,117	43,728	46,307	48,993
220	200240	SKILLS LEVY	39,660	44,660	43,229	45,780	48,435
			5,355,657	5,355,657	5,820,929	6,164,364	6,521,897
		<u>Contribution</u>					
220	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
220	235001	YARD MAINTENANCE	5,555	5,555	5,000	5,295	5,602
220	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO	3,333	3,333	3,000	3,177	3,361
220	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	2,222	2,222	2,000	2,118	2,241
220	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP.	5,555	5,555	5,000	5,295	5,602
220	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	1,111	1,111	2,000	2,118	2,241
220	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	21,107	21,107	20,000	21,180	22,408
220	235330	KITCHEN WARE	333	333	300	318	336
			39,215	39,215	37,300	39,501	41,792
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
220	260030	ADVERTISING	930,510	630,510	594,000	629,046	665,531
220	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP	23,780	24,283	28,923	30,630	32,406

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

178

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
220	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	102,253	102,253	108,900	115,325	122,014
220	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	9,315	9,315	10,890	11,533	12,201
220	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
220	260330	REFRESHMENTS	8,877	877	693	734	776
220	260520	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	1,160	1,160	990	1,048	1,109
220	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	4,558	4,558	5,100	5,400	5,714
220	260571	STOCK/STORES WRITE OFF	-	-	-	-	-
220	260740	WATER & SANITATION	60,590	67,872	74,392	78,782	83,351
220	260810	SUNDRIES OILS AND FUELS	34,785	34,785	14,087	14,897	15,761
220	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
220	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	1,973	1,973	2,970	3,145	3,328
220	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
220	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	47,245	40,944	38,350	40,613	42,968
220	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	5,797	5,797	7,425	7,863	8,319
220	261530	Tracking Fees	1,416	1,514	1,649	1,746	1,848
220	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			1,232,260	925,843	888,349	940,762	995,326
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
220	270001	DEPRECIATION	213,303	213,303	285,961	302,833	320,397
220	270020	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
220	275030	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			213,303	213,303	285,961	302,833	320,397
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
220	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			4,697,085	3,535,621	4,938,539	5,229,913	5,533,248
		<u>Refuse Removal Income</u>					
255	10070	FEES: REFUSE REMOVAL	(68,076,808)	(68,076,808)	(64,748,460)	(68,568,619)	(72,545,599)
255	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
255	20150	RENT: TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	-
255	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	(15,408,676)	(15,408,676)	(18,562,800)	(19,658,005)	(20,798,170)
255	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(26,775)	(26,775)	-	-	-
255	60365	BAD DEBT RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
255	65116	EPWP GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
			(83,512,259)	(83,512,259)	(83,311,260)	(88,226,624)	(93,343,769)
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
255	200000	SALARIES	4,719,362	4,249,362	5,144,105	5,447,607	5,763,568
255	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	305,149	305,149	332,612	352,237	372,666
255	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	241,751	156,751	263,509	279,056	295,241
255	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
255	200060	OVERTIME	612,153	1,322,153	846,178	896,102	948,076
255	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	34,760	17,760	37,888	40,124	42,451
255	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	11,448	3,448	12,478	13,215	13,981
255	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	325,365	350,365	354,648	375,572	397,355
255	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	923,771	853,771	1,006,910	1 066,318	1 128,165
255	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	4,274	4,274	4,659	4,934	5,220
255	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	122,239	107,239	133,241	141,102	149,286
255	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	11,957	11,957	13,033	13,802	14,603
255	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	49,018	60,018	53,430	56,582	59,864
255	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	53,795	53,795	58,637	62,096	65,698
255	200240	SKILLS LEVY	53,550	73,550	58,370	61,813	65,398



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**179**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
255	200250	TRAINING LEVY					
			7,468,592	7,569,592	8,319,696	8,810,559	9,321,571
		<u>Contributions</u>					
255	220050	BAD DEBT PROVISION	150,000	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,217,850	1,288,485
255	220055	REHABILIT OF LAND REFILL SITES	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,800,000	1,906,200	2,016,760
255	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			1,450,000	2,450,000	2,950,000	3,124,050	3,305,245
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
255	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD.JOB NO	-	-	60,000	63,540	67,225
255	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	7,221	7,221	-	-	-
255	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	16,664	16,664	-	-	-
255	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	1,854,157	2,354,157	1,900,000	2,012,100	2,128,802
255	235290	REFUSE DUMP MAINTENANCE #	22,218	22,218	35,000	37,065	39,215
255	235420	REFUSE RECEPTACLES	7,382	13,382	40,000	42,360	44,817
			1,907,641	2,413,641	2,035,000	2,155,065	2,280,059
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
255	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
255	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	22,211,791	26,711,791	29,031,000	30,743,829	32,526,971
255	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
255	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	25,848	25,848	-	-	-
255	260130	BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	21,877	21,877	44,550	47,178	49,915
255	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	1,160	1,160	-	-	-
255	260260	DUMP CHARGES	10,936,031	8,436,031	8,852,771	9,375,084	9,918,839
255	260380	INDIGENT SUPPORT	1,828,676	2,728,676	2,756,000	2,918,604	3,087,883
255	260385	FREE BASIC SERVICES	13,780,000	13,780,000	14,606,800	15,468,601	16,365,780
255	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	12,168	12,168	13,612	14,415	15,251
255	260710	POSTAGE	72,373	72,373	-	-	-
255	260740	WATER & SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-
255	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	1,447,460	1,447,460	1,247,186	1,320,770	1,397,374
255	260820	CHEMICALS OF FERTILIZER	1,160	3,160	3,960	4,194	4,437
255	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	42,901	42,901	-	-	-
255	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	7,891	12,891	-	-	-
255	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
255	260930	TRANSPORT & PLANT	9,276	9,276	-	-	-
255	261000	STORES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-	-
255	261030	REFUSE BAGS/CONTRACT	2,507,208	2,507,208	1,980,000	2,096,820	2,218,436
255	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	243,495	243,495	247,500	262,103	277,304
255	261530	Tracking Fees	18,416	19,686	21,438	22,702	24,019
255	261615	Waste Management Plan	-	-	-	-	-
255	261685	BRACH REFUSE BAGS	-	-	1,980	2,097	2,218
255	261686	STREET CLEANSING	353,647	91,317	346,500	366,944	388,226
255	261693	SIYAQOQA 2010 & BEYOND	-	-	-	-	-
255	261694	PPP STUDY	-	-	-	-	-
255	261751	SHAKAVILLE LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-	-	-
255	261792	FOOD FOR WASTE	1,033,900	753,900	1,200,000	1,270,800	1,344,506
255	261850	PPP STUDY	500,000	395,305	495,000	524,205	554,609
255	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			54,855,275	57,316,519	60,848,296	64,438,345	68,175,770
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
255	270001	DEPRECIATION	1,433,176	1,433,176	1,529,959	1,620,227	1,714,200
255	280000	DEPRECIATION					
			1,433,176	1,433,176	1,529,959	1,620,227	1,714,200
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**130**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
255	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	23,829	23,829	-	-	-
			23,829	23,829	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
255	280030	RECHARGE VEHICLES		-		-	-
255	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #		-		-	-
			(16,373,747)	(12,305,502)	(7,628,308)	(8,078,379)	(8,546,925)
		<u>Public Participation</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
260	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(7,022)	(7,022)	-	-	-
260	65123	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION IN IDPS	-	-	-	-	-
			(7,022)	(7,022)	-	-	-
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
260	200000	SALARIES	1,248,977	1,248,977	1,361,385	1,441,707	1,525,326
260	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	104,081	104,081	113,448	120,142	127,110
260	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	39,967	39,967	43,564	46,134	48,810
260	200060	OVERTIME	182,375	363,375	232,560	246,281	260,565
260	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	8,868	8,868	9,666	10,236	10,830
260	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	-	-	-	-	-
260	200110	MEDICAL AID - N M M A F	103,121	107,621	112,402	119,034	125,938
260	200140	PENSION SUPERANNUATION	260,651	260,651	284,110	300,872	318,323
260	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	509	509	555	588	622
260	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	-	9,000	-	-	-
260	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	2,417	2,417	2,635	2,790	2,952
260	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	10,100	10,100	11,009	11,659	12,335
260	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	14,043	14,043	15,307	16,210	17,150
260	200240	SKILLS LEVY	14,043	17,543	15,307	16,210	17,150
			1,989,152	2,187,152	2,201,947	2,331,862	2,467,110
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
260	235230	VEHICLES & PLANT	99,981	99,981	80,000	84,720	89,634
			99,981	99,981	80,000	84,720	89,634
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
260	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
260	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP.	-	-	-	-	-
260	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	18,850	18,850	19,800	20,968	22,184
260	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	14,795	14,795	19,305	20,444	21,630
260	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
260	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-
260	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	78,211	78,211	96,042	101,709	107,608
260	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	11,595	31,595	-	-	-
260	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	17,754	17,754	-	-	-
260	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	-	-	-	-	-
260	261280	WARD COMMITTEE MONTHLY MEETS	-	-	-	-	-
260	261530	Tracking Fees	7,083	7,571	8,245	8,732	9,238
260	261645	MSIG WARD PARTICIPATION	310,170	460,170	-	-	-
260	261728	WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS	4,307,578	2,157,578	3,445,200	3,648,467	3,860,078
260	261729	WARD COMMITTEE TRAINING	490,000	400,000	700,000	741,300	784,295
260	261730	STATIONERY - WARD COMMITTEE	27,347	27,347	19,800	20,968	22,184
260	261793	PUBLIC AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS	73,783	73,783	-	-	-
260	261794	IDP/MAYORAL ROADSHOWS	220,500	220,500	200,000	211,800	224,084
260	261795	SPES PRGMS VULNERABLE GROUPS	-	-	-	-	-
260	261796	REED DANCE	-	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**181**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
260	NEW	Community Engagements			300,000	317,700	336,127
260	261851	COMMUNITY BASED PLANNING	50,000	50,000	49,500	52,421	55,461
			5,627,667	3,558,155	4,857,892	5,144,508	5,442,889
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
260	270001	EXPENSE DEPRECIATION	202,941	202,941	81,339	86,138	91,134
			202,941	202,941	81,339	86,138	91,134
			7,912,719	6,041,208	7,221,179	7,647,228	8,090,767
		<u>Vehicle Distribution</u>					
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
355	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	-	-	-	-	-
355	235110	RAD O REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-
355	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	1,596,709	1,396,709	1,834,885	1,943,143	2,055,845
355	235350	MOWERS & CUTTERS - ADD NUMBER	-	-	-	-	-
355	235400	TACHO RECORDERS AND CHARTS	-	-	-	-	-
			1,596,709	1,396,709	1,834,885	1,943,143	2,055,845
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
355	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
355	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
355	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	194,209	244,209	273,197	289,315	306,096
355	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	1,008,805	1,108,805	1,015,303	1,075,206	1,137,568
355	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
			1,203,014	1,353,014	1,288,500	1,364,521	1,443,663
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
355	270020	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
355	275030	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
355	280000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
355	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Recharges</u>					
355	280030	RECHARGE VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-
355	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	(1,976,745)	(1,976,745)	(2,134,885)	(2,260,843)	(2,391,972)
			(1,976,745)	(1,976,745)	(2,134,885)	(2,260,843)	(2,391,972)
			822,977	772,977	988,500	1,046,821	1,107,537
		<u>Mechanical Workshop</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
360	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
360	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(10,865)	(10,865)	-	-	-
			(10,865)	(10,865)	-	-	-
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
360	200000	SALARIES	1,861,578	1,811,578	2,029,120	2,148,838	2,273,471
360	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	153,381	153,381	167,185	177,049	187,318
360	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	68,182	45,182	74,318	78,703	83,268

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

182

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
360	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
360	200060	OVERTIME	328,845	643,845	412 061	436,372	461,682
360	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	57,519	62,519	62,696	66,395	70,246
360	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	13,068	11,068	14 244	15,085	15,959
360	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	2,544	2,544	2 773	2,937	3 107
360	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	262,070	242,070	285 656	302,510	320 056
360	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	388,211	348,211	423 150	448,116	474 107
360	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,628	1,628	1 775	1,879	1 988
360	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	-	41,000	43 000	45,537	48 178
360	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	31,037	11,037	33 830	35,826	37 904
360	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	21,730	21 730	23 686	25,083	26 538
360	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	21,730	21 730	23 686	25,083	26 538
360	200240	SKILLS LEVY	21,730	28,730	23 686	25,083	26 538
360	200250	TRAINING LEVY	-	-	-	-	-
360	200260	TOOL ALLOWANCE	6,678	6,678	7 279	7,708	8 156
			3,239,931	3,452,931	3,628,145	3,842,205	4,065,053
		<b>Capital Charges</b>					
360	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
360	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO.	26,642	26,642	28 000	29,652	31,372
360	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH.& EQUIP.	8,042	8,042	8 000	8,472	8,963
360	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	1,496	1,496	1,500	1,589	1 681
360	235120	REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS & SMALL I	-	-	-	-	-
360	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	19,960	27,960	29 000	30,711	32,492
360	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	127,405	177,405	127,405	134,922	142,747
360	235240	OCC. SAFETY REQ.	2,792	4,292	4,500	4,766	5,042
360	235250	MAINTENANCE LEASE NON VAT	-	-	-	-	-
360	235280	IDLE TIME #	-	-	-	-	-
360	235330	KITCHEN WARE	265	265	280	297	314
			186,601	246,101	198,685	210,407	222,611
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
360	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
360	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	11,935	17,935	18,810	19,920	21 075
360	260190	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/LICENCES	-	-	-	-	-
360	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	37,557	37,557	38,610	40,888	43 259
360	260230	OFFICE RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
360	260330	REFRESHMENTS	574	574	-	-	-
360	260520	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	261	5,261	5,445	5,766	6,101
360	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	10,225	10,225	11,439	12,114	12,816
360	260740	WATER & SANITATION	156,258	92,518	135,066	143,035	151,331
360	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	94,294	94,294	133,774	141,667	149,884
360	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	-	-	-	-	-
360	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
360	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	39,910	39,910	-	-	-
360	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	29,555	20,555	4,950	5,242	5,546
360	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	42,370	42,370	-	-	-
360	260960	WELDING MATERIAL AND GAS	4,124	4,124	3,960	4,194	4,437
360	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	61,482	40,944	38,350	40,613	42,968
360	261000	STORES AND MATERIALS	8,599	17,599	17,820	18,871	19,966
360	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	43,455	43,455	45,540	48,227	51,024
360	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	769	769	891	944	998
360	261530	Tracking Fees	2,833	4,543	4,947	5,239	5,543
360	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
			544,200	472,632	459,602	486,719	514,948
		<b>Depreciation</b>					

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**183**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
360	270001	DEPRECIATION	145,666	145,666	565,973	599,366	634,129
360	270002	IMPAIRMENT LOSS					
360	280000	DEPRECIATION					
			145,666	145,666	565,973	599,366	634,129
		<b>Recharges</b>					
360	280030	RECHARGE VEHICLES					
360	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	(656,928)	(656,928)	(535,000)	(566,565)	(599,426)
360	280050	RECHARGED WAGES #					
			(656,928)	(656,928)	(535,000)	(566,565)	(599,426)
			3,448,605	3,649,537	4,317,405	4,572,132	4,837,315
		<b>Electricity Admin</b>					
		<b>Income</b>					
400	3	Profit/loss on disposal assets	-	-	-	-	-
400	4	Grants received & utilized	-	-	-	-	-
400	5	STORES SURPLUS	-	-	-	-	-
400	200	DONATIONS - ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
400	700	PROCEEDS FROM INSURANCE	(1,689,144)	(550,001)	(605,000)	(640,695)	(677,855)
400	10001	DISCONNECT/RECONNECT FEES	(2,730,338)	(2,730,338)	(1,542,750)	(1,633,772)	(1,728,531)
400	10010	FEES CALL OUT	(1,500)	(1,500)	(430,000)	(455,370)	(481,781)
400	10011	ELEC CONN PART COSTED	(168,540)	(527,000)	-	-	-
400	10060	FEES METER TESTING	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,059)	(1,120)
400	10080	FEES RE-INSPECTION	-	-	-	-	-
400	10170	ECONOMY SUPPLY STA 013	-	-	-	-	-
400	10180	SERVICE CONNECTION STANDARD	(106,221)	(106,221)	(85,000)	(90,015)	(95,236)
400	10190	NON STANDARD SERVICE CONNEC.	(613,905)	(613,905)	(475,000)	(503,025)	(532,200)
400	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
400	10202	DEVELOPERS CONTRI DEMAND BASED	(14,139,501)	(14,139,501)	(11,000,000)	(11,319,000)	(11,749,122)
400	10210	PREPAID GROUTVILLE WARD 9	-	-	-	-	-
400	10220	PREPAID DARNALL	-	-	-	-	-
400	10230	SHAKASHEAD PRE-PAID METERS	-	-	-	-	-
400	10240	T T NGONGOMA - SHAKAVILLE	-	-	-	-	-
400	10250	TEMBENI - PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-
400	10280	EAGLE STORE PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-
400	10290	ELECTRICITY BASIC	(14,684,603)	(14,684,603)	(15,285,871)	(15,729,161)	(16,326,869)
400	10300	ELECTRICITY: AVAILABILITY	(2,991,315)	(2,991,315)	(2,792,713)	(2,873,702)	(2,982,902)
400	10310	ELECTRICITY: DEPARTMENTAL	(2,001,375)	(2,001,375)	(1,909,713)	(1,965,095)	(2,039,768)
400	10320	ELECTRICITY: PRIVATE CONSUMERS	(415,935,758)	(415,935,758)	(458,317,830)	(471,609,047)	(489,530,191)
400	10400	PREPAID GROUTVILLE WARD 10	-	-	-	-	-
400	10410	S E R KHOZA - NGHAWENI	-	-	-	-	-
400	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
400	25010	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL INVEST	(214,393)	(214,393)	(1,180,428)	(1,250,073)	(1,322,577)
400	25015	INTEREST ON BANK ACCOUNTS	-	-	-	-	-
400	25050	INTEREST:C C D FUND 50%	-	-	-	-	-
400	25070	INTEREST:LOAN REDEMPTION FUND	-	-	-	-	-
400	25080	INTEREST:SHORT TERM INVEST.	(6,998,716)	(6,498,716)	(4,721,711)	(5,000,292)	(5,290,309)
400	30010	INTEREST ON ARREARS	-	-	-	-	-
400	30020	TAMPERING FEES	(350,000)	(350,000)	(330,000)	(349,470)	(369,739)
400	55095	EQUITABLE SHARE	(13,433,781)	(13,433,781)	(17,589,635)	(18,627,424)	(19,707,814)
400	55162	REDS - GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
400	60100	CONTRIBUTIONS DEMAND BASED	-	-	-	-	-
400	60150	MINI MARKET - STANGER	-	-	-	-	-
400	60160	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
400	60250	SUNDRY INCOME	(5,581)	(11,581)	(12,000)	(12,708)	(13,445)
400	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(51,378)	(51,378)	-	-	-
400	60290	TREASURY CASH HALL	(6,905,365)	(6,905,365)	(3,199,497)	(3,292,282)	(3,417,389)
400	60300	V PERUMAL-GLENHILLS	-	-	-	-	-
400	60365	BAD DEBT RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

184

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
400	60366	C CHETTY WARD 16 PREPAID SALES	-	-	-	-	-
400	60367	A ADAM WARD 16 PREPAID SALES	-	-	-	-	-
400	60368	R ROOPSINGH WARD 15 PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-
400	65064	CARDINSKY INV WARD 19 PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-
400	65065	MECCA H/WARE WARD 19 PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-
400	65066	SINGHS FRUIT WARD 19 PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-
400	65067	ESKOM	-	-	-	-	-
400	65068	PREPAID SE MANGA & SONS	-	-	-	-	-
400	65069	PREPAID NJABULO TRADING Ward18	-	-	-	-	-
400	65070	PREPAID SHAKASKRAAL BUTCH W8	-	-	-	-	-
400	65097	PREPAID ZIBUYILE TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-
400	65098	STANGER SUPER SPAR	-	-	-	-	-
400	65099	CONTOUR ELECTRICITY VENDORS	(123,318,263)	(123,318,263)	(113,828,714)	(117,129,747)	(121,580,677)
400	65100	PENALTIES FROM CAPITAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-
400	65125	DBSA	-	-	-	-	-
			(606,340,876)	(605,065,993)	(633,306,862)	(652,481,937)	(677,847,529)
		<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>					
400	200000	SALARIES	8,063,168	6,105,168	8,788,853	9,307,395	9,847,224
400	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	675,350	581,350	736,132	779,563	824,778
400	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	312,063	127,063	340,149	360,217	381,110
400	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
400	200060	OVERTIME	758,879	2,058,879	1,317,683	1,395,426	1,476,361
400	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	93,654	183,654	102,083	108,106	114,376
400	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB.	59,693	59,693	65,065	68,904	72,901
400	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	49,608	44,608	54,073	57,263	60,584
400	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	728,080	633,080	793,607	840,430	889,175
400	200130	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	-	-
400	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	1,483,427	1,118,427	1,616,935	1,712,335	1,811,650
400	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	3,255	3,255	3,548	3,757	3,975
400	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	1,140,499	785,499	1,243,144	1,316,489	1,392,846
400	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	104,784	74,784	114,215	120,953	127,969
400	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	51,550	41,550	56,190	59,505	62,956
400	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	105,038	105,038	114,491	121,246	128,279
400	200240	SKILLS LEVY	102,757	102,757	112,005	118,613	125,493
400	200260	TOOL ALLOWANCE	13,356	13,356	14,558	15,417	16,311
			13,745,161	12,038,161	15,472,730	16,385,621	17,335,987
		<b>Contribution</b>					
400	220050	BAD DEBT PROVISION	2,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,765,500	5,041,899
400	220065	ACTUARIAL GAINS	-	-	-	-	-
400	220080	LEAVE PROVISION	669,714	669,714	729,988	773,058	817,895
400	220090	STAFF BONUS PROVISION	105,500	105,500	114,995	121,780	128,843
400	220091	CONT. TO PROVISION DEVELOPERS	-	-	-	-	-
			3,275,214	5,275,214	5,344,983	5,660,337	5,988,637
		<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>					
400	235010	BUILDING & FENCES-ADD JOB NO	149,058	149,058	108,000	114,372	121,006
400	235040	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & HYDRANTS#	5,267	5,267	5,500	5,825	6,162
400	235050	FURNITURE-OFFICE MACH & EQUIP	10,534	10,534	11,000	11,649	12,325
400	235070	METERS & SIGNS	67,903	67,903	71,000	75,189	79,550
400	235090	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - ADD NUMBER	2,634	2,634	2,790	2,955	3,126
400	235110	RADIO REPAIRS	83,812	33,812	35,000	37,065	39,215
400	235120	REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS & SMALL I	13,169	13,169	13,000	13,767	14,565
400	235180	STREET LIGHTS - MAINTENANCE #	-	-	-	-	-
400	235200	TEST EQUIPMENT	5,267	5,267	5,500	5,825	6,162
400	235210	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	58,658	58,658	60,000	63,540	67,225
400	235230	VEHICLES AND PLANT	225,777	225,777	120,000	127,080	134,451

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -**  
**FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

185

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
400	235240	OCC. SAFETY REQ.	3,293	3,293	3,500	3,707	3,921
400	235330	KITCHEN WARE	8,029	8,029	2,500	2,648	2 801
400	235410	PLANNED MAINTENANCE ADMIN	426,567	566,567	650 000	688,350	728 274
400	235475	HWLMS (SOUTHERN SECTION)	105,000	45,000	47 000	49,773	52 660
400	235630	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE INSURANC	315,000	200,000	212,000	224,508	237,529
400	235644	MAINTENANCE PROGRAMME	-	-	-	-	-
400	235645	REPLACE STOLEN AIRDAC CABLE	550,000	350,000	150,000	158,850	168,063
			2,029,967	1,744,967	1,496,790	1,585,101	1,677,036
		<b>General Expenses</b>					
400	225001	COMMISSION ON COLLECTION	4,621,006	4 621,006	5,629 171	5,961,292	6,307,047
400	240001	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-
400	245001	BULK PURCHASES (ESKOM)	528,514,000	530 314,000	568 611 936	602,160,040	637,085,322
400	245002	INTEREST ON ESKOM ACCOUNT	-	-	-	-	-
400	245003	DISTRIBUTION STD CONN CHARGE	-	-	-	-	-
400	245004	INTEREST: ESKOM	-	-	-	-	-
400	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
400	260030	ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-
400	260035	AUDIT FEE - EXTERNAL AUDIT	2,621,712	2,621 712	2 767 708	2,931,002	3,101,001
400	260070	LEASE-OFFICE MACHINES & EQUIP	78,576	41 018	35,461	37,553	39,731
400	260090	BANK CHARGES	1,470,000	1,470 000	1 688 148	1,787,749	1,891,438
400	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	454,916	334 916	346 500	366,944	388,226
400	260130	BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	3,092,562	3,092 562	1 980 000	2,096,820	2,218,436
400	260140	BATTERIES	4,785	5 085	5,336	5,651	5,979
400	260160	CONFERENCE & WORKSHOPS	51,477	51 477	53 460	56,614	59,898
400	260180	BURSARIES-STAFF	-	-	-	-	-
400	260200	CLEANSING MATERIALS	46,591	46 591	48,510	51,372	54,352
400	260215	DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	16,389,975	16,389 975	17 205,061	17,646,014	18,669,483
400	260220	DISCONNECTION/RECONNECTION#	50,000	50,000	54,450	57,663	61,007
400	260230	OFFICE RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
400	260240	FAX & COPIER RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
400	260280	SECURITY SERVICES	4 445,770	4 445 770	3 851,444	4,078,679	4,315,242
400	260330	REFRESHMENTS	12,412	12,412	-	-	-
400	260385	FREE BASIC SERVICES	13 433,781	13 433,781	14 589 635	15,450,424	16,346,548
400	260430	EMERGENCY SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
400	260450	ENTERTAINMENT:HEAD OF DEPART.	-	-	-	-	-
400	260520	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	1,889	1,889	1,980	2,097	2,218
400	260540	PROFESSIONAL FEES	3,071,620	2,571,620	2,475 000	2,621,025	2,773,044
400	260560	SUBSCRIPTIONS	39,880	39,880	41,580	44,033	46,587
400	260561	STORES SHORTAGES	1,094	1,094	1,188	1,258	1,331
400	260562	STORES IMPAIRMENT	-	-	-	-	-
400	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	970,934	970,934	1,086,184	1,150,269	1,216,984
400	260571	STOCK/STORES WRITE OFF	-	-	-	-	-
400	260590	INSTALLATION INSPECTIONS #	217,879	117,879	122,760	130,003	137,543
400	260610	MAX DEMAND METER CONVERSION #	14,777	14,777	14,850	15,726	16,638
400	260630	LITERATURE & PUBLICATIONS	3 897	3,897	3,960	4,194	4,437
400	260650	RENT OF PROPERTY/OFFICES/HOUSE	-	-	-	-	-
400	260660	METER READING #	547,295	447,295	571,230	604,933	640,019
400	260680	METER TESTING	5,405	5,405	5,643	5,976	6,323
400	260710	POSTAGE	736,675	636,675	667,260	706,628	747,613
400	260740	WATER AND SANITATION	35,716	44,838	50,683	53,674	56,787
400	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	258,272	258,272	164,043	173,722	183,798
400	260830	NON STANDARD SERVICE CONNec.	1,808,336	1,308,336	1,287,000	1,362,933	1,441,983
400	260835	SERVICE CONNECTION OTHER	-	-	-	-	-
400	260840	SMALL TOOLS & WORKSHOP MATERIA	2,735	2,735	-	-	-
400	260860	SUNDRIES/BED RENTAL	-	-	-	-	-
400	260865	DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION REFUND	546,933	546,933	-	-	-
400	260880	TRAINING COSTS OF STAFF	232,337	232,337	-	-	-
400	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	68,006	68,006	7,128	7,549	7,986
400	260920	TELEPHONE CALLS/RENTALS	143,895	-	-	-	-

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

136

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
400	260960	WELDING MATERIAL AND GAS	1,299	1,299	1,287	1,363	1,442
400	260970	ELECTRICITY AND RATES	2,263,118	2,746,575	2,455,903	2,600,801	2,751,647
400	260972	RETIREMENT RECOGNITION	784,000	2,784,000	4 950,000	5,242,050	5,546,089
400	260978	REDS - EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-
400	261060	EXCESS ON INSURANCE	32,928	32,928	36,511	38,665	40,907
400	261080	RELOCATION EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
400	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	142,839	142,839	149,490	158,310	167,492
400	261120	INSTITUTE & MEMBERSHIP FEES	18,742	12,742	13,371	14,160	14,981
400	261210	RECOVERABLE CONS. CALL OUT	-	-	-	-	-
400	261215	RECOVERABLE CONS. CALL OUT	783,879	183,879	192,060	203,392	215,188
400	261330	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	-	-	-	-	-
400	261410	RADIO LICENCIES	5,866	5,866	5,940	6,290	6,655
400	261530	Tracking Fees	41,983	74,957	81,981	86,818	91,854
400	261620	Replacement of Faulty Meters	2,450,000	2,450,000	1,980,000	2,096,820	2,218,436
400	261666	CATERING	-	-	-	-	-
400	261688	THEFT OF MATERIALS	-	-	-	-	-
400	261690	STANDBY MEALS	502,631	532,631	558,360	591,303	625,599
400	261695	INSURANCE CLAIMS IMPAIRMENTS	546,933	46,933	48,510	51,372	54,352
400	261750	REVENUE PROTECTION SERVICES	5 635,000	2,235,000	3,000,000	3,177,000	3,361,266
400	261811	SMART METERING INVESTIGATION	206,780	6,780	990,000	1,048,410	1,109,218
400	261812	IBT AWARENESS	50,000	50,000	49,500	52,421	55,461
400	261836	DBSA COMMITMENT FEES	-	-	-	-	-
400	265002	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	446,476	446,476	-	-	-
			597,907,610	595,956,009	637,880,221	674,941,009	714,087,588
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
400	270001	DEPRECIATION	30,980,277	30,230,277	29,069,731	30,784,846	32,570,367
400	270002	ASSET IMPAIRMENT			-		
400	270010	DEPRECIATION			-		
400	270020	DEPRECIATION			-		
			30,980,277	30,230,277	29,069,731	30,784,846	32,570,367
		<u>Capital Charges</u>					
400	271000	INTEREST ON EXTERNAL LOANS	16,107,968	16,207,968	20,618,448	19,272,406	18,726,287
400	271005	BORROWING COSTS CAPITALIZED					
400	275001	REDEMP. OF INTERNAL LOANS CCDF					
			16,107,968	16,207,968	20,618,448	19,272,406	18,726,287
		<u>Recharges</u>					
400	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #				-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
			57,705,521	56,386,603	76,576,041	96,147,383	112,538,373
		<u>Urban South Income</u>					
420	10090	SALE OF ELEC.-STREET LIGHTS	(7,196,130)	(7 196,130)	(6,755,991)	(6,951,915)	(7,216,087)
			(7,196,130)	(7,196,130)	(6,755,991)	(6,951,915)	(7,216,087)
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
420	235180	STREET LIGHTS - MAINTENANCE #	-	-	-	-	-
420	235480	MAINS REPAIRS #	4,284,374	7 284 374	7,721,436	8,177,001	8,651,267
420	235490	MAINS MAINTENANCE	1,596,959	996,959	1,056,776	1,119,126	1,184,035
420	235500	TRANSFORMER REPAIRS	224,731	224 731	238,215	252,269	266,901
420	235510	TRANSFORMER MAINTENANCE #	226,800	226 800	140,408	148,692	157,316
420	235520	SWITCHGEAR REPAIRS	80,858	280 858	297,710	315,275	333,560
420	235530	SWITCHGEAR MAINTENANCE #	275,401	275 401	191 925	203,249	215,037
420	235540	S/STATION BLDGS & FENCES M #	134,424	134 424	142,490	150,896	159,648
420	235550	S/STATION BLDGS & FENCE REPAIR	181,096	181,096	191,961	203,287	215,078
420	235560	33-11KV POINT OF SUPPLY M #	91,159	91 159	96,629	102,330	108,265

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**137**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
420	235570	33-11KV POINT OF SUPPLY REPAIR	219,674	219,674	132,855	140,693	148,853
420	235580	LINE CLEARING #	117,279	92,279	97,815	103,586	109,594
420	235590	S/STATION REPAIRS	60,490	85,490	90,620	95,966	101,532
420	235600	SUB STATION MAINTENANCE	87,376	87,376	92,619	98,083	103,772
420	235646	POLE REPLACEMENT SOUTHERN SECT	73,850	53,850	57,081	60,449	63,955
420	235647	POLE REPLACEMENT STR LIGHTING	211,000	111,000	117,660	124,602	131,829
			<b>7,865,471</b>	<b>10,345,471</b>	<b>10,666,199</b>	<b>11,295,504</b>	<b>11,950,644</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
420	260150	CALL OUT TO CONS COMPLAINTS #	820,400	820,400	860,310	911,068	963,910
420	260152	SUBSTATION SHAKASKRAAL	-	-	-	-	-
420	260155	DRIEFONTIEN INTAKE	-	-	-	-	-
420	260210	CIRCUIT BREAKER CHANGES #	3,687	3,687	3,960	4,194	4,437
420	260660	METER READING #	12,371	12,371	12,870	13,629	14,420
420	260810	SUNDRY OILS AND FUELS	-	-	-	-	-
420	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>836,457</b>	<b>836,457</b>	<b>877,140</b>	<b>928,891</b>	<b>982,767</b>
		<u>Depreciation</u>					
420	270001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
420	270020	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
420	275030	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>1,505,798</b>	<b>3,985,798</b>	<b>4,787,348</b>	<b>5,272,481</b>	<b>5,717,323</b>
		<u>Rural North</u>					
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
430	235480	MAINS REPAIRS #	5 028,241	7 328,241	7,767,936	8,226,244	8,703,366
430	235490	MAINS MAINTENANCE	234,127	204,127	216,375	229,141	242,431
430	235500	TRANSFORMER REPAIRS	98,130	98,130	104,017	110,154	116,543
430	235510	TRANSFORMER MAINTENANCE #	149,228	149,228	158,181	167,514	177,230
430	235520	SWITCHGEAR REPAIRS	42,085	42,085	44,611	47,243	49,983
430	235530	SWITCHGEAR MAINTENANCE #	28,350	28,350	30,051	31,824	33,670
430	235540	S/STATION BLDGS & FENCES M #	6,721	6,721	7,124	7,545	7,982
430	235550	S/STATION BLDGS & FENCE REPAIR	5,377	5,377	5,700	6,036	6,386
430	235580	LINE CLEARING #	134,088	164,088	173,933	184,195	194,879
430	235600	SUB STATION MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>5,726,348</b>	<b>8,026,348</b>	<b>8,507,928</b>	<b>9,009,896</b>	<b>9,532,470</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
430	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	-	-	-	-	-
430	260150	CALL OUT TO CONS.COMPLAINTS #	5,907,810	5,907,810	5,940,000	6,290,460	6,655,307
430	260210	CIRCUIT BREAKER CHANGES #	1,374	1,374	-	-	-
430	260220	DISCONNECTION/RECONNECTION*#	13,745	13,745	14,850	15,726	16,638
430	260660	METER READING #	-	-	-	-	-
430	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>5,922,929</b>	<b>5,922,929</b>	<b>5,954,850</b>	<b>6,306,186</b>	<b>6,671,945</b>
			<b>11,649,277</b>	<b>13,949,277</b>	<b>14,462,778</b>	<b>15,316,082</b>	<b>16,204,415</b>
		<u>Suppl</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
440	10100	SALE OF ELECT-PRIVATE CONSUMER	(118,813,166)	(118 813,166)	(131,524,416)	(135,338,624)	(140,481,492)
			<b>(118,813,166)</b>	<b>(118,813,166)</b>	<b>(131,524,416)</b>	<b>(135,338,624)</b>	<b>(140,481,492)</b>
		<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>					
440	235480	MAINS REPAIRS #	521,493	421,493	446,783	473,143	500,585
440	235490	MAINS MAINTENANCE	266,181	216,181	229,152	242,671	256,746

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

138

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
440	235500	TRANSFORMER REPAIRS	47,750	47,750	50,615	53,602	56,711
440	235510	TRANSFORMER MAINTENANCE #	127,945	127,945	135,621	143,623	151,953
440	235520	SWITCHGEAR REPAIRS	8,549	8,549	9,062	9,597	10,154
440	235530	SWITCHGEAR MAINTENANCE #	72,589	72,589	76,944	81,484	86,210
440	235540	S/STATION BLDGS & FENCES M #	13,761	13,761	14,587	15,447	16,343
440	235550	S/STATION BLDGS & FENCE REPAIR	7,575	7,575	8,030	8,504	8,997
440	235560	33-11KV POINT OF SUPPLY M #	285,030	235,030	249,131	263,830	279,132
440	235570	33-11KV POINT OF SUPPLY REPAIR	307,758	307,758	226,223	239,570	253,465
440	235580	LINE CLEARING #	14,518	14,518	15,389	16,297	17,242
440	235590	S/STATION REPAIRS	3,630	3,630	3,848	4,075	4,311
440	235600	SUB STATION MAINTENANCE	36,742	36,742	38,946	41,244	43,636
			<b>1,713,521</b>	<b>1,513,521</b>	<b>1,504,332</b>	<b>1,593,087</b>	<b>1,685,487</b>
			<b>(117,099,645)</b>	<b>(117,299,645)</b>	<b>(130,020,084)</b>	<b>(133,745,537)</b>	<b>(138,796,005)</b>
		<u><b>Urban North</b></u>					
		<u><b>Repairs and Maintenance</b></u>					
450	235480	MAINS REPAIRS #	4,503,060	4,503,060	4,773,244	5,054,865	5,348,048
450	235490	MAINS MAINTENANCE	855,510	705,510	747,841	791,963	837,897
450	235500	TRANSFORMER REPAIRS	111,787	111,787	118,494	125,486	132,764
450	235510	TRANSFORMER MAINTENANCE #	161,384	111,384	118,067	125,032	132,284
450	235520	SWITCHGEAR REPAIRS	186,401	186,401	197,585	209,243	221,379
450	235530	SWITCHGEAR MAINTENANCE #	82,313	182,313	193,252	204,654	216,524
450	235540	S/STATION BLDGS & FENCES M #	29,036	29,036	30,778	32,594	34,484
450	235550	S/STATION BLDGS & FENCE REPAIR	23,741	23,741	25,166	26,650	28,196
450	235560	33-11KV POINT OF SUPPLY M #	36,295	36,295	38,472	40,742	43,105
450	235570	33-11KV POINT OF SUPPLY REPAIR	11,340	11,340	12,020	12,730	13,468
450	235580	LINE CLEARING #	57,817	57,817	61,286	64,902	68,666
450	235600	SUB STATION MAINTENANCE	30,618	30,618	32,455	34,370	36,363
450	235648	POLE REPLACEMENT (NORTH SECTIO	73,850	73,850	78,281	82,900	87,708
450	235649	POLE REPLACEMENT STR LIGHT STH	73,850	73,850	78,281	82,900	87,708
			<b>6,237,002</b>	<b>6,137,002</b>	<b>6,505,222</b>	<b>6,889,030</b>	<b>7,288,594</b>
		<u><b>General Expenses</b></u>					
450	260150	CALL OUT TO CONS.COMPLAINTS #	2,271,550	2,171,550	2,277,000	2,411,343	2,551,201
450	260210	CIRCUIT BREAKER CHANGES #	2,801	2,801	2,970	3,145	3,328
450	260220	DISCONNECTION/RECONNECTION*#	56,062	156,062	163,350	172,988	183,021
450	260570	INSURANCE GENERAL	4,401	4,401	4,924	5,214	5,517
450	260660	METER READING #	-	-	-	-	-
450	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>2,334,814</b>	<b>2,334,814</b>	<b>2,448,244</b>	<b>2,592,690</b>	<b>2,743,066</b>
		<u><b>Depreciation</b></u>					
450	270001	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
450	270020	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
			<b>8,571,816</b>	<b>8,471,816</b>	<b>8,953,466</b>	<b>9,481,721</b>	<b>10,031,661</b>
		<u><b>Rural South - Etete</b></u>					
		<u><b>Income</b></u>					
490	10100	SALE OF ELECT-PRIVATE CONSUMER	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<u><b>Repairs and Maintenance</b></u>					
490	235180	STREET LIGHTS - MAINTENANCE #	-	-	-	-	-



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

189

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
490	235480	MAINS REPAIRS #	2,550,897	3,050,897	3,233,950	3,424,753	3,623,389
490	235490	MAINS MAINTENANCE	1,662,408	1,182,408	1,253,352	1,327,300	1,404,283
490	235500	TRANSFORMER REPAIRS	87,378	87,376	92,618	98,083	103,772
490	235510	TRANSFORMER MAINTENANCE #	28,229	28,229	29,923	31,688	33,526
490	235520	SWITCHGEAR REPAIRS	12,391	12,391	13,135	13,910	14,716
490	235530	SWITCHGEAR MAINTENANCE #	-	-	-	-	-
490	235580	LINE CLEARING #	83,343	83,343	88,344	93,556	98,982
490	235590	S/STATION REPAIRS	33,606	33,606	35,622	37,724	39,912
			<b>4,458,249</b>	<b>4,478,249</b>	<b>4,746,944</b>	<b>5,027,014</b>	<b>5,318,581</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
490	260100	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	-	-	-	-	-
490	260150	CALL OUT TO CONS COMPLAINTS #	1,740,754	1,740,754	1,826,550	1,934,316	2,046,507
490	261530	Tracking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>1,740,754</b>	<b>1,740,754</b>	<b>1,826,550</b>	<b>1,934,316</b>	<b>2,046,507</b>
			<b>6,199,003</b>	<b>6,219,003</b>	<b>6,573,494</b>	<b>6,961,330</b>	<b>7,365,087</b>
		<u>Salary Distribution</u>					
		<u>Income</u>					
582	10200	POST & TEL RECOVERED	-	-	-	-	-
582	20140	RENT	-	-	-	-	-
582	60160	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(559)	(559)	-	-	-
582	60270	TRAINING REFUND	(76,090)	(76,090)	-	-	-
			<b>(76,649)</b>	<b>(76,649)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<u>Salaries and Allowances</u>					
582	200000	SALARIES	12,224,644	10,624,644	13,324,862	14,111,029	14,929,468
582	200010	LEAVE BONUS SALARIED STAFF	999,427	749,427	1,089,375	1,153,649	1,220,560
582	200020	ACCUMULATED LEAVE PAY	700,698	115,698	763,761	808,823	855,734
582	200050	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	-	-	-
582	200060	OVERTIME	4,122,516	8,897,516	5,694,410	6,030,380	6,380,143
582	200070	STANDBY ALLOWANCES	969,466	794,466	1,056,718	1,119,064	1,183,970
582	200080	GROUP LIFE ASSURANCE CONTRIB	99,159	79,159	108,083	114,460	121,099
582	200090	HOUSING SUBSIDY	109,392	101,392	119,237	126,272	133,596
582	200110	MEDICAL AID : N M M A F	1,637,662	1,367,662	1,785,052	1,890,370	2,000,011
582	200140	PENSION: SUPERANNUATION	2,507,913	2,107,913	2,733,625	2,894,909	3,062,814
582	200160	INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	9,769	9,769	10,648	11,276	11,930
582	200180	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES	-	-	-	-	-
582	200190	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	144,372	99,372	157,365	166,650	176,316
582	200200	UNEMPLOYMENT FUND CONTRIBUTION	130,967	131,967	142,754	151,177	159,945
582	200230	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	152,181	152,181	165,877	175,664	185,853
582	200240	SKILLS LEVY	152,181	243,181	165,877	175,664	185,853
582	200260	TOOL ALLOWANCE	80,136	60,136	87,348	92,502	97,867
			<b>24,040,483</b>	<b>25,534,483</b>	<b>27,404,994</b>	<b>29,021,889</b>	<b>30,705,158</b>
		<u>General Expenses</u>					
582	250001	CONSULTANTS/OUTSOURCE	-	-	-	-	-
582	260900	TRAVELING & SUBSISTANCE	-	-	-	-	-
582	261100	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	127,170	127,170	133,452	141,326	149,523
			<b>127,170</b>	<b>127,170</b>	<b>133,452</b>	<b>141,326</b>	<b>149,523</b>
		<u>Recharges</u>					
582	280040	RECHARGED SALARIES #	(26,711,292)	(26,711,292)	(30,474,701)	(32,272,708)	(34,144,525)
582	280050	RECHARGED WAGES #	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>(26,711,292)</b>	<b>(26,711,292)</b>	<b>(30,474,701)</b>	<b>(32,272,708)</b>	<b>(34,144,525)</b>
			<b>(2,620,289)</b>	<b>(1,126,289)</b>	<b>(2,936,254)</b>	<b>(3,109,493)</b>	<b>(3,289,844)</b>

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY -  
FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK - OPERATING**

**130**

Dept	Item	Item Name	Approved Budget 2016/17	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	Approved Budget 2017/18	Indicative One 2018/19	Indicative Two 2019/20
			(24,227,292)	(579,903)	(2,090,754)	(2,788,254)	(2,949,972)



ALTERNATIVE MINING  
JUDICIAL SUMMARY  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2010

Dept	Salaries and Benefits	Council Members	Repairs & Maintenance	Bulk Purchases	General Expenses	Debt Impairment	Certified Services	Loss on disposal of PPE	Transfers and grants	Depreciation	Finance Costs	Contributions	Total expenditure	Recharges to Debt	Recharges to Salaries	Net Expenditure	Revenue	Net (surplus) or deficit
10	2 209 065				7 942 500					2 594 871			7 942 500			2 942 500	(470 210 957)	(412 268 457)
15	2 997 087				1 568 722					847 419			847 419			847 419	(27 562 410)	6 531 897
20	2 997 087	24 511 609			22 910 796	1 672 615				25 699		16 527 644	89 082 310			85 451 198	(97 076 636)	(22 562 410)
21	7 434 784		8 472		7 156 169					28 535			28 535			28 535	(3 177 000)	15 318 081
22	13 430 022				8 608 756					21 596			21 596			21 596	(1 182 353)	4 453 267
23	3 951 395				640 271					32 051			32 051			32 051	(1 182 353)	11 231 340
24	0 483 316				7 715 712					191 003			191 003			191 003	(8 075 069)	9 527 143
25	11 400 703				8 339 059					102 445			102 445			102 445	(3 872 762)	13 800 028
26	52 860				3 897 827					5 789			5 789			5 789	(3 872 762)	6 521 375
27	1 442 337				130 089					10 605			10 605			10 605	(3 872 762)	4 819 193
28	4 257 658				669 849					1 111 753			1 111 753			1 111 753	(3 872 762)	6 661 701
29	8 769 448				650 238					31 605			31 605			31 605	(3 872 762)	9 527 143
30	9 222 507				176 381					859 784			859 784			859 784	(3 872 762)	10 081 827
31	6 472 909				8 030 147					3 055			3 055			3 055	(3 872 762)	12 233 769
32	5 890 398				552 566												(3 872 762)	6 607 559
33	400 456				84 720												(3 872 762)	9 318 959
34	1 609 805				3 908 085					1 384 295			1 384 295			1 384 295	(3 872 762)	48 837 007
35	25 473 478				2 170 709					1 020 900			1 020 900			1 020 900	(3 872 762)	30 050 126
36	1 472 610				2 730 833					16 443			16 443			16 443	(3 872 762)	17 701 167
37	35 720				4 400					87 410			87 410			87 410	(3 872 762)	4 029 122
38	8 442 385				3 892 272					1 570 890			1 570 890			1 570 890	(3 872 762)	10 081 827
39	3 892 341				1 721 878					573 821			573 821			573 821	(3 872 762)	4 029 122
40	3 250 526				1 651 881					447 170			447 170			447 170	(3 872 762)	37 544 869
41	6 700 027				16 680 052					1 658 964			1 658 964			1 658 964	(3 872 762)	3 405 444
42	15 250 000				487 140												(3 872 762)	2 745 608
43	788 729				541 545												(3 872 762)	8 951 676
44	370 256				390 533					</								

## **2.11.2 DEPARTMENTAL SDBIPs**



**2.12 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

The municipality has the following contract which imposes financial obligations on KDM beyond the duration of the MTREF:

- Refuse removal services
- Security services
- Tourism
- Sharks control

Dolphin Coast Waste Management organisation is contracted for refuse removal services. Dolphin Coast Waste Management attends to waste removal within KDM's jurisdiction, such as:

- White Goods (usual household appliances)
- Domestic Waste (general household waste produced on residential premises)
- Commercial Waste (excludes special refuse)
- Industrial Waste (light, medium and heavy industry)
- Garden Refuse (grass cuttings; hedge trimmings; etc)

The service delivery agreement with Dolphin Coast Waste Management is currently under monthly review and has no pre-determined expiry date.

**2.13 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS**

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER BUDGETS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET														
WAGD	Vide Description	Ref Description	FINAL BUDGET 2016.2017			ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016.2017			FINAL BUDGET 2017.2018			ADJUSTED BUDGET 2017.2018		
			Comand	Lease	Total	Comand	Lease	Total	Comand	Lease	Total	Comand	Lease	Total
	Deposits - 113 Remapped Storage													
	422224 Other Facilities	S	25 000		25 000									
	422227 Training More Oshing	S				1 000 000		1 000 000						
	422223 Neighborhood Oshing and App	S				3 912 273		3 912 273	1 540 000		1 540 000			
	SUB TOTAL		11 000 000		11 000 000	5 912 273		5 912 273	1 540 000		1 540 000			
	Deposits - 779 Police Participation													
	422224 Criminals & Equipment	S	150 000		150 000									
	145 70 13 Support Bus	S				81 000		81 000						
	145 70 10 Vehicle for S. A	S												
	145 70 10 Police Equipment	S												
	SUB TOTAL		150 000		150 000			81 000						
	Deposits - 008 Communications													
	422217 Lease & Equipment	S	50 000		50 000									
	422228 Network Development	S	600 000		600 000				620 000		620 000			
	SUB TOTAL		650 000		650 000				680 000		680 000			
	TOTAL		11 650 000		11 650 000	5 912 273		5 912 273	1 540 000		1 540 000			
					11 650 000			5 912 273					1 540 000	200 000



\$3,370,000



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
WALPD	Vote No	Vote Description	Ref Over/Under	FINAL BUDGET 2016/2017				ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/2017				FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018				ADJUSTIVE BUDGET 2017/2018																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
				Capital Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Capital Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Capital Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Capital Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Deposits 615 Town Planning																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</

## COMMUNITY SERVICES &amp; PUBLIC ASSETS BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

WALD	Vide No.	Vide Description	ADDITIONAL BUDGET FY17/18				FINAL BUDGET FY17/18				ADDITIONAL BUDGET FY18/19				FINAL BUDGET FY18/19				ADDITIONAL BUDGET FY19/20			
			Capital Public Contributions	Loans	Total	Capital Public Contributions	Loans	Total	Capital Public Contributions	Loans	Total	Capital Public Contributions	Loans	Total	Capital Public Contributions	Loans	Total	Capital Public Contributions	Loans	Total	Capital Public Contributions	Loans
<b>ADDITIONAL BUDGET FY17/18</b>																						
AD	42637	Deposited - 631 Community Hall																				
AD	42638	Fencing	300,000		300,000			300,000														
AD	42706	Mobile Furniture	170,000		170,000			170,000														
AD	42772	Stairs	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42774	8.0M 7mm Vial Road Resurfacing																				
AD	42775	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42776	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42777	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42778	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42779	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42780	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42781	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42782	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42783	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42784	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42785	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42786	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42787	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42788	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42789	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42790	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42791	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42792	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42793	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42794	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42795	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42796	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42797	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42798	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42799	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42800	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42801	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42802	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42803	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42804	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42805	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42806	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42807	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42808	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42809	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42810	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42811	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42812	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42813	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42814	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42815	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42816	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42817	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42818	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42819	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42820	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42821	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42822	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42823	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42824	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42825	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42826	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42827	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42828	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42829	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42830	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42831	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42832	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42833	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42834	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42835	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42836	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42837	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42838	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42839	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42840	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42841	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42842	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42843	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42844	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42845	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42846	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42847	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42848	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42849	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42850	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42851	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42852	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42853	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42854	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42855	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42856	Security Gates	100,000		100,000			100,000														
AD	42857	Security Gates	100,000																			

WARD	Voter No.	Voter Description	FUND BUDGET 2011/12				ADJUSTED BUDGET 2011/12				TOTAL BUDGET 2011/12				TOTAL BUDGET 2012/13			
			Full Description	Capital	Lease	Total	Capital/Public Contributions	Lease	Total	Capital/Public Contributions	Lease	Total	Capital/Public Contributions	Lease	Total			
		\$28 TOTAL		\$18,000		\$180,120		\$3,300,120		\$1,120,000		\$3,300,120		\$3,300,120		\$3,300,120		\$3,300,120
		Capital 477 Upgrade of Sporting Facilities																
	42942	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field & Basketball Court	5															
	42943	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42944	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42945	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42946	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42947	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42948	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42949	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42950	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42951	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42952	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42953	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42954	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42955	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42956	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42957	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42958	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42959	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42960	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42961	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42962	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42963	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42964	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42965	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42966	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42967	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42968	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42969	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42970	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42971	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															
	42972	Upgrade to Leagues Sports Field	5															



BLDNO	Verb No.	Imp Description	Bldg	FUND BUDGET 2014.317			FUND BUDGET 2014.318			FUND BUDGET 2014.319			FUND BUDGET 2014.320			FUND BUDGET 2014.321		
				Contrib	Lease	Total	Contrib	Lease	Total	Contrib	Lease	Total	Contrib	Lease	Total	Contrib	Lease	Total
		Deprec - 511 Marine Lab																
	42020	Marine Lab (Equipment)	0	250,000	250,000													
	42021	Sea (Furniture)	0	11,000	11,000													
	42022	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42023	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42024	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42025	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42026	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42027	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42028	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42029	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42030	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42031	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42032	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42033	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42034	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42035	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42036	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42037	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42038	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42039	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42040	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42041	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42042	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42043	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42044	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42045	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42046	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42047	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42048	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													
	42049	Small Lab (Furniture)	0	25,000	25,000													





[illegible]



1-800-UPGRADE 1-800-878-8888 South West









SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2017 / 2018					
BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	-	0.82%
CORPORATE SERVICES	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	-	0.95%
FINANCE	2,600,000	-	2,600,000	-	1.13%
EDP	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-	0.61%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	51,480,836	25,699,824	25,781,012	-	22.30%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	7,782,000	-	5,596,000	2,186,000	3.37%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	102,105,000	46,355,000	55,750,000	-	44.23%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	61,376,000	10,000,000	41,376,000	10,000,000	26.59%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>230,843,836</b>	<b>82,054,824</b>	<b>136,603,012</b>	<b>12,186,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>GRANTS BREAK DOWN</b>					
<b>Community Services</b>		<b>25,699,824</b>			
MIG	10,578,900				
IFA Contribution	14,380,976				
Beach Rehabilitation	739,948				
<b>Civil</b>		<b>46,355,000</b>			
Ballito Junction	7,000,000				
MIG	39,355,000				
<b>Electrical</b>		<b>10,000,000</b>			
INEP	10,000,000				
		<b>82,054,824</b>			

## SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2018 / 2019

BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	140,000	-	140,000	-	0.05%
CORPORATE SERVICES	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-	0.51%
FINANCE	250,000	-	250,000	-	0.09%
EDP	850,000	-	850,000	-	0.31%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	18,081,262	6,281,262	11,800,000	-	6.58%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	5,200,000	-	5,200,000	-	1.89%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	107,622,500	46,453,238	61,169,262	-	39.14%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	141,429,400	18,000,000	43,429,400	80,000,000	51.43%
TOTAL	274,973,162	70,734,500	124,238,662	80,000,000	100.00%

## GRANTS BREAK DOWN

## Community Services

MIG

6,281,262

6,281,262

Civil

MIG

46,453,238

46,453,238

Electrical

INEP

18,000,000

18,000,000

70,734,500

70,734,500

SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 / 2020

BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	250,000	-	250,000	-	0.17%
CORPORATE SERVICES	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	-	0.88%
FINANCE	250,000	-	250,000	-	0.17%
EDP	900,000	-	900,000	-	0.61%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	20,520,055	17,820,055	2,700,000	-	13.86%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	-	3.72%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	43,220,845	37,870,845	5,350,000	-	29.20%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	76,075,140	30,000,000	6,075,140	40,000,000	51.40%
TOTAL	148,016,040	85,690,900	22,325,140	40,000,000	100.00%

GRANTS BREAK DOWN

Community Services	17,820,055
MIG	17,820,055
Civil	37,870,845
MIG	37,870,845
Electrical	30,000,000
INEP	30,000,000
	85,690,900

**2.14 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS**

KDM carries out its daily, monthly and annual tasks and duties in full compliance with all relevant legislation, which includes:

1. The Constitution 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)
2. The Local Government: Transition Act 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993)
3. The MSA
4. The MFMA
5. The Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
6. Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations issued by NT
7. MFMA Circulars published by NT
8. Government Gazettes

KDM is classified as a high capacity Municipality, in terms of the MFMA, and has made significant progress in implementation of the MFMA. KDM is successfully complying with all MFMA requirements in terms of the DORA; Asset Management Regulations; Minimum Competency Levels of municipal officials and the MPRA.

**2.14.1 IDP**

The 2017/2018 IDP review process is currently underway. All comments made by the community and key stakeholders are considered in reviewing the IDP.

**2.14.2 Annual report**

The 2015/2016 AFS are fully GRAP-compliant, and an unqualified audit opinion was received from the Auditor-General.

**2.14.3 Audit committee**

An Audit Committee has been established and comprises of five members.

The Audit Committee's work is guided and regulated by an Audit Committee Charter, which was ratified by Council.

**2.14.4 Budget and treasury office**

As required by the MFMA and NT, a BTO has been set up.

**2.14.5 In-year reporting**

Several reports are to be submitted throughout the municipal year. Reports are submitted, in accordance with the deadlines and rules set by the MFMA and other legislation, to Statistics SA; NT; PT; Council; MANCO and EXCO respectively.

**2.14.6 Internship programmes**

The municipality encourages local youth development and has an internship programme in place.



**2.15 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

# TARIFF OF CHARGES

## 2017/18



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)  
2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS

### A 1 OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

ALL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE IN TERMS OF THE KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY'S OUTDOOR ADVERTISING POLICY AND BY-LAWS.

	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(a) Pre-strategy for all applications excluding Billboards	185.00	210.90	NEW			
(b) Non-permanent signs						
(i) General advertisements of a commercial nature:						
(aa) Up to 50 posters, or part thereof	1,067.54	1,217.00		R 1,007.02	R 1,148.00	
(bb) Each poster thereafter, an additional	22.37	25.50		R 21.05	R 24.00	
(cc) Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 500.00	R 500.00		R 500.00	R 500.00	
(ii) General advertisements for awareness campaigns with no commercial content or logo:						
(aa) Up to 50 posters, or part thereof	500.00	570.00		R 471.93	R 538.00	
(bb) Each poster thereafter, an additional	11.40	13.00		R 10.53	R 12.00	
(cc) Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 300.00	R 300.00		R 300.00	R 300.00	
(iii) General advertisements for non-profit organisations (subject to the submission of an NPO certificate from the relevant authority - eg government)						
(aa) Up to 50 posters, or part thereof	67.54	77.00		R 64.04	R 73.00	
(bb) Each poster thereafter, an additional	26.32	30.00		R 2.32	R 2.65	
(cc) Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 300.00	R 300.00		R 300.00	R 300.00	
(iv) Election advertisements, per party/per candidate:						
(aa) Posters						DELETE
(bb) Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 1,000.00	R 1,000.00		R 1,000.00	R 1,000.00	
(v) Non-election advertisements/general promotions:						
(aa) Application fee				R 0.00	R 0.00	DELETE
(bb) Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 1,000.00	R 1,000.00		R 1,000.00	R 1,000.00	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(vi)	Banners:						
(aa)	Per banner	289.47	330.00		R 271.93	R 310.00	
(bb)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 200.00	R 200.00		R 200.00	R 200.00	
(vii)	Flags:						
(aa)	Per banner	289.47	330.00		R 271.93	R 310.00	
(bb)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 200.00	R 200.00		R 200.00	R 200.00	
(viii)	Advertising vehicles						
(aa)	Per vehicle	2,921.05	3,330.00		R 2,756.14	R 3,142.00	
(bb)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 500.00	R 500.00		R 500.00	R 500.00	
(ix)	Private sale signs						
(aa)	Application fee	710.53	810.00		R 668.42	R 762.00	
(bb)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 300.00	R 300.00		R 300.00	R 300.00	
(x)	Construction signs						
(aa)	Application fee	719.30	820.00		R 678.95	R 774.00	
(bb)	Refundable deposit (refer to note below)	R 500.00	R 500.00		R 500.00	R 500.00	
NOTE: Deposits paid will be refunded provided that all posters and banners have been removed to the satisfaction of the Municipality's Building Inspectorate.							
Permanent signs							
(c)	Aerial Advertisements						
(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	355.26	405.00		R 334.21	R 381.00	
(ii)	Additional - per sqm	100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	74.56	85.00		R 69.30	R 79.00	
(iv)	Annual display fee per sign	669.30	763.00		R 630.70	R 719.00	
(d)	Advertising Vehicles						
(i)	Application fee	719.30	820.00		R 675.44	R 770.00	
(ii)	Monthly display fee per sign	1,348.25	1,537.00		R 1,271.93	R 1,450.00	
(iii)	Annual display fee per sign	13,482.46	15,370.00		R 12,719.30	R 14,500.00	
(e)	Building Attachment Signs						
(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm	355.26	405.00		R 334.21	R 381.00	
(ii)	Additional - per sqm	100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign	74.56	85.00		R 69.30	R 79.00	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(f)	(iv) Annual display fee per sign	669.30	763.00		R 630.70	R 719.00	
	Electric and Illuminated Signs						
	(i) Application fee - first 5sqm	355.26	405.00		R 334.21	R 381.00	
	(ii) Additional - per sqm	100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii) Monthly display fee per sign	90.35	103.00		R 85.09	R 97.00	
(g)	(iv) Annual display fee per sign	1,004.39	1,145.00		R 947.37	R 1,080.00	
	Ground signs (excluding billboards)						
	(i) Application fee - first 5sqm	355.26	405.00		R 334.21	R 381.00	
	(ii) Additional - per sqm	100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii) Monthly display fee per sign	74.56	85.00		R 69.30	R 79.00	
(h)	(iv) Annual display fee per sign	669.30	763.00		R 630.70	R 719.00	
	Projecting wall signs						
	(i) Application fee - first 5sqm	533.33	608.00		R 503.51	R 574.00	
	(ii) Additional - per sqm	100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii) Monthly display fee per sign	90.35	103.00		R 85.09	R 97.00	
(i)	(iv) Annual display fee per sign	956.14	1,090.00		R 900.88	R 1,027.00	
	Pointer boards/Estate agents boards						
	(i) Application fee (per agent)	710.53	810.00		R 668.42	R 762.00	
	(ii) Monthly display fee per 10 signs	180.70	206.00		R 170.18	R 194.00	
	(iii) Annual display fee per 10 signs	2,004.39	2,285.00		R 1,890.35	R 2,155.00	
(j)	Estate agency signs						
	(i) Application fee	1,125.44	1,283.00		R 1,061.40	R 1,210.00	
	(ii) Monthly display fee per 30 signs	450.88	514.00		R 425.44	R 485.00	
	(iii) Annual display fee per 30 signs	5,000.88	5,701.00		R 4,717.54	R 5,378.00	
	Portable/sandwich boards						
(k)	(i) Application fee - first 5sqm	710.53	810.00		R 668.42	R 762.00	
	(ii) Additional - per sqm	100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii) Monthly display fee per sign	179.82	205.00		R 169.30	R 193.00	
	(iv) Annual display fee per sign	2,004.39	2,285.00		R 1,890.35	R 2,155.00	
	Combination signs						

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS				2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm		764.04	871.00		R 721.05	R 822.00	
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm		100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		236.84	270.00		R 222.81	R 254.00	
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		2,618.42	2,985.00		R 2,469.30	R 2,815.00	
(m)	Neighbourhood watch/ Farm watch/Security signs and promotions								
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm		533.33	608.00		R 503.50	R 574.00	
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm		100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign (not promotional)		90.35	103.00		R 85.09	R 97.00	
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign (not promotional)		976.32	1,113.00		R 921.05	R 1,050.00	
	(v)	Monthly display fee per sign (promotional)		179.82	205.00		R 169.30	R 193.00	
	(vi)	Annual display fee per sign (promotional)		2,004.39	2,285.00		R 1,890.35	R 2,155.00	
	Veranda/under canopy signs								
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm		355.26	405.00		R 334.21	R 381.00	
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm		100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		74.56	85.00		R 69.30	R 79.00	
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		668.42	762.00		R 630.70	R 719.00	
	Wall signs/fascia signs								
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm		355.26	405.00		R 334.21	R 381.00	
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm		100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		74.56	85.00		R 69.30	R 79.00	
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		668.42	762.00		R 630.70	R 719.00	
	Wall signs on historical buildings for commercial use								
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm		533.33	608.00		R 503.50	R 573.99	
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm		100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		90.35	103.00		R 85.09	R 97.00	
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		956.14	1,090.00		R 900.88	R 1,027.00	
	Advertisements on pylons								
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm		533.33	608.00		R 503.50	R 573.99	
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm		100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		90.35	103.00		R 85.09	R 97.00	
	(iv)	Annual display fee per sign		956.14	1,090.00		R 900.88	R 1,027.00	
	Advertisements on pylons								
	(i)	Application fee - first 5sqm		533.33	608.00		R 503.50	R 573.99	
	(ii)	Additional - per sqm		100.88	115.00		R 95.61	R 109.00	
	(iii)	Monthly display fee per sign		90.35	103.00		R 85.09	R 97.00	



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/TOWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS				2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(iv)	Annual display fee per sign			956.14	1,090.00		R 900.88	R 1,027.00	
(r)	Flags (permanent)								
(i)	Application fee			533.33	608.00		R 503.50	R 573.99	
(ii)	Monthly display fee per sign			90.35	103.00		R 85.09	R 97.00	
(iii)	Annual display fee per sign			956.14	1,090.00		R 900.88	R 1,027.00	
<b>TARIFFS (r) TO (v) FEES ARE STIPULATED IN THE CONTRACTS OF THE RESPECTIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS ENGAGED BY THE KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY</b>									
(s)	Litter bins								Re-instated
(i)	(aa) Application fee - North			504.39	575.00		R 475.00	R 541.50	
	(bb) Application fee - South			1,008.77	1,150.00		R 950.00	R 1,083.00	
(ii)	(aa) Monthly display fee per sign			87.72	100.00		R 80.00	R 91.20	AMENDED
	(bb) Monthly display fee per sign - South								DELETE
(iii)	Annual display fee per sign			975.44	1,112.00		R 920.00	R 1,048.80	
(t)	Illuminated street name signs								Re-instated
(i)	(aa) Application fee - North			721.93	823.00		R 680.00	R 775.20	
	(bb) Application fee - South			1,353.51	1,543.00		R 1,360.00	R 1,559.40	
(ii)	(aa) Monthly display fee per sign			98.25	112.00		R 92.00	R 104.88	AMENDED
	(bb) Monthly display fee per sign - South								DELETE
(iii)	Annual display fee per sign			1,271.93	1,450.00		R 1,200.00	R 1,368.00	
(u)	Street light/street pole signs, etc								Re-instated
(i)	(aa) Application fee - North			667.54	761.00		R 630.00	R 718.20	
	(bb) Application fee - South			1,335.96	1,523.00		R 1,260.00	R 1,436.40	
(ii)	(aa) Monthly display fee per sign			78.07	89.00		R 74.00	R 84.36	AMENDED
	(bb) Monthly display fee per sign - South								DELETE
(iii)	Street Pole Banners, first turn			659.65	752.00	NEW			
	Street Pole Banners, per pole			120.18	137.00	NEW			
(iv)	Annual display fee per sign			921.93	1,051.00		R 870.00	R 991.80	
(v)	Billboards								Re-instated
(i)	Pre-scrutiny, first 18m <sup>2</sup>			2,100.00	2,394.00	NEW			
(ii)	Pre-scrutiny, first 18m <sup>2</sup> after the first 18m <sup>2</sup>			185.09	211.00	NEW			

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS							2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(iii)	Application fee - first 36sqm					2,088.60	2,381.00		R 1,970.00	R 2,245.80	
	(iv)	Additional - per sqm					233.33	266.00		R 220.00	R 250.80	
	(v)	Monthly display fee per sign - private property (North)					2,120.18	2,417.00		R 2,000.00	R 2,280.00	
	(vi)	Monthly display fee per sign - private property (South)					4,241.23	4,835.00		R 4,000.00	R 4,560.00	
	(vii)	Annual display fee per sign - private property (North)					21,200.00	24,168.00		R 20,000.00	R 22,800.00	
	(viii)	Annual display fee per sign - private property (South)					42,400.00	48,336.00		R 40,000.00	R 45,600.00	
	(ix)	Monthly display fee per sign - Council property (North)					2,122.81	2,420.00		R 2,000.00	R 2,280.00	
	(x)	Monthly display fee per sign - Council property (South)					4,241.23	4,835.00		R 4,000.00	R 4,560.00	
	(xi)	Annual display fee per sign - Council property (North)					19,776.32	22,545.00		R 18,655.00	R 21,266.70	
	(xii)	Annual display fee per sign - Council property (South)					28,947.37	33,000.00		R 27,310.00	R 31,133.40	
	(w)	Other signs on Council Property										Re-instated
	(i)	Application fee					334.21	381.00		R 315.00	R 359.10	
	(ii)	Monthly display fee per sign					69.30	79.00		R 65.00	R 74.10	
	(iii)	Annual display fee per sign					630.70	719.00		R 595.00	R 678.30	
	(iv)	Penalties										
	(i)	For the erection of any sign without approval, per week								As laid down in the Advertising Bylaws		
	(ii)	For the erection of any billboard without approval, per week								As laid down in the Advertising Bylaws		
	(iii)	For the erection of posters without approval, per week								As laid down in the Advertising Bylaws		
	(iv)	Removal of posters by the municipality, per poster					55.26	63.00	NEW			
<b>B 1 BEACH MANAGEMENT</b>												
<b>DEPOSIT:</b> In respect of (a), (b), (c) and (d) below, the following deposit is payable by all applicants to safeguard the Municipality against damages. In addition, should damages be in excess of the specified deposit, a recovery of cost + 10% will be claimed from the applicant.												
a)	Beach Entertainment/Promotion											
(i)	Approved events (KDCPA & Council per day or part thereof)						3,150.00	3,591.00		R 2,969.30	R 3,385.00	
(ii)	Other events (non-Council)						4,162.28	4,745.00		R 3,922.81	R 4,472.00	
b)	Film Shoot											
(i)	Commercial per day or part thereof						3,985.96	4,544.00		R 3,508.77	R 4,000.00	
(ii)	Feature film per day or part thereof						2,122.81	2,420.00		R 2,000.00	R 2,280.00	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS						2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
c)	Promotions, per day or part thereof										DELETE
d)	Wedding ceremonies										
	(i) Wedding ceremony, only permitted if no closure is required, per day or part thereof					1,396.49	1,592.00		R1,315.79	R1,500.00	
	(ii) Wedding ceremony and reception, only permitted if no closure is required, per day or part thereof					4,774.56	5,443.00		R4,500.00	R5,130.00	
	(iii) Wedding reception, only permitted if no closure is required, per day or part thereof										DELETE
e)	Approved educational /training events if no closure is required								NIL	NIL	
f)	Approved religious services if no closure is required								NIL	NIL	
g)	Sports										
	(i) Sporting events, per day or part thereof					2,254.39	2,570.00		R 2,122.81	R 2,420.00	
	(ii) Stopover sporting events, per day or part thereof					1,127.19	1,285.00		R 1,061.40	R 1,210.00	
	(iii) Sporting events / team building per day or part thereof					2,254.39	2,570.00		R 2,122.81	R 2,420.00	NEW
	(iii) Refundable deposit in respect of sporting events										DELETE
h)	Where temporary closure is required, per day or part thereof					9,561.40	10,900.00		R 9,008.77	R 10,270.00	
i)	Any other event not prescribed above, per day or part thereof - a 50% refundable deposit is included in the tariff					2,122.81	2,420.00		R 2,000.00	R 2,140.00	
	Any reduction of the above tariffs is subject to Council approval and agreement										
<b>B 2 BENCHES</b>											
a)	Erection of memorial benches										
	(i) Beachfront, per space					500.00	570.00	NEW			
	(ii) Inland, per space					250.00	285.00	NEW			
<b>B 3 BUILDING PLANS &amp; SPECIFICATIONS:</b>											
	No plan shall be deemed lodged unless the appropriate fee has been paid and the application form properly completed.										
a)	Upon lodgment thereof or their examination and inspection of the intended work:										

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
b)	(i) For the first 20 sq.m of floor area (Combined Drainage and Plan Fees.)	1,120.42	1,277.28		R1,057.00	R1,204.98	
	(ii) Thereafter per 20 sq.m	383.72	437.44		R362.00	R412.68	
	Sewer plan submitted under separate application	779.10	888.17		R735.00	R837.90	
	Structural alterations where the floor area is not increased a fee of	-	-		R0.00	R0.00	
d)	Amended Plans/Deviations where the floor area is not increased a fee of	1,120.42	1,277.28		R1,057.00	R1,204.98	
e)	Swimming pools	779.10	888.17		R735.00	R837.90	
f)	Minor building works	413.40	471.28		R390.00	R444.60	
g)	Minimum Plan Fees payable in respect of Alterations / Additions except as otherwise specified.	1,120.42	1,277.28		R1,057.00	R1,204.98	
h)	Pre-Scrutiny of Plan						
i)	(i) For the first 20 sq.m of floor area (Combined Drainage and Plan Fees.)	1,012.30	1,154.02		R955.00	R1,088.70	
	(ii) Thereafter per 20 sq.m	172.78	196.97		R163.00	R185.82	
	Retaining / Boundary wall	779.10	888.17		R735.00	R837.90	
	Cancellation of plans prior to Approval -The % Deduction for Administration cost shall be						
k)	Revalidation of Expired Plans						
l)	Department of Human Settlements: Subsidised Housing -The % Discount of the full payable fee shall be						
	For any addition and alteration to an existing building where the additional area is:-						
	(i) 0 to 36 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	100%	100%		100%	100%	
	(ii) 37 to 74 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	50%	50%		50%	50%	
m)	(iii) 75 to 100 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	25%	25%		25%	25%	
	(iv) 101m2 plus - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	0%	0%		0%	0%	
	Land Reform projects -The % Discount of the full payable fee shall be	100%	100%		100%	100%	
	For any addition and alteration to an existing building where the additional area is -						
n)	(i) 0 to 36 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	100%	100%		100%	100%	
	(ii) 37 to 74 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	50%	50%		50%	50%	
	(iii) 75 to 100 m2 - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	25%	25%		25%	25%	
	(iv) 101m2 plus - The % Discount on the Payable Fee shall be	0%	0%		0%	0%	
o)	Any Place of Worship where permission has been granted for public assembly and where buildings are used for worship purposes	No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge	
p)	Factories / Warehouses.						
	(i) for the 1st 20m2 of floor area -	1,120.42	1,277.28		R1,057.00	R1,204.98	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(ii) Thereafter per m2	20.14	22.96		R19.00	R21.66	
q)	Re-inspection fees:	318.00	362.52		R300.00	R342.00	
r)	Search Fee : Building Plan	61.48	70.09		R58.00	R66.12	
s)	Research Fee : Engineering Services	171.72	195.76		R162.00	R184.68	
t)	Copy of Plans/Paper copies						
	(i) A4 copy	3.18	3.63		R3.00	R3.42	
	(ii) A3 copy	6.36	7.25		R6.00	R6.84	
	(iii) A2 copy	37.10	42.29		R35.00	R39.90	
	(iv) A1 copy	55.65	63.44		R52.50	R59.85	
	(v) A0 copy	100.70	114.80		R95.00	R108.30	
u)	Plumbers Annual Registration fee	180.20	205.43		R170.00	R193.80	
v)	Rental of hoarding, sidewalk, parking bay, per sqm per week	810.90	924.43		R765.00	R872.10	
w)	Early commencement request for minor building works and swimming pool, retaining wall and boundary wall	761.29	867.87	NEW	R630.00	R718.20	
x)	Early commencement request per sqm (ground area only), other building works	10.07	11.48		R9.50	R10.83	
y)	Early commencement request for earthworks (per m2)	8.12	9.26	NEW			
z)	Waiver of tariffs: Building plan fees for Human Settlements projects, social amenities or related developments may be waived in terms of Council's relevant approved policy	R0.00	R0.00		R0.00	R0.00	
<b>B 4 VERGE / PLAN DEPOSITS:</b>							
(a)	On approval of a building plan, prior to the commencement of any work, the owner of the site shall pay a verge and plan deposit as follows:						
	(i) New dwelling	1,190.38	1,357.03		R1,123.00	R1,280.22	
	(ii) Swimming pool	1,190.38	1,357.03		R1,123.00	R1,280.22	
	(iii) For alterations, additions	1,190.38	1,357.03		R1,123.00	R1,280.22	
	(iv) Multi Units (town houses)	10,116.64	11,532.97		R9,544.00	R10,880.16	
	(v) Boundary/retaining walls	1,015.48	1,157.65		R958.00	R1,092.12	
	The % deposit refundable shall be	50%	50%		50%	50%	
	The payment of verge deposits does not apply to properties situated in gated estates						
<b>B 5 BID DOCUMENTS (NON REFUNDABLE)</b>							
a)	Technical tenders						
(i)	Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000	R 250.00	R 285.00		R 250.00	R 285.00	
(ii)	Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000	R 500.00	R 570.00		R 500.00	R 570.00	



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS						2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(iii)	Projects over R10 000 000		R 877.19		R 1,000.00			R 877.19	R 1,000.00	
b)		Non-technical tenders									
	(i)	Projects in the value between R200 000 to R2 000 000		R 109.64		R 125.00			R 109.64	R 125.00	
	(ii)	Projects in the value between R2 000 000 to R10 000 000		R 175.43		R 200.00			R 175.43	R 200.00	
	(iii)	Projects over R10 000 000		R 285.08		R 325.00			R 285.08	R 325.00	
c)		Other - closed quotations									
	(i)	Projects in the value between R30 000 to R200 000		R 17.54		R 20.00			R 17.54	R 20.00	
<b>C1 CEMETERY</b>											
(a)		Single interment of :-									
	(i)	An adult		943.40		1,075.48			R890.00	R1,015.10	
	(ii)	A child up to the age of ten (10) years		330.72		377.02			R312.00	R355.30	
(b)		An indigent burial fee, applicable only if the following are complied with:		92.98		106.00			R 87.72	R 100.00	
	(i)	The grave is dug and filled by the applicant or his agent									
	(ii)	The grave is dug within the demarcated indigent area.									
	(iii)	The correct depth is supervised by the Council's official or Agent									
	(iv)	The deceased is certified by a Councilor or									
	(v)	Development Committee Member as a Local Resident.									
	(vi)	The deceased must be a permanent resident of KwaDukuza Municipality for at least six months									
(c)		For permission to erect a tombstone on an occupied grave		189.92		216.51			R179.00	R203.50	
(d)		Provision of extra depth for second interment		473.21		539.45			R446.00	R508.70	
(e)		Reservation of a grave (non-refundable)		1,008.00		1,149.12			R504.00	R574.60	
(f)		For the burial of ashes in an existing grave		178.25		203.20			R168.00	R191.50	
(g)		For interment's on Saturday, Sunday or outside normal working hours on additional		357.56		407.61			R337.00	R384.00	
(h)		Wall of remembrance cubicle		885.94		1,009.97			R835.00	R951.60	
(i)		The digging of a grave previously paid for		-		-		DELETED	R556.00	R634.40	
(j)		Plaque		239.79		273.36			R226.00	R257.40	
(k)		Exhumation of bodies		1,180.89		1,346.22			R1,113.00	R1,268.80	
(l)		Self dug grave									
	(i)	Adult		473.21		539.45			R446.00	R508.70	
	(ii)	Child up to 10 years		178.25		203.20			R168.00	R191.50	
(m)		A premium of 200% in respect of all the above mentioned tariffs, excluding (b), will be levied on non-residents of Kwa-Dukuza Municipality									

I. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(n)	Back filling ( Weekends only)						
	(i) Adult	475.00	541.50 NEW				
	(ii) Child up to 10 years	237.50	270.75 NEW				
<b>C 2 CREMATORIUM</b>							
(a)	Cremation fee :						
	(i) Adult: without casket	657.82	749.91		R 620.00	R 706.20	
	(ii) Adult: with casket/polished (provided that the lid of the casket is excluded and non-wooden handles removed)	1,002.65	1,143.02		R 945.00	R 1,077.30	
	(i) Child up to 10 years: without casket	478.51	545.50		R 451.00	R 514.70	
	(ii) Child up to 10 years: with casket/polished (provided that the lid of the casket is excluded and non-wooden handles are removed)	714.05	814.02		R 673.00	R 767.30	
	(iii) Additional fees (Over weekend & public holiday to all )	167.48	190.93 NEW				
(b)	Cremation fee - indigent :						
	(i) Adult: without casket	R 250.00	R 285.00		R 250.00	R 285.00	
	(ii) Child up to 10 years: without casket	R 85.00	R 96.90		R 85.00	R 96.90	
	An indigent cremation fee will be applicable only if the following are complied with:						
	(i) Cremations must be without caskets.						
	(ii) A request, approved by the Ward Councillor, must be submitted to the cemetery section.						
	(iii) A death certificate or burial order must be submitted.						
(c)	A premium of 100% in respect of the above mentioned tariffs shall be levied on non-residents of Kwa-Dukuza Municipality						
<b>C 3 CERTIFICATE IN TERMS OF SECTION 265 OF ORDINANCE 25/1974</b>							
		R 10.00	R 11.40		R 10.00	R 11.40	
<b>C 4 COPIES</b>							
(a)	Any copies of documents, including copies of accounts rendered in respect of any service rendered by the Council, per A4 page, with the exception of C3 and C6 below	R 3.00	R 3.42		R 3.00	R 3.42	
<b>C 5 COPY OF BUDGET</b>							
		R 300.00	R 342.00		R 300.00	R 342.00	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS							COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
<b>C 6 COPY OF AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>								R 200.00	R 228.00		R 200.00	R 228.00		R 200.00	R 228.00	
Electronic copies of the Budget and Audited Financial Statements may be downloaded by the applicant from the municipality's website, www.kwadukuza.gov.za, at no cost.																
<b>D 1 DEVELOPER'S CONTRIBUTION</b>																
(a) Roads																
(i) All new developments with more than 4 units are required to contribute towards a Roads Master Plan Fund as follows:																
(aa) for the first ten (10) units: per unit.								1,734.16	1,976.94		1,734.16	1,976.94		1,734.16	1,976.94	
(bb) 11 to 50 units: additional per unit > 10								1,136.32	1,295.40		1,136.32	1,295.40		1,136.32	1,295.40	
(cc) 51 units and more: additional per unit > 50								695.36	792.71		695.36	792.71		695.36	792.71	
(b) Housing related waivers where Kwadukuza Municipality is the developer of projects funded by the Department of Human Settlements																
(i) % waiver of developers' contribution in respect of the following types of housing schemes:																
(aa) Low Income Housing								100%	100%		100%	100%		100%	100%	
(bb) Community Residential Unit (CRU)								100%	100%		100%	100%		100%	100%	
(cc) Social Housing								100%	100%		100%	100%		100%	100%	
(dd) Affordable Housing (FLISP)								50%	50%		50%	50%		50%	50%	
<b>D 2 DISHONoured NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT</b>																
(a) A penalty charged if a cheque is dishonoured by the bank								R 100.88	R 115.00		R 100.88	R 115.00		R 100.88	R 115.00	
<b>D 3 DUPLICATE RECEIPTS</b>																
(a) Per receipt								5.00	5.70		5.00	5.70		5.00	5.70	
<b>E 1 ENCROACHMENT FEES (ANNUAL FEES)</b>																
(Subject to Council approval and encroachment agreement)																
(a) Fixed tariff irrespective of area, per annum																
(i) Free standing house								1,651.48	1,882.69		1,651.48	1,882.69		1,651.48	1,882.69	
(ii) Block of residential flats								2,123.18	2,420.43		2,123.18	2,420.43		2,123.18	2,420.43	
(iii) Non-residential								3,539.34	4,034.85		3,539.34	4,034.85		3,539.34	4,034.85	
(b) Buildings, per square metre or part thereof																
(c) Verandah or other posts, per post																
(d) Balcony with communicating doors:																

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS							
	(i) First floor, per sqm or part thereof						
	(ii) Second floor or higher, per sqm or part thereof						
(c)	Before a permit for a verandah, balcony or pavement opening is granted, the kerbing and channelling and the paving of the footway in front of the building concerned shall be completed, the fee will be cost plus 10% provided that before work is commenced, a deposit equal to the estimated cost plus 10% is deposited with the Chief Financial Officer						
<b>F 1 FACSIMILE OF ANY DOCUMENT</b>							
(a)	Outgoing calls: per document/page	7.00	7.98		R 7.00	R 7.98	
(b)	Incoming : per document/page	5.00	5.70		R 5.00	R 5.70	
<b>F 2 FIRE AND RESCUE CHARGES</b>							
<b>F 2.1 CALL OUT CHARGES</b>							
(a)	Call out charges per hour or portion thereof for manpower, vehicles, equipment, material, water and traveling	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15% + VAT		Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15% + VAT	
(b)	For services rendered outside the Municipality boundaries the charges shall be as follows:-						
(i)	Fire fighting and lifesaving operations, per hour						DELETED
(ii)	Traveling costs: Fire tenders, per kilometer or part thereof						DELETED
(iii)	Call out charges per hour or portion thereof for manpower, vehicles, equipment, material, water and traveling	Cost + 50% + VAT	Cost + 50% + VAT		Cost + 50% + VAT	Cost + 50% + VAT	NEW
(iv)	Subsidized vehicles: The rate per km as paid by Council plus 10%.	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
<b>F 2.2 ATTENDANCE CHARGES</b>							
(a)	Attendance for the inspection by the Chief Fire Officer or his/her delegated authority to conduct an inspection at an Event, Public gatherings in order to ensure compliance with safety requirements prior to granting approval	1,474.46	1,680.88		R1,391.00	R1,510.50	RESTRUCTURED
(b)	For the attendance of a member or members of Fire & Emergency Services to perform fire protection duties and/or any other associated duty or duties at a place used for any Event or Public gathering.	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10%	R500.00 deposit + upfront + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10%	R500.00 deposit + upfront + cost + 10% + VAT	RESTRUCTURED
(c)	For the attendance of a member or members of Fire & Emergency Services to perform fire protection duties and/or any other associated duty or duties at a place used for any controlled burning.	R500.00 deposit + cost + 10%	R500.00 deposit + upfront + cost + 10% + VAT		R500.00 deposit + cost + 10%	R500.00 deposit + upfront + cost + 10% + VAT	RESTRUCTURED
(d)	Use of chemicals						DELETED
(e)	To provide any of the services listed in section F 2.2 above outside the Municipal Area	R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10%	R1 000.00 deposit + upfront + cost + 10% + VAT		R1 000.00 deposit + cost + 10%	R1 000.00 deposit + upfront + cost + 10% + VAT	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUSUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS						2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
<b>F 2.3 FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND GAS CHARGES</b>											
	(a)	(i)	Application & issuing of certificate of registration - premises	1,062.12	1,210.82				R1,002.00	R1,142.28	
		(ii)	Application & issuing of certificate of registration - vehicle	1,062.12	1,210.82				R1,002.00	R1,142.28	
		(iii)	Application & issuing of transfer of certificate of registration	589.36	671.87				R586.00	R633.44	
		(iv)	Annual renewal of certificate of registration	1,062.12	1,210.82				R1,002.00	R1,142.28	NEW
<b>F 2.4 FIRE PREVENTION CHARGES</b>											
	(a)	Submissions of Plans and Issuing of Fire Prevention Documents for									
		(i)	L.P.G storage & distribution - not exceeding 500 litres	2,419.45	2,758.17				R2,199.50	R2,507.43	RESTRUCTURED
		(ii)	LPG Storage sites - not exceeding 500 litres								DELETED, COMBINED WITH (a)(i)
		(iii)	LPG Storage & distribution sites exceeding 500 litres.	3,597.11	4,100.71				R3,270.10	R3,727.91	RESTRUCTURED
		(iv)	Fuel distribution sites - not exceeding 1,500 litres	2,944.15	3,356.33				R2,676.50	R3,051.21	
		(v)	Fuel storage sites not exceeding 1,500 litres	2,944.15	3,356.33				R2,676.50	R3,051.21	
		(vi)	Bulk fuel storage/distribution sites	9,491.24	10,820.01				R8,628.40	R9,836.38	
		(vii)	Nitrogen /Hydrogen storage tanks not exceeding 5,000 litres	4,255.90	4,851.73				R3,869.00	R4,410.66	
		(viii)	Nitrogen/Hydrogen storage tanks exceeding 5,000 litres	6,623.62	7,550.93				R6,248.70	R7,123.52	
		(ix)	Dry cleaning rooms	2,204.50	2,513.13				R2,079.72	R2,370.88	
		(x)	Spraying rooms	2,837.09	3,234.28				R2,676.50	R3,051.21	
		(xi)	Fuel pipeline								DELETED
		(xii)	Ventilation systems								DELETED
<b>(b) Issuing of Fire Prevention Documents</b>											
		(i)	Issuing a report on the condition of a premises following an inspection								COMBINED WITH (c) (ii)
		(ii)	Issuing a certificate of fire compliance - valid for one year								COMBINED WITH (c) (iii)
<b>(c) Fireworks and Explosive Charges</b>											
		(i)	Application for fireworks display	796.06	907.51				R751.00	R815.67	
		(ii)	Application and certificate for the storage of fireworks- less than 500 kg. per inspection	1,457.50	1,661.55				R1,375.00	R1,493.40	
		(iii)	Application and certificate for the storage of fireworks- more than 500 kg. per inspection	3,828.72	4,364.74				R3,612.00	R3,921.60	
<b>F 2.5 MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES</b>											
	(a)	Application to perform a controlled fire burn within the municipal boundaries - non agricultural									
	(b)	Rental of space on a council high site for radio repeater, telemetry system, radio paging system, or any other equipment, per month									
				1,416.16	1,614.42				R1,336.00	R1,450.08	DELETED



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)					2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(c)	Escort by the Fire and Emergency Services of an abnormal load by road or rail transport through the Municipal area									DELETED
(d)	Written report pertaining to any emergency incident attended to by Fire Department personnel				413.40	471.28		R390.00	R422.94	
(e)	Performing any of the duties in section F 2.5 outside the Municipal boundary				Applicable deposit + cost + 50%	Applicable deposit + cost + 50% + VAT		Applicable deposit + cost + 50%	Applicable deposit + cost + 50% + VAT	
(f)	Population Certificate, 30 minutes or part thereof - Where premises are required to have a population certification, the account is to be rendered to the premises owner with a clear indication of the service received : NB: It is compulsory for all night clubs to be in possession of a population certificate.				Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	NEW
(g)	Evacuation				595.72	679.12		R562.00	R640.68	NEW
(h)	Offsite Fire Awareness Presentation				595.72	679.12		R562.00	R640.68	NEW
F 2.6 GENERAL NOTES AND CONDITIONS OF BILLING										
(a)	General notes:									
(i)	All certificates issued are valid for a period of one (1) year unless otherwise indicated.									
(ii)	Hazardous materials are grouped as per the definitions given in the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973.									
(b)	Conditions of billing:									
	The following persons shall be jointly and severally liable to the Municipality for the charges payable in terms of this section:									
(i)	The owners of all property damaged or destroyed or under threat of damage or destruction by the fire, accident or other mishap in respect of which the service is rendered or the materials are supplied.									
(ii)	The owners, or their representatives, requesting or requiring a service from the Municipality.									
(iii)	Any person whose wrongful act or omission was the direct or indirect cause of the circumstances which made the rendering of the service necessary in the opinion of the chief of the fire section or any person acting with his authority.									
(iv)	The person responsible for whose alarm system was responsible for the summoning of the Fire Department where, in the opinion of the chief of the fire section, such summoning was unwarranted, or there was no reasonable justification therefore.									
	Services rendered by the Fire Department in terms of this section shall be subject to the following conditions:									
(i)	In assessing the charges for services rendered in terms of this section, the period shall be calculated from the time of departure from the fire station up to the time of return to the fire station, due allowance being made for:-									

Page 16 of 48



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS							2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
<b>H 1</b>	<b>HIRING OUT OF GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS - LIBRARIES, AND L.E.D. BOARDROOM</b>											
	When reservations are made, applicants shall pay a deposit of R100.00 which is refundable after the event (after a deduction has been made for breakages etc.)											
(a)	Use for the promotion of culture (Book discussions, art evaluations, musical evenings and similar activities)						No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge	
(b)	Use for any other purpose (excluding parties, discos and other similar functions of a purely social nature) : commercial & other undertakings											
	(i)	Evening sessions		283.33				323.00		R 267.54	R 305.00	
	(ii)	Morning sessions		171.93				196.00		R 162.28	R 185.00	
	(iii)	Afternoon sessions		171.93				196.00		R 162.28	R 185.00	
	(iv)	Evening sessions later than 20h00, a charge per hour or part thereof.		70.18				80.00		R 65.79	R 75.00	
	(v)	One hour or less, other than (iv) above		70.18				80.00		R 65.79	R 75.00	
	(vi)	One to three hours		-				-		R 0.00	R 0.00	
(c)	Religious services and charitable institutions: per session						163.16	186.00		R 153.51	R 175.00	
	(i)	Provided a session shall not at any time exceed three hours thereafter the charge shall be R40.00 per hour or part thereof		-								
	(ii)	One hour or less		43.86				50.00		R 39.47	R 45.00	
(d)	(i)	Morning session shall mean between the hours 08:00 and 12:00										
	(ii)	Afternoon sessions shall mean between the hours 13:00 and 17:00										
	(iii)	Evening sessions shall mean between the hours 17:00 and 21:00 thereafter the charge shall be per hour or part thereof										
(e)	The Municipal Manager or ED: Community Services may at his/her discretion authorise the use of the Library Group Activities Room free of charge for activities he/she considers of a deserving nature or in the interest of the community											
(f)	Application for the hire of Activities Rooms must be made on a prescribed form, and motivation for the exemption from payment must also be made on a prescribed form.											
<b>H 2</b>	<b>HIRE OF TOWN HALLS, SUPPER ROOM AND COMMUNITY HALLS/CENTRES</b>											
<b>H 2.1</b>	<b>DEPOSITS</b>											
	The following refundable deposits are payable by all applicants to safeguard the Municipality against damages											
	(i)	Grade A (Town Hall)								RE-STRUCTURED	R 1,500.00	R 1,500.00
	(ii)	Entertainment for own profit		4,500.00				4,500.00				
	(iii)	Social gatherings, weddings, parties, etc (use without profit motive)		3,000.00				3,000.00				

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS			2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(cc)	Cultural/religious activities and other purposes	1,500.00	1,500.00				
	(ii)	Grade B (Community Halls/Centres and Support Room)	500.00	500.00		R 500.00	R 500.00	
	(iii)	Grade C (Community Support Halls/Centres)	500.00	500.00		R 500.00	R 500.00	
<b>H 2.2 ENTERTAINMENT FOR OWN PROFIT</b>								
	(i)	Grade A (Town Hall )						
	(aa)	Evening per Session	6,267.54	7,145.00		R4,176.97	R4,761.75	
	(bb)	Daytime per session	5,208.77	5,938.00		R3,472.37	R3,958.50	
	(cc)	One hour or less	1,734.21	1,977.00		R1,155.92	R1,317.75	
	(ii)	Grade B (Community Halls/Centres and Support Room)						
	(aa)	Evening per Session	1,473.68	1,680.00		R1,388.95	R1,583.40	
	(bb)	Daytime per session	1,328.95	1,515.00		R1,250.79	R1,425.90	
	(cc)	One hour or less	403.51	460.00		R380.39	R433.65	
	(iii)	Grade C (Community Support Halls/Centres)						
	(aa)	Evening per Session	894.74	1,020.00		R842.76	R960.75	
	(bb)	Daytime per session	807.02	920.00		R759.86	R866.24	
	(cc)	One hour or less	245.61	280.00		R230.27	R262.50	
<b>H 2.3 SOCIAL GATHERINGS, WEDDINGS, PARTIES, ETC (USE WITHOUT PROFIT)</b>								
	(i)	Grade A (Town Hall )						
	(aa)	Evening per Session	2,087.72	2,380.00		R1,968.29	R2,243.85	
	(bb)	Daytime per session	1,671.05	1,905.00		R1,575.00	R1,795.50	
	(cc)	One hour or less	570.18	650.00		R534.21	R609.00	
	(ii)	Grade B (Community Halls/Centres and Support Room)						
	(aa)	Evening per Session	657.89	750.00		R617.11	R703.50	
	(bb)	Daytime per session	530.70	605.00		R497.36	R566.99	
	(cc)	One hour or less	184.21	210.00		R170.39	R194.25	
	(iii)	Grade C (Community Support Halls/Centres)						
	(aa)	Evening per Session	561.40	640.00		R529.61	R603.75	
	(bb)	Daytime per session	473.68	540.00		R446.71	R509.25	
	(cc)	One hour or less	153.51	175.00		R145.53	R165.90	
<b>H 2.4 CULTURAL/RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES AND OTHER PURPOSES</b>								
	(i)	Grade A (Town Hall )						
	(aa)	Evening per Session	938.60	1,070.00		R889.47	R672.00	
	(bb)	Daytime per session	736.84	840.00		R643.29	R528.15	



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)				2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS									
		(cc)	One hour or less	263.16	300.00		R165.78	R188.99	
	(ii)	Grade B (Community Halls/Centres and Supper Room)							
		(aa)	Evening per Session	328.95	R375.00		R308.55	R351.75	
		(bb)	Daytime per session	328.95	R375.00		R308.55	R351.75	
		(cc)	One hour or less	92.98	R106.00		R87.50	R99.75	
	(iii)	Grade C (Community Support Halls/Centres)							
		(aa)	Evening per Session	248.25	R283.00		R233.95	R266.70	
		(bb)	Daytime per session	248.25	R283.00		R233.95	R266.70	
		(cc)	One hour or less	70.18	R80.00		R66.32	R75.60	
H 2.5 PREPARATION TIME/REHEARSALS									
		30% of the applicable tariff							
The Municipal Manager or ED: Community Services may at his/her discretion authorise the use of a hall free of charge for activities he/she considers of a deserving nature or in the interest of the community.									
Application for the hire of a hall must be made on a prescribed form, and motivation for the exemption from payment must also be made on a prescribed form.									
H 3 HIRE OF MUNICIPAL SPORTS/PLAYGROUNDS/PARKS/OPEN SPACES									
SPORTS/PLAYGROUNDS									
a)	Charitable organisations (Non -profitable) : Schools, religious organisations, Child Welfare ect ; Fund raising events : 2 Days & more								
	(i)	Basic Charge (Non- Refundable) (Event Day) per day per ground		444.69	510.00		R419.12	R477.80	
	(ii)	Ground Preparation / Restoration Days - per day per ground		200.38	230.00		R188.86	R215.30	
	(iii)	Refundable deposit ( On condition that the ground is maintained in a neat and tidy condition and upon termination of the function the ground be restored to its original conditions)		1,000.00	1,000.00		R1,000.00	R1,000.00	
b)	Charitable organisations (Non -profitable) : Schools, religious organisations, Child Welfare ect ; One day event : i.e. Sports, Fun run etc								
	(i)	Basic Charge (Non- Refundable) (Event Day) per day per ground		210.15	240.00		R198.07	R225.80	
	(ii)	Refundable deposit ( On condition that the ground is maintained in a neat and tidy condition and upon termination of the function the ground be restored to its original conditions)		1,000.00	1,000.00		R1,000.00	R1,000.00	
(c)	Profit making organisations / Individuals ; Making profit for themselves								
	(i)	Basic Charge (Non- Refundable) (Event Day) per day per ground		3,258.77	3,715.00		R 3,070.18	R 3,500.00	
	(ii)	Ground Preparation / Restoration Days - per day per ground		325.44	371.00		R 307.02	R 350.00	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS							
	(iii) Refundable deposit (Proportionate to damages and on condition that the ground is maintained in a neat and tidy condition and upon termination of the function the ground be restored to its original conditions)	5,000.00	5,000.00		R 5,000.00	R 5,000.00	
OPEN SPACES/ PARKS							
Hire fee, per day, for the use of municipal open spaces/vacant lots where any structure or marquee is fixed to the ground							
(a)	Religious organisations or non profit organisations or individuals	200.00	220.00		R 100.00	R 114.00	
(b)	Refundable deposit in respect of (a) above	500.00	500.00		R 500.00	R 500.00	
(c)	Commercial and other organisations (Events)	R 3,000.00	3,420.00		R 2,000.00	R 2,280.00	
(d)	Refundable deposit in respect of (c) above	5,000.00	5,000.00		R 5,000.00	R 5,000.00	
CARAVAN PARK SPACE							
(a)	Hire fee per day or part thereof	1,000.00	1,140.00	NEW			
(b)	Refundable deposit in respect of (a) above	1,000.00	1,000.00	NEW			
H 4 USE OF MUNICIPAL SWIMMING POOL							
(a)	Entrance fees						
(i)	Adult	R 5.00	R 5.00		R 5.00	R 5.00	
(ii)	Child	R 2.00	R 2.00		R 2.00	R 2.00	
(b)	Parties/functions						
(i)	Hire fees, per night	R 0.00	R 0.00		R 0.00	R 0.00	
(ii)	Refundable deposit	R 0.00	R 0.00		R 0.00	R 0.00	
(c)	Baptisms						
(i)	Hire fees, per person up to 30 people	4.39	5.00		R 3.95	R 4.50	
(ii)	Hire fees, more than 30 people	116.67	133.00		R 109.65	R 125.00	
(d)	Monthly fee						
(i)	Per person	105.26	120.00		R 105.26	R 120.00	
(ii)	Schools	157.89	180.00		R 150.00	R 171.00	
(iii)	Swimming clubs	233.33	266.00		R 220.00	R 250.00	
(e)	Annual fee						
(i)	Per person	530.70	605.00		R 500.00	R 570.00	
(ii)	Swimming clubs	1,504.39	1,715.00		R 1,500.00	R 1,710.00	
(f)	Tuck shop rental	As determined by Council	As determined by Council	As determined by Council	As determined by Council	As determined by Council	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS						2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
<b>I 1 IMPOUNDING OF MOTOR VEHICLES</b>											
(a) Towing of a motor vehicle						Actual cost + 10%	Actual cost + 10% + VAT		Actual cost + 10%	Actual cost + 10% + VAT	
(b) Pound fees per day (vehicle not exceeding 3 500 kg)						200.00	228.00	RE-STRUCTURED	R 200.00	R 228.00	
(ii) Pound fees per day (vehicle between 3 500 kg and 9 000 kg)						400.00	456.00	RE-STRUCTURED			
(c) Pound fees - use of breakdown services						R 0.00	R 0.00	DELETE - Refer to (a)	Actual cost + 10%	Actual cost + 10% + VAT	
<b>I 2 INFORMAL TRADING TARIFFS</b>											
(a) Permits for trading in designated areas as determined by the Municipality, per annum (valid for one year from date of issue)						R 175.44	R 200.00		R 175.44	R 200.00	
(b) Permits for trading at special events as determined by the Municipality, per day or part thereof						R 175.44	R 200.00		R 175.44	R 200.00	
(c) Permits for seasonal trading at designated beaches as determined by the Municipality, per annum (valid for one year from date of issue)						R 175.44	R 200.00		R 175.44	R 200.00	
<b>L 1 LIBRARIES</b>											
(a) Membership fee: Non - resident members: payable by borrowers who reside outside the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality											
(i) Adults						40.00	40.00		R 40.00	R 40.00	
(ii) Scholars and pre-school						10.00	10.00		R 10.00	R 10.00	
(b) Membership cards											DELETE
(i) New membership card											
(ii) Replacement of lost membership card						15.00	15.00		R 15.00	R 15.00	
(c) Visitors - temporary											
Bonafide holiday makers to KwaDukuza who are not ratepayers/residents of the KwaDukuza Municipal area per annum											
(i) A non-refundable deposit of (limited to 1 book at a time)						100.00	100.00		R 100.00	R 100.00	
(ii) An admin fee of						15.00	15.00		R 15.00	R 15.00	
(d) Fines											
(i) Videos per day						1.00	1.00		R 1.00	R 1.00	
(ii) Overdue/Lost books, Art Reproductions and CD's per week (Maximum of R20.00)						1.00	1.00		R 1.00	R 1.00	
(iii) Project books and best sellers per day									R 0.00	R 0.00	
(iv) CDs and DVDs per day						1.00	1.00		R 1.00	R 1.00	
(c) Photostat Copies											
Library material											

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(i)	Size A4, per sheet - black	0.50	0.50		R 0.50	R 0.50	
(ii)	Size A3, per sheet - black	1.00	1.00		R 1.00	R 1.00	
(f)	Other						
(i)	Special requests						
(ii)	Internet:						
	(aa) Search (per 30 minute)						
	(bb) Printing (per page)	R 1.00	R 1.00		R 1.00	R 1.00	
	(cc) Printing (per page) - colour	R 5.00	R 5.00		R 5.00	R 5.00	
	(iii) Printing from PC (per page)	R 1.00	R 1.00		R 1.00	R 1.00	
(iv)	Printing from PC (per page) - colour	R 5.00	R 5.00		R 5.00	R 5.00	
(v)	Faxes - per page - within KZN	R 4.00	R 4.00		R 4.00	R 4.00	
(vi)	Faxes - per page - outside KZN	R 6.00	R 6.00		R 6.00	R 6.00	
(vii)	Sale of old books - hard cover	R 10.00	R 10.00		R 10.00	R 10.00	
(viii)	Sale of old books - paper back	R 5.00	R 5.00		R 5.00	R 5.00	
(viii)	Scanning of information (per page)	R 1.00	R 1.00		R 1.00	R 1.00	
<b>P 1 PARKING FUND CONTRIBUTION</b>							
Calculated as follows:							
Cost per bay = (P x M) + C							
P = Size of parking bay ie. 23 sqm							
M = Land value (as at application date)							
C = Actual construction cost per bay 23 sqm (Technical Services to provide this information at date of application)							
<b>P 2 PAY PARKING</b>							
(a)	Parking Court at Civic Centre						
(i)	Staff members of the Kwa-Dukuza Municipality						
	(aa) Parking in allocated under cover parking bays for staff members of the Municipality, per month	8.77	10.00		R 3.20	R 3.65	
(b)	Beach Parking Permits: Per permit: valid from 1 July to 30 June						
	(i) Daily parking permits: per permit (Valid for one day only)	R 10.00	R 11.40		R 10.00	R 11.40	
	(ii) Weekly Beach Pay parking permits: per permit. (Valid for 7 days only)	R 30.00	R 34.20		R 30.00	R 34.20	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS				2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(iii)	Annual Beach parking permits: valid from 1 July to 30 June each year		R 100.00	R 114.00		R 100.00	R 114.00	
	(iv)	Annual Hospitality Beach Pay Parking Permits: For tourist related business valid from 1 July to 30 June each year.		R 200.00	R 228.00		R 200.00	R 228.00	
	(c)	Parking management system; per hour or part thereof							
	(i)	Per hour or part thereof		R 5.26	R 6.00		R 5.26	R 6.00	NEW
	(d)	Disabled parking discs							
	(i)	Valid for period of 3 years from date of issue		R 87.72	R 100.00	NEW			
<b>P 3 PLOT CLEARING</b>									
	(a)	Cutting down and removal of tall grass, weeds, undergrowth, etc.							
	(i)	Per square metre		R 1.56 per sqm + 10%	R 1.56 per sqm + 10% + VAT		R 1.47 per sqm + 10%	R 1.47 per sqm + 10% + VAT	
	(b)	Noxious weeds: as per tariff (a) (i), plus a surcharge of 50%							
<b>R 1 RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES</b>									
	(a)	Certificate fee, per certificate - manual		R 270.00	307.80		R 270.00	R 307.80	
	(b)	Certificate fee, per certificate - electronic		R 150.00	171.00		R 150.00	R 171.00	
<b>R 2 REFUSE REMOVAL</b>									
	Monthly charges for the amount of services deemed necessary by Council								
	Number of bags per container :								
	bags	3	240 Litre Poly Cart container						
	bags	10	1 M3 Bulk container						
	bags	18	1.75 M3 bulk container						
	bags	40	4 M3 Bulk Container						
<b>R 2.1 (a) INCLUDING LIMITED GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL - applicable to domestic customers only</b>									
	Domestic includes dumping surcharge of R12.00								
	(i)	1 X Weekly Domestic		146.27	166.75		R 135.44	R 154.40	
	(ii)	2 X Weekly Domestic/Bed and Breakfast		165.35	188.50		R 153.07	R 174.50	
	(iii)	Special rate for Gated Estates : 2 X Weekly Domestic/Bed and Breakfast		208.16	237.30		R 192.72	R 219.70	
	(iv)	Bulk removal by application/Skip - 1 M3 bulk container		333.60	380.30		R 308.86	R 352.10	



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(v)	Bulk removal by application/Skip - 1.75 M3 bulk container	433.60	494.30		R401.49	R457.70	
	Bulk removal by application/Skip - 8 M3 bulk container	1,578.51	1,799.50		R1,461.54	R1,666.15	
	Bulk removal by application/Skip - 14 M3 bulk container	2,775.79	3,164.40		R2,570.17	R2,930.00	
	Additional refuse charge's where more than one dwelling exists on a special residential property, per additional dwelling, a further	106.49	121.40		R98.60	R112.40	
(b)	EXCLUDING LIMITED GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL - commercial customers						
	Commercial includes R12.00 dumping surcharge						
(i)	1 X Weekly	193.86	221.00		R179.48	R204.60	
(ii)	2 X Weekly	227.02	258.80		R210.18	R239.60	
	Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 2 weekly	681.05	776.40		R630.61	R718.90	
(iii)	3 X Weekly	267.46	304.90		R247.63	R282.30	
	Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 3 weekly	798.25	910.00		R739.12	R842.60	
(iv)	4 X Weekly	318.25	362.80		R294.65	R335.90	
	Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 4 weekly	954.39	1,088.00		R883.68	R1,007.40	
(v)	5 X Weekly	344.04	392.20		R318.51	R363.10	
	Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 5 weekly	1,028.42	1,172.40		R952.19	R1,085.50	
(vi)	Hotels, per number of units per premises as determined by the Ilembe District Municipality from time to time.	267.54	305.00		R247.63	R282.30	
(vii)	6 X Weekly	416.23	474.50		R385.40	R439.35	
	Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 6 weekly	1,248.77	1,423.60		R1,156.23	R1,318.10	
(viii)	7 X Weekly	466.05	531.30		R431.50	R491.90	
	Otto Bin (Policy Cart) * 7 weekly	1,389.56	1,584.10		R1,286.63	R1,466.75	
(ix)	240 litre Poly Cart container - as per agreement with the municipality	733.95	836.70		R679.57	R774.70	
(c)	EXCLUDING LIMITED GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL - applicable to domestic customers only						
	Domestic includes dumping surcharge of R12.00						
(i)	1 X Weekly : Old age Homes	102.81	117.20		R95.18	R108.50	
(ii)	1 X Weekly : Designated areas (Subsidised areas)	102.81	117.20		R95.18	R108.50	
(d)	SPECIAL REMOVAL						
(i)	Special removal by application	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20% + VAT		Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20% + VAT	
(ii)	Garden refuse per load	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20% + VAT		Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20% + VAT	
(iii)	Builders, dry industrial and other: by agreement	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20% + VAT		Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20% + VAT	
(iv)	Skip - 6 cubic metres, per removal	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20% + VAT		Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20% + VAT	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS					2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
<b>R 2.2 DEAD ANIMALS</b>					No Charge	No Charge		No Charge	No Charge	
<b>R 2.3 ABANDONED THINGS INCLUSIVE OF VEHICLES.</b>										
Removal in terms of section 131 of Ordinance 21 of 1966					Actual cost plus 10% + VAT	Actual cost plus 10% + VAT		Actual cost plus 10% + VAT	Actual cost plus 10% + VAT	
<b>R 2.4 STORAGE FOR A PERIOD NOT EXCEEDING FOUR MONTHS - per day</b>										
(a) Use of refuse dump in respect of refuse emanating from property within the Council's area of jurisdiction					Actual cost plus 10% + VAT	Actual cost plus 10% + VAT		Actual cost plus 10% + VAT	Actual cost plus 10% + VAT	
(b) Refuse other than that referred to above per cubic metre					R 200.00	R 228.00		R 200.00	R 228.00	
<b>R 3.1 ROAD TRAFFIC</b>										
Public Motor Vehicles Fees for the issue of renewal or a permit to use as public motor vehicle stand, public buses including school buses:										
(i) Buses per annum for each bus					R 100.00	R 114.00		R 100.00	R 114.00	
(ii) Taxis per annum					R 55.00	R 62.70		R 55.00	R 62.70	
(b) Escort duties for abnormal loads and/or abnormal vehicles per Traffic Officer per hour or part thereof shall be					Actual cost plus 10% + VAT	Actual cost plus 10% + VAT		Actual cost plus 10% + VAT	Actual cost plus 10% + VAT	
(c) Issue of Summonses										
(i) On behalf of other authorities					R 50.00	R 57.00		R 50.00	R 57.00	
(ii) Execution of a warrant					R 50.00	R 57.00		R 50.00	R 57.00	
(iii) Non-execution of a warrant					R 15.00	R 17.10		R 15.00	R 17.10	
(iv) Execution of a warrant					R 50.00	R 57.00		R 50.00	R 57.00	
(v) Non-execution of a warrant					R 15.00	R 17.10		R 15.00	R 17.10	
<b>R 3.2 ROAD RACING SPORT AND RELATED ACTIVITIES</b>										
(a) Assistance fee					Cost plus 10% + VAT	Cost plus 10% + VAT		Cost plus 10% + VAT	Cost plus 10% + VAT	
<b>S 1 BOAT LAUNCHES, PER LAUNCH</b>										
(a) (i) Persons who are not residents or ratepayers of the Municipality					473.56	539.86		R 446.75	R 509.30	
(ii) Ratepayers or residents of the Municipality					292.89	333.90		R 276.32	R 315.00	
(iii) Members of licensed launch clubs in KwaDukuza					117.16	133.56		R 110.53	R 126.00	
(b) Temporary Permits										
(i) 7 Days or part thereof					111.30	126.88		R 105.00	R 119.70	
<b>S 2 SEARCH FEE</b>										
(a) Search fee for the inspection of any document, other than the minutes of the council, which in the opinion of the Municipal Manager may be released, per document					R 35.09	R 40.00		R 35.09	R 40.00	
(b) Copy of accounts, per document					R 35.09	R 40.00		R 35.09	R 40.00	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS				2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(c)	Search fee not covered			R 35.09	R 40.00		R 35.09	R 40.00	
(d)	Surveillance footage (Per Disc)			R175.44	R200.00		R175.44	R200.00	NEW
S 3	SERVICES IN RESPECT OF WORK NOT PROVIDED FOR:								
	Any work undertaken or tariffs for which no specific provision exists in the Tariff of Charges			Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10% + VAT		Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10% + VAT	
	NOTE:								
	The Chief Financial Officer shall have the right to require payment in advance of any amount estimated to be the cost of the service of work, provided that when the final cost is known, any shortfall shall be recovered by the Chief Financial Officer, or any amount by which the sum deposited exceeds the final cost shall be refunded.								
T I	TOWN PLANNING (A)								
(a)	(i)	Town Planning Scheme Documents - Electric Copy		1,272.00	1,450.08		R1,200.00	R1,368.00	NEW
	(ii)	Town Planning Scheme Documents - Hardcopy		1,590.00	1,812.60		R1,500.00	R1,710.00	
(b)		Town Planning Scheme maps, per Sheet A-O (Colour)		265.00	302.10		R250.00	R285.00	
	(i)	A1 (Colour)		137.80	157.99		R130.00	R148.20	
	(ii)	A2 (Colour)		74.20	84.59		R70.00	R79.80	
	(iii)	A3 (Colour)		37.10	42.29		R35.00	R39.90	
	(iv)	A4 (Colour)		15.90	18.13		R15.00	R17.10	
(c)		Town Planning Zoning Certificate		222.60	253.76		R210.00	R239.40	
(d)		Special Consent Applications in terms of Section 67 biz of the Natal Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 as amended							DELETE
	(i)	Table C applications: application for change of usage under Town Planning Scheme, per application							DELETE
	(ii)	Formal authority and relaxation applications: building line side space etc							DELETE
(e)		Environmental levy							
		Payable before opening of township register or alternatively as per service agreement for each additional subdivision created		383.43	437.11		R361.73	R412.37	
(f)		Encroachment Applications (processing)		1,356.75	1,546.69		R1,279.95	R1,459.14	
(g)		Site Development Application (SDA)							
	(i)	Under one (1) ha		1,134.84	1,293.71		R 1,070.60	R 1,220.48	
	(ii)	1 ha but less than 5 ha		1,668.55	1,902.14		R 1,574.10	R 1,794.47	
	(iii)	greater than 5 ha		2,421.36	2,760.35		R 2,284.30	R 2,604.10	
(h)		GIS copies							
		Search fee, per document		68.90	78.55		R 65.00	R 74.10	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KYADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS				2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
Line map - full colour, cadastral and polygon shape with hatch (This is to include PDF or other digital format)									AMENDED
(i)	Paper - A4 copy			44.52	50.75		R42.00	R47.88	DELETE
	Film - A4 copy								DELETE
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)			44.52	50.75		R42.00	R47.88	NEW
(ii)	Paper - A3 copy			61.48	70.09		R58.00	R66.12	DELETE
	Film - A3 copy								DELETE
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)			44.52	50.75		R42.00	R47.88	DELETE
(iii)	Paper - A2 copy			111.30	126.88		R105.00	R119.70	DELETE
	Film - A2 copy								DELETE
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)			44.52	50.75		R42.00	R47.88	DELETE
(iv)	Paper - A1 copy			161.12	183.68		R152.00	R173.28	DELETE
	Film - A1 copy								DELETE
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)			44.52	50.75		R42.00	R47.88	DELETE
(v)	Paper - A0 copy			248.04	282.77		R234.00	R266.76	DELETE
	Film - A0 copy								DELETE
	Digital map (PDF or other digital format)			44.52	50.75		R42.00	R47.88	DELETE
Digital									DELETE
(i)	Cadastral only								DELETE
(aa)	Up to 100 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(bb)	Up to 200 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(cc)	Up to 300 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(dd)	More than 300 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(ii)	Cadastral with datasets eg. zoning, land use, etc (excluding air photo)								DELETE
(aa)	Up to 100 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(bb)	Up to 200 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(cc)	Up to 300 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(dd)	More than 300 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(iii)	Air photo								DELETE
(aa)	Up to 100 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(bb)	Up to 200 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(cc)	Up to 300 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(dd)	More than 300 ha, per 10 ha								DELETE
(iv)	Digital extract of CAD GIS Shapefile data								DELETE
	(aa) 0 - 999KB or part thereof			69.74	79.50		R65.79	R75.00	NEW



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS					2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(i)	(bb)	1MB - 5MB (Per MB)		139.47	159.00			R131.58	R150.00	NEW
	(cc)	More than 5MB (Per MB)		92.98	106.00			R87.72	R100.00	NEW
	Issuing of SG diagram				68.90	78.55		R 65.00	R 74.10	
	Kwadukuza Municipality By-Laws (Hardcopy Only)									
	(i)	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws		1,060.00	1,208.40			R 1,000.00	R 1,140.00	NEW
	(ii)	Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy		530.00	684.20			R 500.00	R 570.00	NEW
	(iii)	Tavern Policy		530.00	684.20			R 500.00	R 570.00	NEW
	(iv)	Human Settlement Plan (currently being prepared)		530.00	684.20			R500.00	R 570.00	NEW
	(k)	Street place naming application fee (excl. advertising)		650.00	741.00		NEW			
T 2 TOWN PLANNING (B)										
Tariffs in terms of relevant planning legislation										AMENDED
(a)	Development Applications									
	(i)	Submission of Pre-Submission Application fee to be charged to the applicant or agent or agent on behalf of applicant			890.40	1,015.06		R840.00	R957.60	AMENDED
	(ii)	Re-submission of a Pre-submission Application referred back to applicant-agent fee to be charged to the applicant or agent on behalf of applicant			556.50	634.41		R525.00	R598.50	AMENDED
(b)	Schemes (The adoption, replacement and amendment of schemes)									
	(i)	Addition of new scheme area or replacement of scheme (per application)								
	(aa)	Under half a ha			4,813.73	5,487.65		R4,511.25	R5,177.03	
	(bb)	Half a ha but under one ha			5,631.78	6,420.23		R5,313.00	R6,056.82	
	(cc)	1 ha but less than 5 ha			6,433.14	7,333.78		R6,069.00	R6,918.66	
	(dd)	5 ha but less than 10 ha			7,245.63	8,260.02		R6,835.50	R7,792.47	
	(ee)	10 ha			8,046.99	9,173.57		R7,591.50	R8,654.31	
	(ff)	Per ha greater than 10 ha			72.35	82.47		R68.25	R77.81	
	(ii)	Scheme amendment(s) - (per application)								
	(aa)	Under half a ha			8,046.99	9,173.57		R7,591.50	R8,654.31	
	(bb)	Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha			8,046.99	9,173.57		R7,591.50	R8,654.31	
	(cc)	1 ha but less than 5 ha			9,621.89	10,968.95		R9,077.25	R10,348.07	



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS						2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(dd)	5 ha but less than 10 ha	10,378.73	11,831.75					R9,791.25	R11,162.03	
	(ee)	10 ha	11,269.13	12,846.80					R10,631.25	R12,119.63	
	(ff)	Per ha greater than 10 ha	478.59	545.59					R451.50	R514.71	
	(iii)	Consent i.t.o. scheme(s) - per application									
	(aa)	Land use consent	3,706.29	4,225.17					R3,496.50	R3,986.01	
	(bb)	Relaxation consent	1,363.43	1,554.30					R1,286.25	R1,466.33	
	Township establishments (Subdivision and consolidation or extension of township boundary)										
	(i)	Consolidation, subdivision and approval of layout - township approval									
	(aa)	Basic Fees	1,129.70	1,287.85					R1,065.75	R1,214.96	
	(bb)	Plus charge, per subdivision (including the remainder)	350.60	399.68					R330.75	R377.06	
	(cc)	Amendment to an existing subdivision before approval of layout plan by SG (per subdivision)	1,129.70	1,287.85					R1,065.75	R1,214.96	
	(ii)	Amendment, phasing, cancellation of approved layout plan									
	(aa)	Basic Fees	1,129.70	1,287.85					R1,065.75	R1,214.96	
	(bb)	Plus charge, per extra subdivision created	350.60	399.68					R330.75	R377.06	
	(cc)	Amendment to an existing subdivision	1,129.70	1,287.85					R1,065.75	R1,214.96	
	(d)	Development of land outside scheme (Application). Will apply to areas that do not have detailed schemes and/or until KDM LUMS is in effect									AMENDED
	(i)	Application for development of land for an activity listed under Schedule 3 of the KDM SPLUMA By-law (except for a Telecommunication Mast)									NEW
	(aa)	Under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41					R7,512.75	R8,564.54	
	(bb)	Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41					R7,512.75	R8,564.54	
	(cc)	1 ha but less than 5 ha	9,532.85	10,867.44					R8,993.25	R10,252.31	
	(dd)	5 ha but less than 10 ha	10,278.56	11,717.55					R9,696.75	R11,054.30	
	(ee)	10 ha	11,168.96	12,732.61					R10,536.75	R12,011.90	
	(ff)	Per ha greater than 10 ha	478.59	545.59					R451.50	R514.71	
	Alteration, suspension and deletion of restrictions relating to land										
	(i)	Alterations, suspension and removal restrictive Title conditions (Title Deeds)	5,300.00	6,042.00					R 5,000.00	R 5,700.00	
	(ii)	Cancellation or phasing of approved layout plans	5,300.00	6,042.00					R 5,000.00	R 5,700.00	
	(iii)	Removal, amendment or suspension of a servitude condition (Title Deeds)	5,300.00	6,042.00					R 5,000.00	R 5,700.00	NEW
	Development of land in terms of condition of title										
	(f)										

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS	2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(i) Under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R 8,564.54	
(ii) Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R 8,564.54	
(iii) 1 ha but less than 5 ha	9,532.85	10,867.44		R8,993.25	R 10,252.31	
(iv) 5 ha but less than 10 ha	10,278.56	11,717.55		R9,696.75	R 11,054.30	
(v) 10 ha	11,168.96	12,732.61		R10,536.75	R 12,011.90	
(vi) Per ha greater than 10 ha	478.59	545.59		R451.50	R 514.71	
(g) Permanent closure of public places and roads (Chapter 7 of the PDA: Not in effect)						
(i) Land Use consent						NEW
(aa) Under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R 8,564.54	
(bb) Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R 8,564.54	
(cc) 1 ha but less than 5 ha	9,532.85	10,867.44		R8,993.25	R 10,252.31	
(dd) 5 ha but less than 10 ha	10,278.56	11,717.55		R9,696.75	R 11,054.30	
(ee) 10 ha	11,168.96	12,732.61		R10,536.75	R 12,011.90	
(ff) Per ha greater than 10 ha	478.59	545.59		R451.50	R 514.71	
(ii) Relaxation consent	1,363.43	1,554.30		R1,286.25	R 1,466.33	
(h) Authorisation of an unlawful activity where the activity results in a scheme amendment application						
(i) PENALTY FEE	R20,000.00	R20,000.00		R20,000.00	R20,000.00	
(aa) Residential - Land Use	5%	5%		5%	5%	NEW
(bb) Non Residential - Land Use	10%	10%		10%	10%	NEW
(ii) Under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R 8,564.54	
(iii) Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R 8,564.54	
(iv) 1 ha but less than 5 ha	9,532.85	10,867.44		R8,993.25	R 10,252.31	
(v) 5 ha but less than 10 ha	10,278.56	11,717.55		R9,696.75	R 11,054.30	
(vi) 10 ha	11,168.96	12,732.61		R10,536.75	R 12,011.90	
(vii) Per ha greater than 10 ha	478.59	545.59		R451.50	R 514.71	
(i) Authorisation of an unlawful activity where the activity results in a special consent application						
(i) PENALTY FEE	R20,000.00	R20,000.00		R20,000.00	R20,000.00	
(aa) Residential - Land Use	5%	5%		5%	5%	NEW
(bb) Non Residential - Land Use	10%	10%		10%	10%	NEW
(ii) Under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R 8,564.54	
(iii) Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha	7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R 8,564.54	
(iv) 1 ha but less than 5 ha	9,532.85	10,867.44		R8,993.25	R 10,252.31	
(v) 5 ha but less than 10 ha	10,278.56	11,717.55		R9,696.75	R 11,054.30	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS					2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(j)	(vi)	10 ha			11,168.96	12,732.61		R10,536.75	R12,011.90	
	(vii)	Per ha greater than 10 ha			478.59	545.59		R451.50	R514.71	
	Authorisation of an unlawful activity where the activity results in a removal of condition of title application									
	(i)	PENALTY FEE			R20,000.00	R20,000.00		R20,000.00	R20,000.00	
	(aa)	Residential - Land Use			5%	5%		5%	5%	NEW
	(bb)	Non Residential - Land Use			10%	10%		10%	10%	NEW
	(ii)	Under half a ha			7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R8,564.54	
	(iii)	Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha			7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R8,564.54	
	(iv)	1 ha but less than 5 ha			9,532.85	10,867.44		R8,993.25	R10,252.31	
	(v)	5 ha but less than 10 ha			10,278.56	11,717.55		R9,696.75	R11,054.30	
(k)	(vi)	10 ha			11,168.96	12,732.61		R10,536.75	R12,011.90	
	(vii)	Per ha greater than 10 ha			478.59	545.59		R451.50	R514.71	
	Authorisation of an unlawful activity where the activity results in an application for development of land									
	(i)	PENALTY FEE			R20,000.00	R20,000.00		R20,000.00	R20,000.00	
	(aa)	Residential - Land Use			5%	5%		5%	5%	NEW
	(bb)	Non Residential - Land Use			10%	10%		10%	10%	NEW
	(ii)	Under half a ha			7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R8,564.54	
	(iii)	Half a ha but under one ha - as per under half a ha			7,963.52	9,078.41		R7,512.75	R8,564.54	
	(iv)	1 ha but less than 5 ha			9,532.85	10,867.44		R8,993.25	R10,252.31	
	(v)	5 ha but less than 10 ha			10,278.56	11,717.55		R9,696.75	R11,054.30	
(l)	(vi)	10 ha			11,168.96	12,732.61		R10,536.75	R12,011.90	
	(vii)	Per ha greater than 10 ha			478.59	545.59		R451.50	R514.71	
	Access to information									
	(i)	Search fee, per document								
	(ii)	Printing/copying, per page								
	Appeal fees - Deposit fee when lodging an appeal ( Refundable if Appeal upheld)				10,000.00	10,000.00		R10,000.00	R11,400.00	NEW
	The following non refundable fees for the following categories shall apply									
	(i)	Relaxation consent			7,950.00	9,063.00		R7,500.00	R8,550.00	NEW
	(ii)	Land use consent			10,600.00	12,084.00		R10,000.00	R11,400.00	NEW
	(iii)	Subdivisions Only (less than 20 subdivisions including portions)			10,600.00	12,084.00		R10,000.00	R11,400.00	NEW
(m)	(iv)	Subdivisions Only (more than 20 subdivisions including portions)			13,250.00	15,105.00		R12,500.00	R14,250.00	NEW
	(v)	Scheme amendment(s)			15,900.00	18,126.00		R15,000.00	R17,100.00	NEW
	(vi)	Rezoning			21,200.00	24,168.00		R20,000.00	R22,800.00	NEW
	(vii)	The following amount will be added on appeals emanating from applications for Authorisation of unlawful activity			5,300.00	6,042.00		R5,000.00	R5,700.00	NEW
	(viii)	Intervention Status Application Fee			2,500.00	2,850.00	NEW			

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS												2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	
(n)	Amendment of approved Conditions of Establishment (and any related documentation) approved for a development application, in terms of the KZN PDA, 2008, TOWN PLANNING ORDINANCE, 1949 ( or any 'previous' legislation)																AMENDED	
	(i)	Amendment of documentation relating to development application approval (Conditions of Establishment)										265.00	302.10			R 250.00	R 285.00	NEW
	(ii)	Amendment of any and all documentation relating to lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds										265.00	302.10			R 250.00	R 285.00	NEW
(o)	The extension or replacement of a building on a property that is used for the purpose identified in Schedule 3, notwithstanding that municipal planning approval was not required at the time that the use of the original building for that purpose commenced											3,706.29	4,225.17			R 3,496.50	R 3,986.01	NEW
(p)	Notarial tying adjacent properties											1,060.00	1,208.40			R 1,000.00	R 1,140.00	NEW
(q)	The extension of a sectional title scheme by the addition of land to common property in terms of section 26 of the Sectional Titles Act											1,060.00	1,208.40			R 1,000.00	R 1,140.00	NEW
(r)	A material change to a Municipality's decision on an application for a municipal planning approval											530.00	604.20			R 500.00	R 570.00	NEW
(s)	The cancellation of a municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval, except a decision to adopt or amend a land use scheme											530.00	604.20			R 500.00	R 570.00	NEW
	NOTE: Penalties for the non-compliance of legislation and bylaws of KwaDukuza Municipality shall be payable on a fee structure as endorsed by the Magistrate's Court																	
V 1	VALUATION ROLL RELATED TARIFFS																	
(a)	Valuation roll per township per copy - electronic copy											150.00	171.00			R 150.00	R 171.00	
(b)	Valuation roll for whole KwaDukuza area per copy - electronic copy											600.00	684.00			R 600.00	R 684.00	
(c)	Valuation appeal fee, per property, non-refundable											650.00	741.00			R 650.00	R 741.00	
(d)	Prescribed fee, in terms of S53 (2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act											850.00	969.00			R 850.00	R 969.00	
(e)	Section 78 valuation review											750.00	855.00			R 750.00	R 855.00	
(f)	Valuation Certificate											20.00	22.80			R 20.00	R 22.80	
(g)	Returns of property transfers, as supplied by the Registrar of Deeds																	
	(i)	First inspection by any ratepayer in connection with any appeal which he may contemplate										7.50	8.55			R 7.50	R 8.55	
	(ii)	For inspection other than as provided above										15.00	17.10			R 15.00	R 17.10	
	(iii)	For copies, per property transferred										6.50	7.41			R 6.50	R 7.41	
X1	SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY																	
	Designated electrical installations shall mean electrical wiring installations within dwelling units, community halls, or such like public facilities, subsidized by National, Provincial, or Local Government																	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS					2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
X1.1 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICITY SERVICES:										
X1.1.1 (a) The charges payable to the KwaDukuza Municipality ("KDM") for the "installation" of services shall be as per the tariffs listed hereunder.										
(b) Any and all headings used in this section are for convenience only. Although the heading of this section contains the word "Installation", this section does not only deal with installation but contains the KDM's charges for both the provision and installation of electrical and allied services.										
(c) All the charges referred to in this section, whether estimated or final, shall be paid to KDM prior to any connection or installation.										
(d) All the charges listed hereunder must be paid unless exempted in terms of a written agreement concluded with the municipality.										
(e) In the case of a proposed sectional title development, or a proposed share block scheme, or a proposed commercial development, only the registered owner at the time (and not any future owner(s) or "developer") may apply for and be granted electrical services.										
X1.1.2 Standard Services										
Only prepayment or electronic meters with online reading facilities will be installed in farm areas										
X1.1.3 DEMAND BASED COMPONENT ("DBC")										
(a) Indigent persons: The DBC charge is not applicable to any dwelling or unit occupied by person(s) registered as being indigent with the KDM / its Council. In the case of dwelling units within which persons registered with Council as being indigent reside, the circuit breaker capacity shall be limited to 20 Ampere Single Phase.										
(ii) NEW Installations (Council Developed)										
Low Income Unit					Exempt	Exempt		Exempt	Exempt	
Community Residential Unit					Exempt	Exempt		Exempt	Exempt	
Social Housing Units					Exempt	Exempt		Exempt	Exempt	
Affordable/ Gap Unit (Approved as FLISP)					50% OF THE FEES PAID BY NORMAL DEVELOPMENT	50% OF THE FEES PAID BY NORMAL DEVELOPMENT		50% OF THE FEES PAID BY NORMAL DEVELOPMENT	50% OF THE FEES PAID BY NORMAL DEVELOPMENT	
(b) Irrespective of any payment made by the developer for the provision of a firm bulk electrical supply in terms of a services agreement entered into between the Municipality and the developer concerned, the DBC charge shall be payable as stated in X1.1.3 (c) below unless exempted by written agreement concluded with KDM.										
(c) The DBC charge is levied and payable by and in respect of –										
(i) each unit / dwelling / flat on a property (owner occupied or owner let properties);										
(ii) each and every unit / dwelling unit / section in a sectional title or shareblock development, irrespective of whether or not there is a change in the erf number.										
(d) The charges for the DBC are:-										
The charge per kVA applied for as recorded on the official supply application document PER kVA shall be					R3,500.00	R3,990.00		R3,500.00	R3,990.00	
(i) Single phase 60 Amp = 13.8 kVA Load - kVA (admin) = 4.7 kVA										



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS				2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(ii)	Basic Demand Based Component			R 16,450.00	R 18,753.00		R 16,450.00	R 18,753.00	
	Plus: Complete Service Connection Component including cables etc			Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
	OR Partial Service connection (Not including cables )			Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
	Places of worship: (a) 50% rebate be applicable at the time of application								
	(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest								
	(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation								
	(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.								
	Three Phase (Maximum 60A) - (1.73x1.7 = 8.131A)								
	Basic Demand Based Component			R 28,458.50	R 32,442.69		R 28,458.50	R 32,442.69	
	Plus: Complete Service Connection Component including cables etc			Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
(iii)	OR Partial Service connection (Not including cables )			Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
	Places of worship: (a) 75% rebate be applicable at the time of application								
	(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest								
	(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation								
	(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.								
	Three Phase (Maximum 150A) - (1.73x2.3x4.7 = 20.331A)								
	Basic Demand Based Component			R 71,155.00	R 81,116.70		R 71,155.00	R 81,116.70	
	Plus: Service Connection Component			Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
	Places of worship: (a) 75% rebate be applicable at the time of application								
	(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest								
(iv)	(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation								
	(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.								
	Three Phase (Maximum 80 A) - (1.73x1.33x4.7 = 10.81)								
	Basic Demand Based Component			R 37,835.00	R 43,131.90		R 37,835.00	R 43,131.90	
	Plus: Complete Service Connection Component including cables etc			Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
	OR Partial Service connection (Not including cables )			Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
	Places of worship: (a) 75% rebate be applicable at the time of application								
	(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest								
	(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation								

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.						
	(v) Basic Demand Based Component for every 3X25A or part thereof (= 17.25kVA) (1.73x0.42x4.7-3.42)	R 11,970.00	R 13,645.80		R 11,970.00	R 13,645.80	
	Plus: Service Connection Component	Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
	Places of worship: (a) 75% rebate be applicable at the time of application						
	(b) Demand contribution is payable over six months without attracting interest						
	(c) The rebate structure is only granted once to a religious organisation						
	(d) Should the premises be sold off at a later stage and should the use of the premises change, the new owner will be compelled to pay in the difference between the full approved tariff of charges at that point in time and what was paid in as a charge at the time of application for electricity by the religious organisation.						
X1.1.4	Service Connection Component	Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
X1.1.5	Network connection charge	Cost + 1%			Cost + 1%		
	The fees calculated must be paid upfront by the developer prior to any electrical supply being made available						
X1.1.6	Bulk Supplies and Internal Services for Developments						AMENDED
	KDM's charges for bulk supplies and internal services for developments are usually regulated by a written agreement between a party and the KDM in accordance with the Council approved policy in respect of Developer contribution as may be amended from time to time.						
	(a)						
	(b) The developer / registered owner is liable for all wiring and reticulation costs from any bulk meter to the individual units, and also liable for all "internal" wiring and reticulation costs.						
X1.1.7	Ad Hoc 11kV/420 V Installations for Commercial and Service Industry (excluding residential developments)						
	Basic Demand Based Component Per kVA	R 3,500.00			R 3,500.00	R 3,990.00	
	Plus: Service Connection Component As indicated below	Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%		
X1.1.8	General						
	Where the requirements of any one or more consumers / Applicant(s) ("consumer") necessitate, in the opinion of the KDM, the specific installation of one or more transformers together with associated switchgear, such consumer shall be responsible for the cost of such installation.						
	(a)						
	(b) In designing such an installation, as provided for above, it shall be competent for the Council to install a transformer with a larger capacity than that called for by the Applicant(s), provided that :-						
	(aa) The amount payable by the Applicant(s) shall be pro-rated accordingly; and council shall have the right to use any such excess capacity for such other needs as it deems fit.						

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	(bb)	In respect of all such installations, the Applicant(s) shall be required to provide a chamber, to the Council's requirements, in which any such transformers, switchgear and equipment shall be accommodated.					
	(c)	Where application is made for an increased supply and sufficient spare capacity exists on the transformer of greater capacity, the consumer(s) shall in addition to the charges as provided for in these bylaws, be charged the pro-rata cost of the addition					
	(d)	Approved unmetered supplies for Floodlighting, Telephone Booth Lighting, Illuminated Displays, Streetlights, traffic control installation, Electronic boom controllers, Levels Indicators, Security Cameras, and Two Way Radio Installations:-					
		Basic Demand Based Component per luminaire	R 116.96	R 133.33	R 111.39	R 126.98	
		Basic Demand Based Component per signal head	R 116.96	R 133.33	R 111.39	R 126.98	
		Basic Demand Based Component Per Installation/site	R 116.96	R 133.33	R 111.39	R 126.98	
		Plus Supply Connection Component					
X1.1.9	Conversion of existing connection						
(a)	It is recorded that to the conversion change in X1.1.9(b) below, must be added the charges in X1.1.3, X1.1.4, X1.1.5, X1.1.6, and X1.1.7 above.						
(b)	The conversion of any existing supply shall be	Cost + 10% plus difference between existing kVA and conversion kVA plus the difference in the demand based component					
	Installation of Subsidised Budget Energy Controller						
(i)	A complete service connection inclusive of conventional ready board and a hot plate payable prior to connection, applicable in designated areas only, via a single span connection in areas approved by Council shall be	R 0.00	R 0.00	delete	R 159.46	R 181.78	
(ii)	A complete service connection inclusive of conventional ready board, excluding hot plate, payable prior to connection, applicable in designated areas only, via a single span connection in areas approved by Council shall be	R 0.00	R 0.00	delete	R 53.51	R 61.00	
(iii)	Conversion of existing conventional metering installation to BEC after the approval of an application received for indigent support (excluding hot plate)	No Charge			No Charge		
(iv)	Duplicate Meter Identity Access Cards for the buying of power from Validators	R 20.18	R 23.00		R 20.18	R 23.00	
X1.2	TESTING OF SERVICE METERS						
a)	Installation inside municipal area payable prior to the service being rendered	R 490.00	R 558.60		R 490.00	R 558.60	
X1.3	ADDITIONAL METERS:						
a)	Where an extra single phase meter is required on premises already connected to the Council's mains and where the load can, in the opinion of the Engineer, be safely carried on the existing service connection, the charge shall be	Cost plus 10%					
	Subject to a deposit calculated to cover the full estimated cost of work, which payment shall be adjusted either way, on completion of the work.						

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
b)	Where off-peak metering equipment is required by a consumer such installation shall be carried out at the consumer's expense	Cost plus 10%			Cost plus 10%		
	Subject to a deposit calculated to cover the full estimated cost of work, which payment shall be adjusted either way, on completion of the work.						
	The Council shall by resolution, determine the hours during which the off-peak tariffs shall be effective.						
X1.4 DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION CHARGES							
a)	If any person neglects to pay any charge for electricity or any other sum due to the council in respect of the supply thereof or the rendering of any service including refuse removal or of the installation or supply of fittings, apparatus, appliances or other items in connection therewith, by the date stipulated on the account rendered, the Council may cut off such supply and for that purpose may cut or disconnect any pipe, electric wire, line or other work through which the electricity or water may be supplied, and may, until such charge or other sum together with the cost incurred by the Council in cutting off and reconnecting such supply of electricity or water, is fully paid, discontinue the supply thereof to such person						
b)	The charges where a written notice for the non-payment of an account have been issued shall be	Cost of registered letter			Cost of registered letter		
c)	The charges where a written notice for non-compliance of an installation shall be	Cost of registered letter			Cost of registered letter		
d)	The charge for disconnection/reconnection of any premises from the mains for the non-payment of an account by a meter reader personnel /contractor shall be	R 698.78	R 796.60		R 665.50	R 758.67	
e)	The charge for any disconnection or reconnection of any premises for any reason, which involves or necessitates the services of Council's Electrical maintenance personnel shall be	Cost plus 10%			Cost plus 10%		
f)	(i) The charge for meter tampering for domestic properties:						
	(aa) First offence plus averaged consumption monitored over a 6 month period	R 5,856.40	R 6,676.30		R 5,324.00	R 6,069.36	
	(bb) Second offence in terms of the Credit Control Policy	R 8,052.55	R 9,179.91		R 7,320.50	R 8,345.37	
	(ii) The charge for illegal connection to the electricity supply network for residential properties:						
	(aa) First offence without legal connection from Council (where demand based component is not raised)	R 784.60 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R 10 014.44 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component		R 7 986.00 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R 9 104.00 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	
	(bb) Second offence without legal connection from Council (where demand based component is not raised)	R 10 980.75 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R 12 518.05 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component		R 9 982.50 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	R 11 380.05 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component	



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)															COMMENTS																																																											
APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS															COMMENTS																																																											
2017/18 (EXCL VAT)															2017/18 (INCL VAT)															2016/17 (EXCL VAT)															2016/17 (INCL VAT)																													
(g) (i) The charge for meter tampering for commercial properties will be:-															R 8,784.00															R 10,014.44															R 7,986.00															R 9,104.04														
															R 11,712.80															R 13,352.59															R 10,648.00															R 12,138.72														
(ii) The charge for illegal connection to the electricity supply network for commercial properties:																																																																										
(aa) First offence without legal connection from Council (where demand based component is not raised)															R11 712.80 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component															R13 352.59 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component															R10 648.00 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component															R12 138.72 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component														
(bb) Second offence without legal connection from Council (where demand based component is not raised)															R13 908.95 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component															R15 856.20 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component															R12 644.50 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component															R14 414.73 + New services connection fee as determined by the Technical Services Dept + Demand Based Component														
(h) The charge for blocking/unblocking of pre-paid meters, for the non-payment of an account, by an official															R50.00															R57.80															new																													
Electricity metering and connection equipment remain the property of the Municipality at all times and anyone involved in instances of tampering, damaging or theft thereof is committing a criminal offence and will be liable for prosecution																																																																										
X1.5 CONSUMER COMPLAINTS CALL OUTS																																																																										
(a) The charge in the case of call outs to repairs and restore a consumer's supply which has not resulted from defects in the Council's service apparatus, which charge shall be a charge against the monthly account of the consumer and for which the supply of power may be disconnected															Cost plus 10%																														Cost plus 10%																													
X1.6 TESTING OF INSTALLATIONS:																																																																										
															The charge to be paid in advance to the Town Treasurer for a second or subsequent test on any installation shall be:																														Cost plus 10%																													
															The distance covered in all cases shall be assessed on both the outward and inward journeys and calculated to the nearest kilometer.																																																											
X1.7 CHARGES FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLIED																																																																										
															TARIFFS 1 TO 11 ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY NERSA																																																											
(a) TARIFF 1																																																																										
															Industrial, commercial and other consumers, excluding the use of electricity of farmers for irrigation purposes and domestic consumers with a notified maximum demand of 65KVA or more, but not exceeding 1000KVA.																																																											



I. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS							
(i)	A Service/basic/availability charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, which shall be payable whether or not any electricity is consumed.	R 1,209.041	R 1,378,306		R 1,186,730	R 1,352,87	
	PLUS						
	A kilovolt ampere (kVA) charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, for kilovolt ampere (kVA) registered during the standard period on a standard Maximum Demand(MD) meter. A minimum monthly charge of 46kva will apply for any demand registered less than 46kva. Demand greater than 46kva will be charged according to the demand registered.	R 81,947	R 93,419		R 80,434	R 91,695	
	OR			delete			
(iv)	A kilovolt ampere (kVA) charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, for kilovolt ampere registered during the off peak period on an off peak meter, subject to a minimum monthly charge equal to 70% of the maximum metered demand of 65kVA	R 0,000	R 0,000	delete	R 80,434	R 91,695	
	PLUS						
(iii)	An energy charge (Kwh) as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time	R 1,287	R 1,468		R 1,264	R 1,441	
	Meters are read at least once every 2 months. Estimated charges are raised in months where no meter readings are taken and are adjusted when actual consumption is charged for. A security deposit to cover at least 2.5 months' consumption is required						
	Deposit calculated on the required maximum demand, multiplied by the tariff, multiplied by 2.5						
a)	TARIFF 2						
Domestic consumers, excluding the use of electricity of farmers for irrigation purposes and industrial/commercial consumers with a notified maximum demand not exceeding 1000KVA:							
(i)	A Service/basic/availability charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, which shall be payable whether or not any electricity is consumed.	R 806,027	R 918,871		R 41,63	R 47,46	
	PLUS						
(ii)	A kilovolt ampere (kVA) charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, for kilovolt ampere (kVA) registered during the standard period on a standard Maximum Demand(MD) meter. A minimum monthly charge of 46kva will apply for any demand registered less than 46kva. Demand greater than 46kva will be charged according to the demand registered.	R 81,947	R 93,419 <sup>new</sup>				
	PLUS						
(iii)	An energy charge (kWh) as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time.	R 1,352	R 1,541		R 1,565	R 1,784	
	Meters are read at least once every 2 months. Estimated charges are raised in months where no meter readings are taken and are adjusted when actual consumption is charged for. A security deposit to cover at least 2.5 months' consumption is required						
	Deposit calculated on the required maximum demand, multiplied by the tariff, multiplied by 2.5						
b)	TARIFF 3:						

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS							
(i) Industrial and commercial consumers with a notified maximum demand of less than 65 kVA and all other consumers not incorporated in pursuant of these tariffs.							
Service basic/availability charge per point of connection:							
a)	A Single Phases connection not exceeding 60 Ampere which shall be payable whether or not any electricity is consumed.	R 282.494	R 322.043		R 277.281	R 316.100	
b)	A Three phase connection not exceeding 3 X 80 Ampere which shall be payable whether or not any electricity is consumed.	R 282.494	R 322.043		R 277.281	R 316.100	
PLUS							
(ii)	An energy charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time.	R 1.625	R 1.851		R 1.595	R 1.818	
(iii)	Whenever a circuit breaker is replaced with one of the reduced/increased capacity, the consumer requesting such exchange shall be liable for	Cost plus 10%			Cost plus 10%		
Meters are read at least once every 2 months. Estimated charges are raised in months where no meter readings are taken and are adjusted when actual consumption is charged for. A security deposit to cover at least 2.5 months' consumption is required OR a minimum deposit of		R 5,000.00			R 4,800.00		
TARIFF 4:							
1A Domestic consumers.							
There shall be payable							
(i)	A monthly service basic/availability charge per connection point - as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, which shall be payable whether or not any electricity is consumed;	R 42.413	R 48.351		R 41.630	R 47.458	
PLUS							
(ii)	An energy charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time.	R 1.624	R 1.851		R 1.594	R 1.817	
a)	Energy consumed between 0 to 50						
	Energy consumed between 50 to 350						
	Energy consumed between 351 to 600						
	Energy consumed between more than 600						
1B Domestic consumers - Indigent							
(i)	First 75 kWh free for Indigent Customers qualifying in terms of policies set by Council	R 1.092	R 1.245 <sup>new</sup>				
(ii)	Thereafter the cost per kWh shall be as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time	R 1.624	R 1.851 <sup>new</sup>				
a)	Energy consumed between 0 to 50						
	Energy consumed between 50 to 350						
	Energy consumed between 351 to 600						
	Energy consumed between more than 600						
In the case of the initial exchange of circuit breakers and in the case of any subsequent replacement by circuit breakers of increased or reduced capacity, the cost of exchange shall be		Cost plus 10%			Cost plus 10%		

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
d) TARIFF 5:	Meters are read at least once every 2 months. Estimated charges are raised in months where no meter readings are taken and are adjusted when actual consumption is charged for. A security deposit to cover at least 2.5 months' consumption is required OR a minimum deposit of	R 2,500,000			R 2,500,000		
	Religious and other organizations registered in terms of the act as welfare organizations There shall be payable						
	A monthly service/basic/availability charge per connection point - as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, which shall be payable whether or not any electricity is consumed;	R 0,000	R 0,000		R 0,000	R 0,000	
	PLUS An energy charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time.	R 1,645	R 1,875		R 1,615	R 1,841	
(ii)	a) Energy consumed between 0 to 50						
	Energy consumed between 50 to 350						
	Energy consumed between 351 to 600						
	Energy consumed between more than 600						
(iii)	In the case of the initial exchange of circuit breakers and in the case of any subsequent replacement by circuit breakers of increased or reduced capacity, the cost of exchange shall be	Cost plus 10%			Cost plus 10%		
	Meters are read at least once every 2 months. Estimated charges are raised in months where no meter readings are taken and are adjusted when actual consumption is charged for. A security deposit to cover at least 2.5 months' consumption is required OR a minimum deposit of	R 2,500,000			R 2,500,000		
	Energy consumed more than 600						
TARIFF 6:							
c)	Approved un-metered supplies for floodlighting, telephone booth lighting and street lighting.						
	A security deposit to cover at least 2 months' consumption is required						
	The following formula and tariffs shall apply to all un-metered supplies for floodlighting, street lighting.						
	Monthly Charge = $\frac{W \times 4000 \times \text{Tariff Divide by } 1000 \times 12}{W}$ W = Total lamp wattage of the installation						
(i)	4000 = Annual burning hours						
	1000 = Converting watt to kW						
	12 = Converting annual hours to monthly hours						
	Installation Maintained by customer						
(ii)	Energy charge per kWh	R 1,735	R 1,978		R 1,703	R 1,941	
	Per pole - new	R 64,967	R 74,062		R 63,768	R 72,696	
	Per pole up to 200kW	R 233,781	R 266,510		R 229,467	R 261,592	
	Per pole greater than 200kW	R 273,521	R 311,814		R 268,474	R 306,060	
(iii)	Per Traffic Controller per signal head	R 273,521	R 311,814		R 268,474	R 306,060	
	Installation Maintained by Municipality						
	Energy charge per kWh	R 1,735	R 1,978		R 1,703	R 1,941	
	Per pole up to 200kW	R 233,781	R 266,510		R 229,467	R 261,592	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWABUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	Per pole up greater than 200Kw	R 273.521	R 311.814		R 268.474	R 306.060	
	Per Traffic Controller per signal head	R 273.521	R 311.814		R 268.474	R 306.060	
(iii)	A charge per floodlight, telephone booth lighting and street lighting where the maintenance is maintained by Council as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, per pole shall be	R 273.521	R 311.814		R 268.474	R 306.060	
(iv)	These lights shall operate with the Council's streetlights and any expenses incurred by the Council on the maintenance of such installation shall be recoverable from the consumer. The consumer may, at the discretion of the Engineer be required to provide material (spares)	Cost plus 10%			Cost plus 10%		
(v)	A charge per floodlight, telephone booth lighting and street lighting where the maintenance is maintained by the customer as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, per pole shall be	R 273.521	R 311.814		R 268.474	R 306.060	
(vi)	A charge per traffic controller installation per signal head, shall be	R 273.521	R 311.814		R 268.474	R 306.060	
f)	Approved unmetered low consumption installations.						
(i)	A security deposit to cover at least 2 months' consumption is required						
	Such as 2 way radio installations; road traffic counter installation; water reservoir level indicators; security cameras, boom controls;						
(ii)	Per installation	R 273.521	R 311.814		R 268.474	R 306.060	
	Illuminated advertising signs						
	Basic monthly charge	R 269.463	R 307.188		R 264.491	R 301.520	
	Energy charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time	R 1.600	R 1.824		R 1.570	R 1.790	
g)	TARIFF 7:						
(aa)	Sapiti Fine Paper by agreement	By agreement - aligned to Eskom tariffs.			By agreement - aligned to Eskom tariffs.		AMENDED
	1 Basic Monthly Charge						
(i)	HIGH Seasons: Demand tariff per month as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time.	R27.010	R30.791		R 26.930	R 30.70	NEW
(ii)	LOW Season: Demand tariff per month as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time.	R27.010	R30.791		R 26.930	R 30.70	NEW
	PLUS						
2	A Kwh energy charge as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time.						
(i)	Energy Charge : Low Season : Off Peak	R 0.3960	R 0.4514		R 0.3948	R 0.45	NEW
(ii)	Energy Charge : Low Season : Standard	R 0.6243	R 0.7117		R 0.6224	R 0.71	NEW
(iii)	Energy Charge : Low Season : Peak	R 0.9071	R 1.0341		R 0.9043	R 1.03	NEW
(iv)	Energy Charge : High Season : Off Peak	R 0.4574	R 0.5214		R 0.4560	R 0.52	NEW
(v)	Energy Charge : High Season : Standard	R 0.8423	R 0.9602		R 0.8397	R 0.96	NEW
(vi)	Energy Charge : High Season : Peak	R 2.7805	R 3.1698		R 2.7719	R 3.16	NEW

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
	3 Other charges						
	(i) TX Network capacity charge (per KVA)	R7.1800	R 8.1852		R 7.16	R 8.16	NEW
	(ii) Network capacity charge (per KVA)	R14.2500	R 16.2450		R 14.21	R 16.20	NEW
	(iii) Network demand charge (per KVA)	R27.0100	R 30.7914		R 26.93	R 30.70	NEW
	(iv) Reactive Energy charge (per KVAR) - (High Season)	R0.1249	R 0.1424		R 0.1245	R 0.141	NEW
	(v) Ancillary service charge (per Kwh)	R0.0035	R 0.0040		R 0.0035	R 0.00	NEW
	(vi) Electrification and Rural Network Subsidy Charge	R0.0691	R 0.0788		R 0.0689	R 0.08	NEW
	(vii) Surcharge (5% of Total (i), (ii), (iii) & (iv))						NEW
	(viii) Surcharge (15% of Total kwh - Off Peak - Standard & Peak) + (Electrification & Rural Subsidy) + (Ancillary Service Charge)						NEW
	(ix) Distribution Loss Charge (0.5% of Total Kwh - Off Peak - Standard & Peak) + (Electrification & Rural Subsidy) + (Ancillary Service Charge)						NEW
	(x) KVA high demand						DELETED
	(xi) Energy low demand						DELETED
	(xii) KVA low demand						DELETED
(bb)	Supplies to large consumers exceeding 1 000 kVA						
	(i) Basic Monthly charge	R 1.209.041	R 1.378.306 new		R 0.000	R 0.000	
	(ii) Demand tariff per month as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, for kilovolt ampere (kva) registered. A minimum monthly charge of 700kva will apply for any demand registered less than 700kva. Demand registered greater than 700kva will be charged according to the demand.	R 71.316	R 81.300		R 70.000	R 79.800	
	(iii) PLUS an energy charge during the off peak/Low demand period as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time	R 1.245	R 1.419		R 1.222	R 1.393	
	(iv) Demand tariff per month as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, for kilovolt ampere registered during the peak/ High demand period on an off peak meter, subject to a minimum monthly charge equal to 70% of the maximum demand	0.000	0.000 delete		R 70.000	R 79.800	
	(v) PLUS an energy charge during the peak/High demand period as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time	0.000	0.000 delete		R 1.222	R 1.393	



1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS							
Meters are read at least once every 2 months. Estimated charges are raised in months where no meter readings are taken and are adjusted when actual consumption is charged for. A security deposit to cover at least 2.5 months' consumption is required							
Deposit calculated on the required maximum demand, multiplied by the tariff, multiplied by 2.5							
II	TARIFF 8:						
	Premises equipped with Budget Energy Control Metering system						
(i)	First 75 kWh free for Indigent Customers qualifying in terms of policies set by Council	R 1.092	R 1.245		R 1.072	R 1.222	
(ii)	Thereafter the cost per kWh shall be as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time, and shall be payable in advance.	R 1.506	R 1.716		R 1.478	R 1.685	
	a) Energy consumed between 0 to 50						
	Energy consumed between 50 to 350						
	Energy consumed between 351 to 600						
	Energy consumed between more than 600						
(iii)	Domestic other than registered indigent customers - the cost per kWh shall be as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time and shall be payable in advance per kWh be	R 1.506	R 1.716		R 1.478	R 1.685	
	a) Energy consumed between 0 to 50						
	Energy consumed between 50 to 350						
	Energy consumed between 351 to 600						
	Energy consumed between more than 600						
(iv)	Commercial Prepaid metering	R 1.766	R 2.013		R 1.735	R 1.976	
I	TARIFF 9:						
	TOU Industrial, Commercial and other customers with a notified maximum demand greater than 65kVa including shops, factories, hostels, boarding houses, restaurants, office buildings and residential buildings in which individual units are not separately metered.						
(i)	Basic Monthly charge	R 1.209.041	R 1.378.311 new				
(ii)	Peak	R 3.533	R 4.028		R 3.468	R 3.954	
(iii)	Standard	R 1.451	R 1.654		R 1.424	R 1.623	
(iv)	Off peak	R 0.801	R 0.913		R 0.786	R 0.896	
IB	Seasonal - TOU Industrial, Commercial and other customers with a notified maximum demand greater than 65kVa including shops, factories, hostels, boarding houses, restaurants, office buildings and residential buildings in which individual units are not separately metered.						
(i)	Basic Monthly charge						
(ii)	HiGif Season: Demand tariff per month as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time.	R 62.524	R 71.277		R 61.370	R 69.962	

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX) 2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
(iii)	LOW Season: Demand tariff per month as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time. PLUS	R 62,524	R 71,277		R	61,370 R	69,962
2	an energy charge during the off peak/Low demand period as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time						
(i)	Energy charge: Low Season: Off Peak	R 0,626	R 0,713		R	0,614 R	0,700
(ii)	Energy charge: Low Season: Standard	R 0,952	R 1,085		R	0,934 R	1,065
(iii)	Energy charge: Low Season: Peak	R 1,449	R 1,652		R	1,422 R	1,622
(iv)	Energy charge: High Season: Off Peak	R 0,801	R 0,913		R	0,786 R	0,896
(v)	Energy charge: High Season: Standard	R 1,451	R 1,654		R	1,424 R	1,623
(vi)	Energy charge: High Season: Peak	R 3,533	R 4,028		R	3,468 R	3,954
	Meters are read at least once every 2 months. Estimated charges are raised in months where no meter readings are taken and are adjusted when actual consumption is charged for. A security deposit to cover at least 2.5 months' consumption is required						
	Deposit calculated on the required maximum demand, multiplied by the tariff, multiplied by 2.5						
Where no consumer agreements exist, the registered owner/owners of the property concerned shall be responsible for a minimum monthly charge as defined in the tariffs 1 to 7 above							
J	TARIFF 10:						
	TOU Industrial, Commercial and other customers with a notified maximum demand of less than 65kVa including shops, factories, hostels, boarding houses, restaurants, office buildings and residential buildings in which individual units are not separately metered.						
(i)	Basic Monthly charge	R 337,488	R 384,736		R	331,260 R	377,636
	PLUS						
	an energy charge of:						
(ii)	Energy charge: Off Peak	R 0,475	R 0,541		R	0,466 R	0,531
(iii)	Energy charge: Standard	R 0,962	R 1,096		R	0,944 R	1,076
(iv)	Energy charge: Peak	R 3,048	R 3,475		R	2,992 R	3,411
	Any meter conversions relating to Tariff 10 shall be for the account of the applicant.						
K	TARIFF 11:						

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
TOU : RESIDENTIAL							
	(i)	R 74,006	R 84,366	Basic Monthly charge	R 72,640	R 82,810	
				PLUS			
				an energy charge during the off peak/low demand period as approved by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time			
	(i)	R 0,818	R 0,933	Energy charge: Off Peak	R 0,803	R 0,915	
	(ii)	R 1,105	R 1,260	Energy charge: Standard	R 1,085	R 1,237	
	(iii)	R 2,211	R 2,520	Energy charge: Peak	R 2,170	R 2,474	
				Any meter conversions relating to Tariff 11 shall be for the account of the applicant.			
<b>X1.8</b>	<b>ELECTRICITY AVAILABILITY CHARGE</b>						
	In respect of any approved subdivision, with or without improvements, which is not connected to the Council's electricity scheme and which can reasonably be so connected, the owner shall pay to the Council an electricity availability charge as stipulated hereunder, in accordance with the Electricity By-Laws Item 18(f) provided that						
a)	No charge shall be made against any subdivision which exceeds 2 ha;						
b)	No charge shall be made against any property complying with the requirements of Section 17 (1) (i) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004						
c)	No charge shall be made against one subdivision which is used for bona fide gardening purposes in conjunction with an adjoining subdivision on which there is erected a dwelling house which is connected to the Council's electricity scheme, if such subdivision is owned by the same person or the spouse of the person who owns such dwelling house;						
d)	In any area where no town planning scheme in terms of the Ordinance 27 of 1949 is in existence, the charge shall be levied as if such property is zoned for special residential use.						
e)	Depending on the zoning of such subdivision in terms of any town planning scheme in force from time to time, the monthly charges per subdivision shall be as follows:						
	(i)	R 98,70	R 112,51	Irrespective of the zoning of the property there shall be payable a monthly charge of	R 96,88	R 110,44	
		R 98,70	R 112,51	if zoned for other purposes	R 96,88	R 110,44	
<b>X1.9</b>	<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS</b>						
a)	Notified maximum demand:						
	(i)	Every existing consumer with an installed load in excess of 60 A shall, when called upon to do so, notify the Council in writing of the maximum which he requires the Council to supply.					
	(ii)	Every new consumer requiring a supply of electricity in excess of 60A single phase or 20A three-phase shall give three months prior written notice of his requirements; provided that the period of notice may be reduced at the discretion of the Engineer.					

1. VALUE ADDED TAX MUST BE ADDED TO ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCEPT TO FINES, REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS, INTEREST CHARGES OR WHERE INDICATED AS INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX)		2017/18 (EXCL VAT)	2017/18 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS	2016/17 (EXCL VAT)	2016/17 (INCL VAT)	COMMENTS
2. ALL APPROVALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICES LISTED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICANT OBTAINING A CLEARANCE TO THE EFFECT THAT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS IN THE NAME OF THE APPLICANT/OWNER ARE NOT IN ARREARS							
(iii)	Every existing consumer who wishes to increase his installed load shall give the Council three months prior written notice of his requirements, provided that the period of notice may be reduced at the discretion of the Engineer.						
(iv)	With effect from the date on which the Council is in a position to meet the notified requirements or the date stipulated in the notice given under paragraph (bb) or (cc), whichever is the later, the amperage charge or the maximum demand charge applicable to such consumer shall be adjusted accordingly.						
(v)	In the event of the actual consumption of any consumer exceeding his notified maximum demand, the Engineer may call upon such consumer to negotiate an increased notified maximum demand in terms of this Bylaw. Should such consumer fail to notify the Board of his increased requirements within thirty (30) days of being called upon to do so, the Engineer, after inspection of the consumer's installation may notify the Town Treasurer of such increased notified maximum demand as should, in his opinion apply to such consumer for accounting purposes and the charges therefore shall be adjusted accordingly.						
b)	Bulk Supply Installation						
(i)	Where the joint requirements of any two or more consumers necessitate, in the opinion of the Engineer, the specific installation of one or more transformers together with associated switch gear, such consumers shall jointly be responsible for the cost of such installation, in proportion to their individual requirements.						
(ii)	In designing such a bulk supply installation, as provided for under item (i) above, it shall be competent for the Council to install a transformer with a larger capacity than that called for by the applicant, provided that						
(iii)	The amount payable by the Applicant shall be pro-rated accordingly; and Council shall have the right to use any such excess capacity for such other needs as it deems fit.						
(iv)	In respect of all bulk installations the applicant shall be required to provide a chamber to the Council's requirements, in which any such transformers, switch gear and equipment shall be accommodated.						
(v)	Where application is made for an increased supply and sufficient spare capacity exists on the transformer of greater capacity, the consumer shall in addition to the charges as provided for in these by-laws, be charged the pro-rata cost of the additional transformer capacity based upon the cost of a new transformer or Mini Sub Station of that capacity at that time, plus 10%.						
X1.10	REDUNDANT STREETLIGHT POLES	R 30.71	R 35.00		R	30.139	R 34.359
a)	Whole poles, as is, per meter						
	(Maximum of 60 meters per person)						
Z 1	SURCHARGE						





KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

R thousand											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates									473,380	501,310	530,386
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)									70,037	74,169	78,471
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,343	427,141	451,915
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									722,822	743,544	771,629
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722,822	743,544	771,629
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue									64,748	68,569	72,546
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,748	68,569	72,546
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Developers Contribution- Demand Based									11,000	11,319	11,749
Special Rate Areas (SRA) Revenue									7,500	7,943	8,403
Fees- Building Plan									6,500	6,884	7,283
Electricity Availability									2,793	2,874	2,983
Revaluation of Investments Property									2,000	2,118	2,241
Admin Charges									1,598	1,692	1,790
Disconnect/Reconnect Fee									1,543	1,634	1,729
Parking Disc Daily									1,055	1,117	1,182
Advertising- Annual Fees									800	847	896
Proceeds From Insurance									715	757	801
Rates Certificates									550	582	616
Other Revenue	3								5,854	6,083	6,436
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,907	43,850	46,109
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2								209,731	222,106	234,988
Pension and UIF Contributions									43,176	45,723	48,375
Medical Aid Contributions									22,867	24,217	25,621
Overtime									28,513	30,195	31,946
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance									17,539	18,574	19,651
Cellphone Allowance									1,485	1,552	1,642
Housing Allowances									905	959	1,014
Other benefits and allowances									25,459	26,961	28,525
Payments in lieu of leave									9,665	10,235	10,828
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359,321	380,521	402,592

[illegible]

Subscriptions								3,794	4,018	4,251
Protective Clothing								3,456	3,660	3,872
Ward Committee Members								3,445	3,648	3,860
Water & Sanitation								3,246	3,438	3,637
Telephone Calls/Rentals								3,168	3,355	3,549
Insurance General								3,017	3,195	3,380
Revenue Protection Services								3,000	3,177	3,361
Sukuma Sakha								3,000	3,177	3,361
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	236,391	236,955	241,661

by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs								56,930	60,289	63,786
Other materials								43,468	45,805	48,462
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,399	106,095	112,248

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Revenue By Source											
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units	Vote 3 - Finance Business Units	Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units	Total
Property rates				403,343					722,822		403,343
Service charges - electricity revenue											722,822
Service charges - water revenue											-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											-
Service charges - refuse revenue											64,748
Service charges - other											-
Rental of facilities and equipment			59								1,062
Interest earned - external investments											23,628
Interest earned - outstanding debtors											6,200
Dividends received											-
Fines, penalties and forfeits											34,117
Licences and permits			22		105		8				195
Agency services											9,200
Other revenue			2,515		8,698						41,907
Transfers and subsidies		3,000	72,682		2,183		33,711				148,452
Gains on disposal of PPE											-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		3,000	75,287	452,304	10,594	100,157	34,472	12,227	761,568	3,657	1,455,675
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		26,947	22,256	33,458	32,013	53,481		38,781	46,506	5,289	359,321
Remuneration of councillors			23,146								23,146
Debt impairment			1,485	9,000		1,195	15,000		6,480		31,160
Depreciation & asset impairment		174	2,034	1,147	1,099	9,507	2,876	35,981	29,636	46	62,499
Finance charges							131	7,727	20,618		28,477
Bulk purchases									568,612		568,612
Other materials		129	403	273	75	21,581	3,831	14,610	2,516	50	43,468
Contracted services			2,337			29,031		396			31,764
Transfers and subsidies				14,044		17,353			14,590	750	46,746
Other expenditure		17,906	58,101	10,050	11,350	34,748	22,406	15,403	62,746	3,681	238,391
Loss on disposal of PPE											-
Total Expenditure		45,156	107,426	70,308	44,538	166,905	144,834	112,898	751,704	9,815	1,451,584
Surplus/(Deficit) transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(42,156)	(32,139)	381,995	(33,554)	(66,748)	(110,362)	(100,671)	11,864	(6,158)	2,091
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in kind - at contributions)		(42,156)	(32,139)	381,995	(33,554)	(41,788)	(110,362)	(54,316)	21,864	(6,158)	83,406



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<u>Call investment deposits</u>											
Call deposits									263,886	253,886	248,886
Other current investments											
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263,886	253,886	248,886
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors									228,841	288,483	344,596
Less: Provision for debt impairment									(158,958)	(194,074)	(231,227)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,883	94,409	113,369
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year									125,799	158,958	194,074
Contributions to the provision									33,160	35,116	37,153
Bad debts written off									3,510	3,717	3,932
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,468	197,791	235,159
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)									2,810,735	3,085,108	3,233,124
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation									704,162	788,755	878,254
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,106,573	2,296,354	2,354,870
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									9,113	9,807	10,144
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,113	9,807	10,144
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Trade and other creditors									230,472	229,267	239,384
Unspent conditional transfers											
VAT											
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,472	229,267	239,384
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing	4								230,807	296,707	314,227
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,807	296,707	314,227
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>											
Retirement benefits									128,785	147,506	161,076
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									11,234	11,340	11,451
Other											
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,019	158,847	172,527
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance									1,912,382	2,007,908	2,081,559
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,912,382	2,007,908	2,081,559
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,406	73,523	88,641
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,995,788	2,081,431	2,170,200
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund									8,728	8,728	8,728
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation									9,813	9,813	9,813
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,541	18,541	18,541
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,014,329	2,099,972	2,188,741



## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity	A								773,588	804,301	846,582
	Civic Buildings	B								0	0	0
	Civil Works Administration	C								4,193	2,776	2,931
	Staff Housing and Estates	D								13	13	14
	Information Technology	E								-	-	-
LOCAL ECO DEVELOPM.	Roads and Stormwater	F								30,918	46,453	33,422
	Human Settlements	G								8,021	8,074	8,129
	Local Economic Development	H								2,235	2,250	2,381
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Town Planning	I								8,566	9,072	9,598
HEALTH and HIV/AIDS	Health	J										
SAFE AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Security	K								22,713	24,053	25,448
	Fire and Rescue	L								45	47	50
	Disaster Management	M								2,500	2,648	2,801
	Public Amenities	N								15	16	17
	Waste Management	O								83,311	88,227	93,344
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	Mechanical Workshop	P								-	-	-
	Road Safety	Q								9,200	9,743	10,308
	Community	R								17,294	8,333	13,218
	Human Resources	S								-	-	-
	Culture and Sport	T								31,659	11,904	12,595
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Cemeteries	U								11,542	7,301	18,899
	Internal Audit	V								-	-	-
	Corporate Communications	W								-	-	-
	Caravan Park	X								588	623	659
	Municipal Manager	Y								3,000	3,177	3,361
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Administration	Z								80	85	90
	Council General	AA								75,207	87,976	97,873
	Public Participation	AB								-	-	-
	Financial Management	AC								41,460	43,800	46,236
	Assessment Rates	AD								410,843	435,083	450,318
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,536,990	1,595,954	1,688,273

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Supporting Table to the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework: Strategic Objectives and Budget (excluding expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity	A								748,100	788,869	832,959
	Civic Buildings	B								5,752	6,092	6,445
	Civil Works Administration	C								12,468	11,546	12,216
	Staff Housing and Estates	D								17	18	19
	Information Technology	E								11,243	11,907	12,597
	Roads and Stormwater	F								74,013	77,689	81,650
LOCAL ECO. DEVELOPM.	Human Settlements	G								20,736	21,960	23,233
	Local Economic Development	H								15,306	16,114	17,048
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Town Planning	I								29,680	31,431	33,255
HEALTH and HIV/AIDS	Health	J										
	Security	K								84,449	89,432	94,619
SAFE AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Fire and Rescue	L								28,618	30,307	32,065
	Disaster Management	M								2,672	2,830	2,994
	Public Amenities	N								22,907	24,259	25,666
	Waste Management	O								83,257	88,169	93,283
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	Mechanical Workshop	P								4,317	4,572	4,837
	Road Safety	Q								12,931	13,643	14,381
	Community	R								26,919	28,507	30,161
	Human Resources	S								12,527	13,266	14,035
	Culture and Sport	T								49,959	52,907	55,976
	Cemeteries	U								5,415	5,734	6,067
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Internal Audit	V								3,747	4,527	4,789
	Corporate Communications	W								10,606	11,231	11,883
	Caravan Park	X								-	-	-
	Municipal Manager	Y								17,478	18,509	19,582
	Administration	Z								20,203	21,395	22,636
	Council General	AA								72,731	65,413	60,369
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Public Participation	AB								7,221	7,647	8,091
	Financial Management	AC								48,765	51,642	54,637
	Assessment Rates	AD								21,544	22,815	24,138
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	1,453,584	1,522,431	1,599,632

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity	A								61,036	141,399	75,955
	Waste Management	B								780	50	250
	Community	C								4,480	1,050	1,050
	Road transport	D								88,841	97,513	38,421
	Cemeteries	E								25,600	15,481	17,820
	Housing	F								3,000	110	200
	Support Services/ Fleet	G								340	30	120
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	Financial Management and Admin	H								21,700	11,650	6,550
VIABILITY	Human Resources & Corporate	I								-	-	-
	Executive & Council	J								1,500	-	-
INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT	Land Management	K								-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT &	Local Economic Development	L								750	500	500
JOB CREATION	Integrated Planning	M								650	350	300
	Public Participation	N								-	140	250
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Public Safety	O								1,146	5,200	4,900
	Fire and Emergency	P								400	-	200
	Sports and Recreation	Q								20,621	1,500	1,500
	Security	R								-	-	-
SAFE & SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Health	S								-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,844	274,973	148,016

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description		Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance-OMM											
IDP & Public Participation											
IDP Process Plan	Date							31/07/2017	31/07/2018	31/07/2019	
Approval and adoption	Date							31/05/2017	31/05/2018	31/05/2019	
Mayoral tribute	Number										
Ward committee reports	Number										
IDP roadshows	Number										
Performance Management											
Approval of PMS Framework	Date							30/09/2017	30/09/2018	30/09/2019	
Submission of top layer of SOBIP to Mayor	Date							31/07/2017	31/07/2018	31/07/2019	
Completion of Performance agreements	Date							31/07/2017	31/07/2017	31/07/2018	
Approval and adoption of Annual Report	Date							31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	
Approval and adoption of Oversight Report	Date							31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	
Internal Audit											
Completion of Risk Based Internal Audit Plan	Date							30/09/2017	30/09/2018	30/09/2019	
Dashboard reports completed	Number							4	4	4	
AG action plans completed	Number							4	4	4	
AG action plans completed	Number							4	4	4	
Audcom/PAC meetings	Number							4	4	4	
Audcom/PAC reports to Council	Number							2	2	2	
Approval of Top 10 RSKs	Date							31/07/2017	31/07/2018	31/07/2019	
Risk Management meetings	Number										
Special Projects											
Implementation of special projects											
% expenditure on implementation	Percentage										
IGR & Protocol											
Reports to Council on Operation Sukumia Sakhe	Number							4	4	4	
Special programmes implemented	Number							5	5	5	
COMMUNICATIONS											
Mayoral radio slots	Number										
Municipal publications	Number										
Vote 2 - Corporate Services											
Recruitment & Selection											
target groups employed in the three highest levels of accordance with the ETC targets	Percentage/Number										
implementing a workplace skills plan	Percentage										
Training & Development											
Nr of Councilors trained in terms of the WSP	Number										
Nr of officials trained in terms of the WSP	Number										
IT Governance and Security											
ITSC	Number							4	4	4	
Vote 3 - Local Economic Development											
Job Creation											
economic development initiatives	Number										
projects	Number										
Nr of job opportunities created through EPWP	Number										
Housing											
Nr of new houses constructed	Number										
Nr of houses handed over to beneficiaries	Number										
Development Planning											
the legislated timeframes i.e. Juddays plans<50um z within stipulated timeframes	Percentage/Number										
stipulated timeframes	Percentage										
implemented	Number										
Number of Development Nodal Plans approved	Number										
Vote 4 - Finance											
Budget & Compliance											
Budget process											
Approval of budget	Date							30/06/2017	30/06/2018	30/06/2019	
Approval of Procurement plan	Date							30/09/2017	30/08/2018	30/06/2019	
Audit outcome	Date							clean	clean	clean	
Submission of AFS	Date							31/08/2017	31/08/2018	31/08/2019	
capital projects identified for a particular financial	Percentage							100	100	100	
% expenditure on operational budget	Percentage							100	100	100	
Asset management											
Revenue Management											
% revenue collection rate- Rates	Percentage										
Refuse	Percentage										
Electricity	Percentage										



[illegible]

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year

### KZN292 KwaDukuza - Entitles measureable performance objectives

KZN29Z RwaDuruzo - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure's description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
IDP roadshows										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
IDP roadshows										
And so on for the rest of the entities										



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

CH292 KwaZulu - Supporting Table 3-6 Performance Indicators and Definitions											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	2.8%	3.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	39.2%	64.2%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1244.8%	1600.3%	1604.7%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.8	1.8	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.8	1.8	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	0.9	1.0
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.5%	93.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.5%	93.7%	93.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	11.4%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	72.0%	83.5%	77.5%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.7%	24.9%	25.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.3%	26.8%	26.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	7.0%	7.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	7.5%	7.4%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.9	25.8	27.0
ii O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.1%	14.0%	16.8%
iii Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.4	2.7	2.9



[illegible]







[illegible]



KZN292 KwaDukuza Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

KZN292 KwaDukuza Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement																	
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20				
Funding measures																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,296	274,547	308,898
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,893	204,444	265,049
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.4	2.7	2.9
Surplus(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,406	73,523	88,641
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a.(2)	5	N.A.	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.9%)	(1.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a.(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	93.7%	91.2%	90.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a.(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	2.8%	2.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c.19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.9%	39.2%	64.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10													110.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.3%	24.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.0%)	(18.2%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.8%	4.6%	4.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.1%	14.4%	5.9%

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:								2015/16		
Financial year valuation used								Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3							1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							1	1	1
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)								Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)								24		
No. of properties	5							33,223	34,223	35,223
No. of sectional title values	5							9,209	9,509	9,809
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)								-		
No. of supplementary valuations								-		
No. of valuation roll amendments								-		
No. of objections by rate payers								-		
No. of appeals by rate payers								-		
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5							3,211	3,211	3,211
Municipality owned property value (Rm)								576	576	576
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								963	963	963
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								438	438	438
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								2,003	2,003	2,003
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,405	3,405	3,405
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5							52,043	52,043	52,043
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5							55,450	55,450	55,450
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)								Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5							Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								1	1	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)								Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)								25.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6							389,298	412,656	437,416
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6							350,369	371,391	393,674
Expected cash collection rate (%)								90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								5,284	5,601	5,937
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)								3,165	3,354	3,556
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)								75,631	80,169	84,979
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								4	4	4
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	84,083	89,128	94,475

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

[illegible]



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

KZN292 KwaZulu - Supporting Table SA120 Property rates by category (budget year)																	
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(b) (note 1)	Protec. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		25,207	742		1,666	29	1,233	143		2,722					2		112
No. of sectional title property values		8,291	876				63										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (R/m)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2															
Frequency of valuation (select)		4															
Method of valuation used (select)		Market															
Place of valuation (select)		Land & Inqur															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable															
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (R/m)								963									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (R/m)		438															
Valuation reductions-public worship (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-other (R/m)	2	2,003															
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (R/m)	6	38,489	5,633		3,477	293	576	2,248					1,160		2		165
Total land value (R/m)	6																
Total value of improvements (R/m)	6																
Total market value (R/m)	6	40,933	5,633		3,477	293	576	3,211							2		165
<b>Rate:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.006860	0.021220		0.001720	0.021220	0.021220	0.001720					0.006860		0.006860		0.021220
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		269,050	110,077		2,806	5,838	1,527	1,527									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		242,145	99,069		2,526	5,254	1,375	1,375									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.0%	90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)		5,284	9,261		3,165	373	12,230	1,175					7,955		14		3,504
		41,120															

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1	6% rebate in respect of	0 0057	0 0060	0 0060	0 0064	0 0069	0 0073	0 0077
Residential properties - vacant land		6% rebate in respect of	0 0177	0 0185	0 0185	0 0197	0 0212	0 0225	0 0238
Formal/informal settlements		6% rebate in respect of	0 0057	0 0060	0 0060	0 0064	0 0069	0 0073	0 0077
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		50% + 6% rebate in respect of	0 0014	0 0015	0 0015	0 0016	0 0017	0 0018	0 0019
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties		6% rebate in respect of	0 0177	0 0185	0 0185	0 0197	0 0212	0 0225	0 0238
Business and commercial properties		6% rebate in respect of	0 0177	0 0185	0 0185	0 0197	0 0212	0 0225	0 0238
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties		6% rebate in respect of	0 0088	0 0088	0 0185	0 0197	0 0212	0 0225	0 0238
Municipal properties		Zero rated	0 0177	0 0185	0 0185	0 0197	0 0212	0 0225	0 0238
Public service infrastructure		Phasing out of certain PSI	0 0014	0 0015	0 0015	0 0016	0 0017	0 0018	0 0019
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties		Zero rated in accordance with	0 0057	0 0060	0 0060	0 0064	0 0069	0 0073	0 0077
Protected areas									
National monuments properties		Zero rated	0 0057	0 0060	0 0060	0 0064	0 0069	0 0073	0 0077
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		Additional residential exemption	85 000	85 000	85 000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			85 000	85 000	115 000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		25% or 30% or 35% rebate							
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		50% rebate							
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>									
	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							

[illegible]

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Zimbabwe - Supporting Table 3: Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory							2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rends)</b> <i>(insert lines as applicable)</i>							6% general All farmers An excluded Pensioners Residential The rates tariff First 30% of 100% for first	6% general All farmers An excluded Pensioners Residential The rates tariff First 30% of 100% for first	6% general All farmers An excluded Pensioners Residential The rates tariff First 30% of 100% for first
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>(insert blocks as applicable)</i>		(t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> <i>(insert blocks as applicable)</i>		(t) in structure) (t) in structure) (t) in structure) (t) in structure) (t) in structure) (t) in structure) (t) in structure) (t) in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>(insert blocks as applicable)</i>		(t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds) (t) in thresholds)							

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates								8.0%	3 869.04	4 101.18	4 347.25
Electricity Basic levy								1.9%	42.41	44.96	47.65
Electricity Consumption								1.9%	1 623.97	1 721.41	1 824.69
Water Basic levy											
Water Consumption											
Sanitation								8.0%	165.32	175.23	185.75
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 700.74	6 042.78	6 405.35
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 700.74	6 042.78	6 405.35
<b>% increase/decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	<b>2</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates								8.0%	2 579.36	2 734.12	2 898.17
Electricity Basic levy								1.9%	42.41	44.96	47.65
Electricity Consumption								1.9%	811.98	860.70	912.34
Water Basic levy											
Water Consumption											
Sanitation								8.0%	165.32	175.23	185.75
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 599.07	3 815.02	4 043.92
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 599.07	3 815.02	4 043.92
<b>% increase/decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>	<b>3</b>										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates								#DIV/0!	1 289.68	1 367.06	1 449.08
Electricity Basic levy								#DIV/0!	338.80	359.13	380.69
Electricity Consumption											
Water Basic levy											
Water Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628.48	1 726.19	1 829.76
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628.48	1 726.19	1 829.76
<b>% increase/decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	6.0%	6.0%



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Table 2: Supporting Table 2016/17 Investment Performance by Type																	
Investment type	Ref	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand																	
Parent municipality																	
Securities - National Government																	
Listed Corporate Bonds																	
Deposits - Bank																	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners																	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits																	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates																	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks																	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)																	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks																	
Municipal Bonds																	
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253,886	253,886	248,886	
Entities																	
Securities - National Government																	
Listed Corporate Bonds																	
Deposits - Bank																	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners																	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits																	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates																	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks																	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)																	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks																	
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253,886	253,886	248,886	
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253,886	253,886	248,886	



**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**[illegible]

<b>Financial derivatives</b>									
<b>Other Securities</b>									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	137,534	152,210	165,722
Local Government Equitable Share								131,541	147,634	160,991
Finance Management Grant								1,800	1,800	1,800
MIG Funded PMU Costs								2,628	2,776	2,931
EPWP Incentive								1,565	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,918	11,115	11,300
Provincialisation of Libraries								3,045	3,206	3,366
Museum Subsidies								183	192	202
Community Library Services Grant								564	591	606
Housing Accreditation								7,126	7,126	7,126
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,452	163,325	177,022
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	59,934	70,735	85,691
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								49,934	52,735	55,691
Integrated National Electrification Programme								10,000	18,000	30,000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,934	70,735	85,691
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	208,386	234,059	262,713



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	137,534	152,210	165,722
Local Government Equitable Share								131,541	147,634	160,991
Finance Management Grant								1,800	1,800	1,800
MIG Funded PMU Costs								2,628	2,776	2,931
EPWP Incentive								1,565	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,918	11,115	11,308
Provincialisation of Libraries								3,045	3,206	3,366
Museum Subsidies								183	192	202
Community Library Services Grant								564	591	606
Housing Accreditation								7,126	7,126	7,126
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	148,452	163,325	177,022
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	59,934	70,735	85,691
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								49,934	52,735	55,691
Integrated National Electrification Programme								10,000	18,000	30,000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	59,934	70,735	85,691
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	208,386	234,059	262,713

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>External Bursary</i>									750	794	840
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	794	840
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	794	840
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Rates Rebate</i>	5								14,044	14,672	15,735
<i>Free Basic Services - Refuse &amp; Electricity</i>									29,190	30,919	32,712
<i>Indigent Support - Refuse</i>									2,756	2,919	3,068
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,996	48,710	51,535
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,996	48,710	51,535
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,746	49,504	52,375



Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3											
Cellphone Allowance	3											
Housing Allowances	3											
Other benefits and allowances	3											
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6											
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% Increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3											
Cellphone Allowance	3											
Housing Allowances	3											
Other benefits and allowances	3											
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6											
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% Increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382,467	405,033	428,525	
<b>% Increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.9%	5.8%	
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359,321	380,521	402,592	



<b>KZN292 Kwabukuba - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances &amp; benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)</b>								
<b>Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits 1.</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Salary</b>	<b>Contributions</b>	<b>Allowances</b>	<b>Performance Bonuses</b>	<b>In-kind benefits</b>	<b>Total Package</b>
Rand per annum				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>	<b>3</b>							
Speaker	4		541,901		205,728			747,630
Chief Whip			508,033		194,438			702,471
Executive Mayor			677,378		250,887			928,266
Deputy Executive Mayor			541,901		205,728			747,630
Executive Committee			5,046,467		1,933,097			6,979,564
Total for all other councillors			9,034,879		4,005,557			13,040,435
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>8</b>	-	<b>16,350,560</b>	-	<b>6,795,435</b>			<b>23,145,995</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>5</b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,438,156	261,121	154,484	144,062		1,997,824
Chief Finance Officer			1,138,692	356,656	399,372	128,089		2,022,809
ED: Chief Operations Officer Business Units			875,658	244,959	235,652	78,409		1,434,677
ED: Corporate Services Business Units			1,149,353	2,182	145,188	100,242		1,396,965
ED: Economic Development & Planning Business Units			964,971	258,602	138,439	88,444		1,450,456
ED: Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units			1,167,146	212,326	303,820	97,263		1,780,555
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
ED: Community Safety Business Units			1,149,529	2,182	145,019	100,243		1,396,974
ED: Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units			973,704	177,498	148,725	100,215		1,400,142
ED: Electrical Engineering Business Units			1,149,529	2,182	145,019	100,243		1,396,974
ED: Youth Development Business Units								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8,10</b>	-	<b>10,006,739</b>	<b>1,517,707</b>	<b>1,815,718</b>	<b>937,212</b>		<b>14,277,375</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	<b>6,7</b>							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>8,10</b>	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>10</b>	-	<b>26,357,299</b>	<b>1,517,707</b>	<b>8,611,152</b>	<b>937,212</b>		<b>37,423,371</b>



KZN202 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
													Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>															
Property rates	59 331	59 331	59 331	59 331	59 331	59 331	59 331	59 331	59 331	59 331	59 331	59 331	381 076	710 860	710 860
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	58 274	58 274	61 064
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	1 062	1 125	1 190
Rent of facilities and equipment	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	23 628	25 022	26 473
Interest earned - external investments	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	4 030	3 339	4 168
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	8 117	8 250	13 590
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	155	205	218
Licences and permits	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	9 200	9 743	10 308
Agency services	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 371	148 452	163 725	177 022
Transfer receipts - operational	3 066	3 066	3 066	3 066	3 066	3 066	3 066	3 066	3 066	3 066	3 066	3 066	34 416	39 850	32 109
Other revenue	81 478	117 212	117 212	117 212	117 212	117 212	117 212	117 212	117 212	117 212	117 212	117 212	1 378 425	1 412 153	1 471 744
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>															
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	20 000	21 000	9 934	9 934	1 800	900	1 100	665	310	1 000	1 000	1 000	59 334	79 725	85 691
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (financial - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>81 482</b>	<b>117 216</b>	<b>148 216</b>	<b>127 150</b>	<b>119 816</b>	<b>118 118</b>	<b>118 318</b>	<b>128 111</b>	<b>117 538</b>	<b>111 218</b>	<b>111 218</b>	<b>117 330</b>	<b>1 458 913</b>	<b>1 564 465</b>	<b>1 599 098</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	29 735	29 735	29 735	29 735	29 735	29 735	29 735	29 735	29 735	29 735	29 735	32 235	359 321	380 521	402 592
Remuneration of councillors	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	23 146	24 512	25 933
Finance charges	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	28 477	29 852	31 148
Bus purchases - Electricity	47 384	47 384	47 384	47 384	47 384	47 384	47 384	47 384	47 384	47 384	47 384	47 384	568 612	602 180	637 085
Bus purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	43 168	45 805	48 462
Contracted services	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	2 647	31 764	33 638	35 589
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	182	750	794	840
Other expenditure	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	26 503	186 365	207 551	217 537
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>102 095</b>	<b>118 079</b>	<b>1 241 922</b>	<b>1 311 835</b>	<b>1 384 597</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	8 700	33 050	43 770	36 195	21 405	22 080	12 704	7 620	18 810	17 048	10 286	5 995	220 844	274 973	148 016
Replacement of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	5 157	-	-	-	-	-	5 157	10 313	13 407	22 114
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>110 795</b>	<b>135 145</b>	<b>145 865</b>	<b>137 290</b>	<b>123 501</b>	<b>129 312</b>	<b>114 799</b>	<b>109 715</b>	<b>112 903</b>	<b>118 143</b>	<b>117 381</b>	<b>193 027</b>	<b>1 483 081</b>	<b>1 510 214</b>	<b>1 564 718</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(27 313)</b>	<b>2 071</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>(10 140)</b>	<b>(4 685)</b>	<b>(11 194)</b>	<b>3 517</b>	<b>18 396</b>	<b>4 631</b>	<b>(6 927)</b>	<b>8 835</b>	<b>(12 697)</b>	<b>(12 167)</b>	<b>(15 749)</b>	<b>34 353</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin	352 464	324 150	327 221	329 572	319 432	312 947	301 751	305 268	321 464	328 065	327 158	320 286	352 464	330 265	271 547
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end	325 150	327 221	329 572	319 432	312 947	301 751	305 268	321 464	328 065	327 158	320 286	320 286	320 286	271 547	305 688

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service of agreement delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Dolphin Coast Waste Management	Yrs	1	REFUSE REMOVAL	view - currently month	29,031
Mr Price Pro	Yrs	3	TOURISM		4,155
Sharks Board	Yrs	3	Sharks Control		3,811
G4S Security	Yrs	3	SECURITY SERVICE	view - currently month	11,744





**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**[illegible]

[illegible]

Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100	
Staff Housing												
Social Housing										50	100	
Capital Spares												
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,560	600	-	-
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,560	600	-	-
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications									3,560	600		
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	460	800	
Computer Equipment									1,200	460	800	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,356	1,749	1,384	
Furniture and Office Equipment									1,356	1,749	1,384	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,210	716	1,164	
Machinery and Equipment									2,210	716	1,164	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	200	
Transport Assets									320	-	200	
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries												
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,458	226,281	136,466	

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**[illegible]



Parks										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,300	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,800	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Cinches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities								3,800		
Markets										
Stalls										
Abslutions										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities								1,500		
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,400	10,420	5,400
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,400	10,420	5,400
Municipal Offices								13,000	10,000	5,000
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops									20	
Yards								400	400	400
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing								2,000		

Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,296	39,470	8,800
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.1%	14.4%	5.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	56.1%	45.2%	9.5%

[illegible]

Data Centres  
Core Layers  
Distribution Layers  
Capital Spares

[illegible]



Computer Software and Applications								697	738	781
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	93
Furniture and Office Equipment								83	88	93
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,745	1,848	1,955
Machinery and Equipment								1,745	1,848	1,955
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,981	9,495	10,045
Transport Assets								8,981	9,495	10,045
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,399</b>	<b>106,095</b>	<b>112,248</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	52,563	55,685	59,893
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	20,016	21,197	22,426
Roads								20,016	21,197	22,426
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,974	8,445	8,935
Drainage Collection								7,974	8,445	8,935
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	24,145	25,570	27,053
Power Plants										
HV Substations								1,932	2,046	2,165
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors								4,633	4,907	5,191
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations								9,649	10,218	10,811
MV Networks								2,498	2,645	2,799
LV Networks								5,433	5,753	6,087
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Retreatment										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	428	453	480
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points								428	453	480
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,778	9,293	9,832
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,726	6,064	6,416

Halls							3,012	3,025	4,047
Centres									
Crèches							90	96	101
Clinic/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries							455	482	510
Cemeteries/Crematoria							912	965	1,021
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities							632	669	708
Markets									
Stalls							25	26	28
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,050	3,229	3,417
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities							3,050	3,229	3,417
Capital Spares									
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
<u>Other Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,451	3,868	4,090
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,034	3,213	3,399
Municipal Offices							2,988	3,175	3,359
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops							38	38	40
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	653	691
Staff Housing									
Social Housing							617	653	691
Capital Spares									
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,619	2,774	2,934
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,619	2,774	2,934
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications							2,619	2,774	2,934
Land Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,363	2,502	2,647
Computer Equipment							2,363	2,502	2,647
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,272	2,406	2,546
Furniture and Office Equipment							2,272	2,406	2,546
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,175	4,422	4,678
Machinery and Equipment							4,175	4,422	4,678



<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	6,030	6,439	6,912
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	6,030	6,439	6,912
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's Marine and Non-Biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	-	-	-	-	82,499	87,367	92,434



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

[illegible]

Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Land Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,090	9,222	2,750
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.4%	3.4%	1.8%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.2%	10.8%	3.0%

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>							
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units		1,900	140	250	275	330	462	508
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units		2,200	1,400	1,300	1,430	1,716	2,402	2,643
Vote 3 - Finance Business Units		2,600	250	250	275	330	462	508
Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units		1,400	850	900	990	1,188	1,663	1,830
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units		51,481	18,081	20,520	22,572	27,086	37,921	41,713
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units		7,782	5,200	5,500	6,050	7,260	10,164	11,180
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units		102,105	107,623	43,221	47,543	57,052	79,872	87,859
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units		61,376	141,429	76,075	83,683	100,419	140,587	154,646
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>230,844</b>	<b>274,973</b>	<b>148,015</b>	<b>162,818</b>	<b>195,381</b>	<b>273,534</b>	<b>300,887</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	<b>2</b>							
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Units		303	320	339	356	374	393	412
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Units		2,437	2,581	2,731	2,868	3,011	3,161	3,320
Vote 3 - Finance Business Units		1,420	1,504	1,591	1,670	1,754	1,842	1,934
Vote 4 - Economic Development & Planning Business Units		1,175	1,244	1,316	1,382	1,451	1,524	1,600
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Units		31,088	32,922	34,831	36,573	38,401	40,321	42,338
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Units		6,707	7,103	7,515	7,890	8,285	8,699	9,134
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units		50,591	53,575	56,683	59,517	62,493	65,617	68,898
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Units		32,152	34,049	36,024	37,825	39,716	41,702	43,787
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Units		96	101	107	113	118	124	130
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>125,968</b>	<b>133,400</b>	<b>141,137</b>	<b>148,194</b>	<b>155,603</b>	<b>163,384</b>	<b>171,553</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	<b>3</b>							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>356,811</b>	<b>408,373</b>	<b>289,153</b>	<b>311,011</b>	<b>350,985</b>	<b>436,917</b>	<b>472,440</b>

[illegible]



**Industrial Engineering Business Units**



Landed Phase 2 Sukhvirbhaya Housing Project Electrification Distribution Phase 3 Data Phase 4											
Parent Capital expenditures				Yes	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	LV Network LV Network LV Network LV Network	310	310	250	250	None
Entity	Let of capital projects grouped by Entity			Yes			5,511	511	2,500	2,500	None
Entity A	Water project A			Yes			5,830	630	2,500	2,500	None
Entity B	Electricity project B			Yes			4,570	570	2,000	2,000	None
Parent Capital expenditures							320,844	320,844	274,973	148,019	
Entity Capital expenditures											
Total Capital expenditures							320,844	320,844	274,973	148,019	

KZN202 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Current Year 2018/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2018/20
R thousands							Previous target year to complete	Year			
Parent municipality											
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote											
Chief Operations Officer Business Units		Website Development		Examples	Examples		2015/16	400	-	400	
Finance Business Units		Renovations to Office Buildings		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		2016/17	1,000	2,090	2,400	
Community Services Business Units		Upgrade to Beach Facilities		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		2015/16	-	98	700	1,500
		Crematorium Development		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria		2016/17	200	50	650	
		Land Acquisition & Cemetery Development		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria		2015/16	10,000	-	6,500	4,000
Community Safety Business Units		Motor Licensing & Testing Centre		Community Facilities	Testing Stations		2013/14	2,188	4	6,182	
Civil Engineering/ Human Settlements Business Units		Bird Park Bridge Replacement		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		2015/16	4,900	4,000	1,500	
		Ward 6-Road Construction		Community Facilities	Roads		2015/16	2,500	1,200	2,500	
		Extension of Madunside Community Hall		Community Facilities	Halls		2015/16	750	1,000	2,300	
Electrical Engineering Business Units		Groethville Priority 2 231 Units w/1,2,3,15,27		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		2016/17	2,000	1,000	1,000	
				Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		2016/17	8,000	3,000	5,000	
Entities:											
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity											
Entity Name											
Project name											

KZN 2022 Results - Supporting 1204 2439 Consolidated ordinary operational projects															
Municipal Unit/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	EXP Code	Individually Approved (Rmb)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	1 full Project Estimate	Prior year estimates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2017/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Word location
1 thousand	4			2	8			\$							
Parent municipality															
List of operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Parent operational expenditure															
1															
Expenditure															
List of operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Entity Operational expenditure															



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	265,406	284,435	322,015	358,342	365,433	365,433	365,433	-	-	-
Service charges	574,685	597,883	679,429	748,700	748,071	748,071	748,071	-	-	-
Investment revenue	21,700	30,491	30,410	32,501	27,982	27,982	27,982	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	100,142	119,744	121,813	130,488	128,286	128,286	128,286	-	-	-
Other own revenue	92,688	98,461	86,344	92,390	92,261	92,261	92,261	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1,054,621</b>	<b>1,131,012</b>	<b>1,240,010</b>	<b>1,362,421</b>	<b>1,362,034</b>	<b>1,362,034</b>	<b>1,362,034</b>	-	-	-
Employee costs	228,028	251,404	282,807	323,610	319,863	319,863	319,863	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	16,608	17,612	18,544	21,235	18,835	18,835	18,835	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	50,715	59,778	69,201	78,750	78,000	78,000	78,000	-	-	-
Finance charges	11,600	19,848	24,880	24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	435,558	481,547	551,977	571,399	581,684	581,684	581,684	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	33,077	20,752	6,100	42,336	43,566	43,566	43,566	-	-	-
Other expenditure	194,000	230,157	257,945	276,166	294,809	294,809	294,809	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>969,587</b>	<b>1,081,097</b>	<b>1,217,455</b>	<b>1,338,193</b>	<b>1,361,454</b>	<b>1,361,454</b>	<b>1,361,454</b>	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>85,034</b>	<b>49,915</b>	<b>28,555</b>	<b>24,227</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>580</b>	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41,509	73,995	87,043	68,249	91,140	91,140	91,140	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	5,025	15,195	3,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>131,569</b>	<b>139,105</b>	<b>119,261</b>	<b>92,476</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>131,569</b>	<b>139,105</b>	<b>119,261</b>	<b>92,476</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	251,648	245,561	317,515	303,158	293,135	293,135	293,135	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41,509	77,495	87,043	68,249	87,140	87,140	87,140	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5,025	15,195	3,663	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-	-
Borrowing	13,150	74,739	-	2,186	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	191,964	78,132	226,809	232,723	191,995	191,995	191,995	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>251,648</b>	<b>245,561</b>	<b>317,515</b>	<b>303,158</b>	<b>293,135</b>	<b>293,135</b>	<b>293,135</b>	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	654,378	668,831	617,094	434,227	515,246	515,246	515,246	-	-	-
Total non current assets	1,448,410	1,600,878	1,841,928	2,167,872	2,057,008	2,057,008	2,057,008	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	297,941	259,019	282,473	274,433	283,667	283,667	283,667	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	232,159	298,897	345,494	387,112	336,397	336,397	336,397	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	1,572,689	1,711,794	1,831,054	1,940,554	1,952,190	1,952,190	1,952,190	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	199,143	162,565	194,009	205,674	205,498	205,498	205,498	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(254,944)	(230,301)	(314,905)	(298,746)	(292,581)	(292,581)	(292,581)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	69,225	65,756	32,679	2,276	(12,627)	(12,627)	(12,627)	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>542,371</b>	<b>540,391</b>	<b>452,173</b>	<b>272,490</b>	<b>352,464</b>	<b>352,464</b>	<b>352,464</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cash backlogs/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	542,371	540,391	452,173	272,490	352,464	352,464	352,464	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	150,197	103,525	82,254	162,338	80,221	80,221	80,221	-	-	-
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>392,174</b>	<b>436,866</b>	<b>369,919</b>	<b>110,152</b>	<b>272,243</b>	<b>272,243</b>	<b>272,243</b>	-	-	-
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WOV)	1,447,422	1,599,822	1,840,845	2,166,928	2,055,979	2,055,979	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	50,715	59,778	69,201	78,750	78,000	78,000	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	73,242	36,593	37,726	60,989	85,079	85,079	85,079	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	73,669	53,686	63,326	95,528	105,012	105,012	-	-	-	-
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	26	24	25	27	27	27	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	44,417	45,566	72,168	71,033	63,321	63,321	61,873	61,873	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		402,681	456,823	524,810	481,095	500,789	500,789	-	-	-
Executive and council		111,466	136,110	159,156	86,384	94,258	94,258	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		290,988	319,791	365,067	394,525	406,345	406,345	-	-	-
Corporate services		227	922	587	186	186	186	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		44,021	44,271	38,723	70,152	60,016	60,016	-	-	-
Community and social services		4,849	4,992	5,062	14,369	15,624	15,624	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		10,690	15,060	12,370	12,999	14,092	14,092	-	-	-
Public safety		26,216	21,447	17,265	36,068	23,638	23,638	-	-	-
Housing		2,265	2,772	4,026	6,693	6,638	6,638	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	23	23	23	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		32,182	64,856	25,827	61,691	76,543	76,543	-	-	-
Planning and development		10,450	14,955	8,359	10,678	11,729	11,729	-	-	-
Road transport		21,732	49,901	17,268	51,013	64,813	64,813	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		622,271	654,252	741,556	817,731	815,826	815,826	-	-	-
Electricity		561,196	582,008	667,178	734,196	732,291	732,291	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		61,075	72,244	74,379	83,535	83,535	83,535	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,101,155</b>	<b>1,220,202</b>	<b>1,330,716</b>	<b>1,430,669</b>	<b>1,453,174</b>	<b>1,453,174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		112,457	130,753	168,264	193,866	210,321	210,321	-	-	-
Executive and council		54,969	64,088	83,278	103,303	106,279	106,279	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		25,338	29,678	44,626	52,027	65,150	65,150	-	-	-
Corporate services		32,150	36,987	40,361	38,536	38,892	38,892	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		171,331	192,141	209,280	237,753	241,040	241,040	-	-	-
Community and social services		18,217	21,102	24,388	29,137	28,950	28,950	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		59,151	61,813	68,272	70,603	71,456	71,456	-	-	-
Public safety		84,402	96,902	104,629	114,288	115,622	115,622	-	-	-
Housing		5,546	7,516	7,960	17,555	19,286	19,286	-	-	-
Health		4,015	4,808	4,031	6,170	5,726	5,726	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		103,093	129,634	143,794	142,113	141,066	141,066	-	-	-
Planning and development		27,159	29,488	37,382	42,917	44,916	44,916	-	-	-
Road transport		75,934	100,147	106,411	99,196	96,149	96,149	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		582,706	628,570	690,117	764,461	769,028	769,028	-	-	-
Electricity		524,916	564,919	631,995	690,107	689,265	689,265	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		57,790	63,651	58,123	74,354	79,763	79,763	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>969,587</b>	<b>1,081,097</b>	<b>1,211,455</b>	<b>1,338,193</b>	<b>1,361,454</b>	<b>1,361,454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>131,569</b>	<b>139,105</b>	<b>119,261</b>	<b>92,476</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		402,681	438,823	524,810	481,095	560,789	560,789	-	-	-
Executive and council		111,466	136,110	159,156	86,184	104,258	94,258	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		111,466	134,733	157,738	74,009	77,192	77,192	-	-	-
Municipal Manager		-	1,377	1,418	12,376	17,066	17,066	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		290,986	319,791	365,067	394,525	406,345	406,345	-	-	-
Corporate services		227	922	587	196	165	186	-	-	-
Human Resources		146	823	463	26	26	26	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	39	11	11	11	-	-	-
Property Services		9	10	10	24	24	24	-	-	-
Other Admin		72	90	75	126	126	126	-	-	-
Community and public safety		44,021	44,271	38,723	70,132	60,018	60,018	-	-	-
Community and social services		4,849	4,992	3,082	14,389	13,824	13,824	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2,861	3,227	3,292	4,038	4,038	4,038	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries etc		284	151	166	178	178	178	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		437	299	231	255	310	310	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1,267	1,315	1,373	9,888	11,088	11,088	-	-	-
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		-	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		10,690	15,060	12,370	12,999	14,092	14,092	-	-	-
Public safety		26,218	21,447	17,265	38,868	23,638	23,638	-	-	-
Police		26,123	20,564	16,183	34,290	21,860	21,860	-	-	-
Fire		72	32	147	154	154	154	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		21	850	935	1,624	1,624	1,624	-	-	-
Housing		2,245	2,772	4,028	6,892	8,838	8,838	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	23	23	23	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	23	23	23	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		32,182	64,856	25,827	61,881	78,543	78,543	-	-	-
Planning and development		18,450	14,855	8,359	10,478	11,729	11,729	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		506	193	174	515	894	894	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building		9,944	14,763	8,185	10,163	10,836	10,836	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		21,732	49,901	17,288	51,013	64,813	64,813	-	-	-
Roads		13,031	41,366	8,809	40,582	54,482	54,482	-	-	-
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		8,701	8,535	8,459	10,332	10,332	10,332	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		622,271	854,252	741,556	817,731	815,828	815,828	-	-	-
Electroty		561,198	582,088	687,178	734,196	732,291	732,291	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution		561,196	582,088	667,178	734,196	732,291	732,291	-	-	-
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		61,875	72,244	74,379	83,535	83,535	83,535	-	-	-
Solid Waste		61,075	72,244	74,379	83,535	83,535	83,535	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1,101,155	1,220,202	1,330,718	1,430,849	1,453,174	1,453,174	-	-	-

<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	112,457	130,753	166,264	192,086	210,321	210,321	-	-	-
Executive and Council	54,969	64,088	63,278	103,303	106,279	106,279	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	27,842	34,188	42,755	58,134	59,642	59,642	-	-	-
Municipal Manager	27,127	29,900	40,523	45,169	46,637	46,637	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	25,338	25,678	44,626	52,027	65,150	65,150	-	-	-
Corporate services	32,150	36,987	40,361	38,536	38,892	38,892	-	-	-
Human Resources	6,940	8,034	10,173	10,047	9,172	9,172	-	-	-
Information Technology	10,373	13,240	11,974	10,467	12,197	12,197	-	-	-
Property Services	4,569	5,890	4,983	5,610	5,543	5,543	-	-	-
Other Admin	10,268	9,815	13,230	12,412	11,980	11,980	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	171,331	192,141	209,289	237,753	241,048	241,048	-	-	-
Community and social services	16,217	21,182	24,388	28,137	28,958	28,958	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	7,008	7,661	8,570	9,788	9,889	9,889	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries etc	437	441	802	978	980	980	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities	3,254	4,820	5,454	5,631	5,622	5,622	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	3,473	3,752	3,816	6,059	5,740	5,740	-	-	-
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	4,048	4,428	5,737	6,481	6,720	6,720	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	59,151	61,813	68,272	70,603	71,456	71,456	-	-	-
Public safety	84,402	98,982	104,829	114,288	115,822	115,822	-	-	-
Police	56,500	54,549	59,659	74,586	67,686	67,686	-	-	-
Fire	20,244	24,068	25,920	27,050	29,471	29,471	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	(759)	7,447	5,448	(2,005)	(1,494)	(1,494)	-	-	-
Other	8,418	10,838	13,594	14,649	19,960	19,960	-	-	-
Housing	3,546	7,318	7,840	17,333	19,288	19,288	-	-	-
Health	4,815	4,808	4,831	8,970	5,726	5,726	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4,815	4,808	4,831	6,170	5,726	5,726	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	163,993	128,834	143,794	142,113	141,068	141,068	-	-	-
Planning and development	27,129	29,488	37,382	42,917	44,916	44,916	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	10,129	12,881	15,954	13,174	16,120	16,120	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building	16,351	16,607	21,388	29,793	28,796	28,796	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	75,934	100,147	108,411	99,194	96,149	96,149	-	-	-
Roads	68,678	90,395	96,346	86,401	84,571	84,571	-	-	-
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	9,257	9,752	12,065	12,795	11,578	11,578	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	982,706	628,570	680,117	784,481	789,028	789,028	-	-	-
Electricity	924,916	564,919	631,995	690,107	689,265	689,265	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution	524,915	564,919	631,995	690,107	689,265	689,265	-	-	-
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	57,790	63,651	54,123	74,354	79,763	79,763	-	-	-
Solid Waste	57,790	63,651	54,123	74,354	79,763	79,763	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	989,587	1,081,097	1,211,455	1,318,193	1,381,454	1,381,454	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(21,589)	138,105	119,261	92,478	91,720	91,720	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote														
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1	10	1,377	1,418	12,342	17,032	17,032	-	-	17,032	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services		111,713	135,645	158,316	74,160	77,344	77,344	-	-	77,344	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance		290,988	319,791	365,067	394,525	406,345	406,345	-	-	406,345	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning		16,311	21,404	16,073	21,847	22,898	22,898	-	-	22,898	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services		107,950	118,600	113,846	106,445	108,739	108,739	-	-	108,739	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety		-	-	-	46,400	33,970	33,970	-	-	33,970	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering		13,040	41,376	8,818	40,705	54,505	54,505	-	-	54,505	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering		561,167	582,008	667,178	734,207	732,302	732,302	-	-	732,302	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - Corporate Governance		(24)	-	-	39	39	39	-	-	39	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,101,155	1,220,202	1,330,716	1,430,669	1,453,174	1,453,174	-	-	1,453,174	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated														
		1												
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		12,975	16,502	21,928	23,853	25,429	25,429	-	-	25,429	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services		52,329	61,996	72,557	86,778	88,824	88,824	-	-	88,824	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance		25,338	29,678	44,626	52,027	65,150	65,150	-	-	65,150	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning		45,272	53,102	64,808	82,017	85,897	85,897	-	-	85,897	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services		218,846	233,230	243,488	157,186	163,398	163,398	-	-	163,398	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety		-	-	-	129,089	128,047	128,047	-	-	128,047	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering		71,246	96,292	101,329	92,010	89,912	89,912	-	-	89,912	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering		527,251	575,648	643,019	692,384	692,139	692,139	-	-	692,139	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - Corporate Governance		16,331	14,648	19,703	22,848	22,658	22,658	-	-	22,658	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2	969,587	1,081,097	1,211,455	1,338,193	1,361,454	1,361,454	-	-	1,361,454	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	131,569	139,105	119,261	92,476	91,720	91,720	-	-	91,720	-	-	-



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1	10	1,377	1,418	12,342	17,032	17,932	-	-	-
1.1 Municipal Manager's Office			16	1,377	1,418	12,330	17,020	17,020			
1.2 Internal Audit			(6)		-	13	13	13			
Vote 2 - Corporate Services			111,713	135,645	154,316	74,168	77,344	77,344	-	-	-
2.1 Council General			111,466	134,733	157,738	74,009	77,192	77,192			
2.2 Human Resources			146	823	483	26	26	26			
2.3 Administration			161	90	75	115	115	115			
2.4 Information Technology					39	11	11	11			
Vote 3 - Finance			280,968	319,781	365,867	364,323	406,345	406,345	-	-	-
3.1 Assessment Rates			256,740	275,605	321,940	346,237	361,040	361,040			
3.2 Budget and Treasury Office			33,780	42,264	41,599	46,145	42,307	42,307			
3.3 Supply Chain Management			1,458	1,922	1,527	2,143	2,998	2,998			
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning			16,311	21,404	16,673	21,847	22,896	22,896	-	-	-
4.1 Housing/Masakhane			2,765	2,772	4,026	6,693	6,638	6,638			
4.2 Youth Development			-		-	9	9	9			
4.3 Library			2,861	3,227	3,292	4,038	4,038	4,038			
4.4 Museum			284	151	166	178	178	178			
4.5 Local Economic Development			520	193	174	510	889	889			
4.6 Town Planning			9,944	14,783	8,165	10,163	10,836	10,836			
4.7 Community Halls			437	299	231	255	310	310			
4.8 Building Control						-					
Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services			107,950	118,868	113,846	106,445	108,738	108,739	-	-	-
5.1 Beach Amenities			(239)	3,196	164	6	90	90			
5.2 Marine Safety			42	45	27	83	83	83			
5.3 Cemetery			1,267	1,315	1,373	9,868	11,068	11,068			
5.4 Health General			-		-	23	23	23			
5.5 Parks and Gardens			10,617	11,263	11,617	12,308	12,308	12,308			
5.6 Sport and Recreation			(254)	25	5	42	1,052	1,052			
5.7 Dolphin Park			524	531	557	560	560	560			
5.8 Street Sweeping			-		-	23	23	23			
5.9 Refuse Removal			61,075	72,244	74,379	83,512	83,512	83,512			
5.10 Community Safety			34,917	29,981	25,724	-					
Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety			-	-	-	46,468	33,979	33,978	-	-	-
6.1 Law Enforcement Administration						50	50	50			
6.2 Security Services						1	1	1			
6.3 Law Enforcement						34,790	21,860	21,860			
6.4 Fire and Emergency						154	154	154			
6.5 Disaster Management						1,572	1,572	1,572			
6.6 Vehicle Testing						6,512	6,512	6,512			
6.7 Vehicle Licensing						3,820	3,820	3,820			
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering			13,940	41,376	8,618	40,785	34,568	34,568	-	-	-
7.1 Civil Admin			-	1,357	824	2,496	29	29			
7.2 Civil Buildings			0	0	0	14	14	14			
7.3 Road and Stormwater			13,031	39,969	7,804	38,186	53,453	53,453			
7.4 Staff Housing			9	9	9	10	10	10			
7.5 M/G Sport & Recreation											
7.6 Community Halls							1,000	1,000			
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering			561,167	582,888	667,176	734,293	732,382	731,313	-	-	-
8.1 Street Lights			-		-		-	-			
8.2 Vehicles Distribution					-		-	-			
8.3 Mechanical Workshop			(29)			11	11	11			
8.4 Electrical Admin			454,291	477,724	564,989	598,110	596,205	596,205			
8.5 Urban South			5,775	5,092	6,110	7,196	7,196	7,196			
8.6 Rural North			-		-	-	-	-			
8.7 SAPPI			98,380	99,192	106,079	118,813	118,813	118,813			
8.8 Urban North					-	-	-	-			
8.9 Rural South			2,750		-	-	-	-			
8.10 Salary Distribution					-	77	77	77			
8.11 Electrification Projects					-	10,000	10,000	10,000			
Vote 9 - Corporate Governance			(24)	-	-	38	38	39	-	-	-
9.1 Corporate Communications			(10)			12	12	12			
9.2 IDP			(14)			5	5	5			
9.3 PMS			-			15	15	15			
9.4 Public Participation			-			7	7	7			
Total Revenue by Vote		2	1,101,155	1,228,282	1,338,716	1,439,869	1,483,174	1,483,174	-	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>		12,975	18,582	21,928	23,853	25,429	25,429	-	-	-
1.1 Municipal Manager's Office		11,362	14,860	18,945	21,068	21,820	21,820			
1.2 Internal Audit		1,613	1,643	2,983	3,785	3,609	3,609			
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services</b>		52,329	61,996	72,357	86,778	88,824	88,824	-	-	-
2.1 Council General		27,842	34,188	42,755	58,134	59,642	59,642			
2.2 Human Resources		6,940	8,034	10,173	10,047	9,172	9,172			
2.3 Administration		7,174	6,533	7,654	8,130	7,813	7,813			
2.4 Information Technology		10,373	13,240	11,974	18,487	12,197	12,197			
<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>		25,338	29,678	44,626	52,827	65,150	65,150	-	-	-
3.1 Assessment Rates				6,002	13,003	20,715	20,715			
3.2 Budget and Treasury Office		21,093	24,775	32,976	32,164	38,270	38,270			
3.3 Supply Chain Management		4,245	4,903	5,648	6,840	6,165	6,165			
<b>Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning</b>		45,272	52,182	64,896	82,917	83,897	83,897	-	-	-
4.1 Housing/Masakhane		5,546	7,516	7,960	17,555	19,286	19,286			
4.2 Youth Development		4,048	4,428	5,737	6,481	6,654	6,654			
4.3 Library		7,008	7,661	8,570	9,788	9,889	9,889			
4.4 Museum		437	441	802	978	980	980			
4.5 Local Economic Development		8,051	11,630	14,856	11,591	14,670	14,670			
4.6 Town Planning		16,931	16,607	21,388	29,793	28,796	28,796			
4.7 Community Halls		3,254	4,829	5,464	5,831	5,622	5,622			
4.8 Building Control										
<b>Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services</b>		218,848	233,230	243,488	157,188	163,388	163,388	-	-	-
5.1 Beach Amenities		4,385	4,870	5,273	6,217	6,092	6,092			
5.2 Marine Safety		12,024	13,771	15,629	15,478	18,191	18,191			
5.3 Cemetery		3,473	3,752	3,816	6,059	5,740	5,740			
5.4 Health General		4,015	4,608	4,031	6,170	5,726	5,726			
5.5 Parks and Gardens		41,128	40,836	43,109	45,255	44,227	44,227			
5.6 Sport and Recreation		1,615	2,229	4,228	3,653	3,659	3,659			
5.7 Dolphin Park			7	33						
5.8 Street Sweeping		5,906	6,347	8,950	7,216	7,379	7,379			
5.9 Refuse Removal		51,884	57,303	51,173	67,139	72,384	72,384			
5.10 Community Safety		94,417	99,207	109,246						
<b>Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety</b>		-	-	-	128,889	128,847	128,847	-	-	-
6.1 Law Enforcement Administration					6,071	6,601	6,601			
6.2 Security Services					6,855	10,928	10,928			
6.3 Law Enforcement					74,586	67,686	67,686			
6.4 Fire and Emergency					27,050	29,471	29,471			
6.5 Disaster Management					1,722	1,782	1,782			
6.6 Vehicle Testing					9,000	7,998	7,998			
6.7 Vehicle Licensing					3,785	3,581	3,581			
<b>Vote 7 - Civil Engineering</b>		71,348	96,283	101,329	92,818	89,912	89,912	-	-	-
7.1 Civil Admin		5,004	7,107	6,135	11,501	9,179	9,179			
7.2 Civil Buildings		4,560	5,887	4,970	5,596	5,530	5,530			
7.3 Road and Stormwater		61,674	83,287	90,207	75,899	75,190	75,190			
7.4 Staff Housing		9	11	12	13	13	13			
7.5 MID Sport & Recreation										
<b>Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering</b>		527,251	575,848	643,919	692,384	892,139	892,139	-	-	-
8.1 Street Lights		(758)	7,447	5,448	(2,005)	(1,494)	(1,494)			
8.2 Vehicles Distribution		385	631	1,903	823	773	773			
8.3 Mechanical Workshop		2,710	2,651	3,674	3,459	3,595	3,595			
8.4 Electrical Admin		495,867	530,544	596,097	655,815	652,592	652,592			
8.5 Urban South		7,421	7,804	4,551	8,702	7,614	7,614			
8.6 Rural North		8,476	10,894	2,143	11,649	13,949	13,949			
8.7 SAPPI		352	594	240	1,714	1,514	1,514			
8.8 Urban North		4,554	6,007	2,698	8,572	8,472	8,472			
8.9 Rural South		4,014	5,767	2,383	6,199	6,219	6,219			
8.10 Salary Distribution		4,233	3,309	23,882	(2,544)	(1,095)	(1,095)			
8.11 Electrification Projects										
<b>Vote 9 - Corporate Governance</b>		18,331	14,848	19,783	22,848	22,658	22,658	-	-	-
9.1 Corporate Communications		7,616	7,306	10,770	8,962	9,308	9,308			
9.2 IDP		2,178	1,251	1,108	1,532	1,450	1,450			
9.3 PMS		1,638	1,822	2,552	4,434	4,157	4,157			
9.4 Public Participation		4,699	4,269	5,273	7,920	7,743	7,743			
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>969,587</b>	<b>1,081,087</b>	<b>1,211,455</b>	<b>1,338,183</b>	<b>1,381,454</b>	<b>1,381,454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>121,549</b>	<b>128,185</b>	<b>118,281</b>	<b>92,476</b>	<b>91,728</b>	<b>91,728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates	2	255,740			275,605			314,623			346,237	353,328	353,328	353,328	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		9,666			8,830			7,391			12,106	12,106	12,106	12,106	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	527,050			543,033			622,058			680,624	679,994	679,994	679,994	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	47,634			54,849			57,371			68,077	68,077	68,077	68,077	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,065			1,065			1,017			1,133	1,133	1,133	1,133	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		21,700			30,491			30,410			32,501	27,982	27,982	27,982	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,283			5,673			5,564			5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	-	-	-
Dividends received		-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		25,973			20,477			16,077			33,949	21,519	21,519	21,519	-	-	-
Licences and permits		8,768			88			8,598			193	193	193	193	-	-	-
Agency services		-			8,535			-			10,294	10,294	10,294	10,294	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		100,142			119,744			121,013			130,488	128,286	128,286	128,286	-	-	-
Other revenue	2	52,514			62,569			55,039			41,146	53,448	53,448	53,448	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		84			54			50			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1,054,621</b>			<b>1,131,012</b>			<b>1,240,010</b>			<b>1,362,421</b>	<b>1,362,034</b>	<b>1,362,034</b>	<b>1,362,034</b>			
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs	2	228,028			251,404			282,807			323,610	319,863	319,863	319,863	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		16,608			17,612			18,544			21,235	18,835	18,835	18,835	-	-	-
Debt impairment	3	16,090			23,973			37,652			35,977	36,977	36,977	36,977	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	50,715			59,778			69,201			78,750	78,000	78,000	78,000	-	-	-
Finance charges		11,600			19,848			24,880			24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	398,247			427,861			488,651			528,514	530,314	530,314	530,314	-	-	-
Other materials	8	37,312			53,686			63,326			42,885	51,370	51,370	51,370	-	-	-
Contracted services		26,560			25,745			30,463			30,297	31,307	31,307	31,307	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		33,077			20,752			6,100			42,336	43,566	43,566	43,566	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	151,350			178,681			179,159			209,398	226,079	226,079	226,079	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		-			1,759			10,671			494	446	446	446	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>989,587</b>			<b>1,081,097</b>			<b>1,211,455</b>			<b>1,338,193</b>	<b>1,361,454</b>	<b>1,361,454</b>	<b>1,361,454</b>			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>85,034</b>			<b>49,915</b>			<b>28,555</b>			<b>24,227</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>580</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital		41,509			73,995			87,043			68,249	91,140	91,140	91,140	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		5,025			15,195			3,663			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>131,569</b>			<b>139,105</b>			<b>119,261</b>			<b>92,476</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>			
Taxation		-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		131,569			139,105			119,261			92,476	91,720	91,720	91,720	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>131,569</b>			<b>139,105</b>			<b>119,261</b>			<b>92,476</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>131,569</b>			<b>139,105</b>			<b>119,261</b>			<b>92,476</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>	<b>91,720</b>			

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		7,676	8,386	18,778	11,000	8,089	8,089	8,089	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	1,089	1,250	2,340	2,340	2,340	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning		88	-	7,473	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services		1,218	-	12,144	21,150	24,836	24,836	24,836	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering		59,240	20,289	120,902	72,400	72,826	72,826	72,826	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering		61,510	44,027	37,174	19,661	36,244	36,244	36,244	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	129,733	72,703	197,559	127,261	144,335	144,335	144,335	-	-	-
<i>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	13	-	20	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		3,263	1,312	1,938	5,370	4,706	4,706	4,706	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		351	1,363	895	410	105	105	105	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning		6,559	3,415	3,685	5,490	1,397	1,397	1,397	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services		12,688	14,960	9,779	9,517	6,439	6,439	6,439	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety		-	-	-	3,406	962	962	962	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering		60,089	91,204	58,817	114,558	114,237	114,237	114,237	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering		37,921	60,542	44,790	36,926	19,873	19,873	19,873	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Corporate Governance		1,045	49	52	200	81	81	81	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		121,915	172,458	119,956	175,896	148,799	148,799	148,799	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		251,648	245,161	317,515	303,158	293,135	293,135	293,135	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
Governance and administration		13,158	11,124	23,013	18,850	16,321	16,321	16,321	-	-	-
Executive and council		9,141	8,532	18,982	13,650	11,470	11,470	11,470	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		347	1,363	2,041	1,660	2,445	2,445	2,445	-	-	-
Corporate services		3,671	1,229	1,990	3,340	2,406	2,406	2,406	-	-	-
Community and public safety		18,959	14,676	26,608	34,921	33,742	33,742	33,742	-	-	-
Community and social services		6,443	5,207	13,062	21,203	25,075	25,075	25,075	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		7,661	1,572	3,763	5,757	6,234	6,234	6,234	-	-	-
Public safety		2,180	7,801	2,881	6,825	1,313	1,313	1,313	-	-	-
Housing		675	96	894	1,135	1,120	1,120	1,120	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		112,865	112,848	191,775	192,679	186,518	186,518	186,518	-	-	-
Planning and development		5,703	2,355	9,202	5,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Road transport		106,961	111,493	182,574	187,679	185,518	185,518	185,518	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		108,885	105,913	82,126	58,907	56,554	56,554	56,554	-	-	-
Electricity		103,456	104,569	81,964	56,587	56,117	56,117	56,117	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5,409	1,344	162	320	437	437	437	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	251,648	245,161	317,515	303,158	293,135	293,135	293,135	-	-	-
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		37,135	67,352	79,855	67,864	87,020	87,020	87,020	-	-	-
Provincial Government		4,375	10,143	7,188	385	120	120	120	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	41,509	77,495	87,043	68,249	87,140	87,140	87,140	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	5,025	15,195	3,663	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	13,150	74,739	-	2,186	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		191,964	78,132	226,809	232,723	191,995	191,995	191,995	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	251,648	245,161	317,515	303,158	293,135	293,135	293,135	-	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>								
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>							
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>		7,676	8,386	10,778	11,000	8,089	8,089	8,089
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		7,676	8,386	10,778	11,000	8,089	8,089	8,089
1.2 - Internal Audit								
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council General								
2.2 - Human Resources								
2.3 - Administration								
2.4 - Information Technology								
<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>		-	-	1,089	1,250	2,340	2,340	2,340
3.1 - Assessment Rates				-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office				1,089	1,250	2,340	2,340	2,340
3.3 - Supply Chain Management				-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning</b>		88	-	7,473	1,400	-	-	-
4.1 - Housing/Masakhane				-				
4.2 - Youth Development				-				
4.3 - Library				-				
4.4 - Museum				-				
4.5 - Local Economic Development		88		7,473				
4.6 - Town Planning				-	1,400			
4.7 - Community Halls								
4.8 - Building Control								
<b>Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services</b>		1,218	-	12,144	21,150	24,836	24,836	24,836
5.1 - Beach Amenities				-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Marine Safety				-	1,150	-	-	-
5.3 - Cemetery				8,108	19,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
5.4 - Health General				-				
5.5 - Parks and Gardens		1,130		-				
5.6 - Sport and Recreation				3,226	1,000	1,836	1,836	1,836
5.7 - Dolphin Park				-				
5.8 - Street Sweeping				-				
5.9 - Refuse Removal				-				
5.10 - Community Safety		80		810				
5.11 - Child Care Facilities		8						
<b>Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration								
6.2 - Security Services								
6.3 - Law Enforcement								
6.4 - Fire and Emergency								
6.5 - Disaster Management								
6.6 - Vehicle Testing								
6.7 - Vehicle Licensing								
<b>Vote 7 - Civil Engineering</b>		59,240	20,289	120,902	72,400	72,826	72,826	72,826
7.1 - Civil Admin				-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Buildings			-	432	6,150	7,400	7,400	7,400
7.3 - Road and Stormwater		57,325	20,289	120,470	61,210	59,687	59,687	59,687
7.4 - Staff Housing				-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - MIG Sport & Recreation		1,915		-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Community Halls					5,040	5,739	5,739	5,739



<b>Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering</b>	<b>61,510</b>	<b>44,027</b>	<b>37,174</b>	<b>19,661</b>	<b>36,244</b>	<b>36,244</b>	<b>36,244</b>
8.1 - Street Lights			3,315	5,520	4,420	4,420	4,420
8.2 - Vehicles Distribution	13		-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop	9,459		-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Electrical Admin	449		-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Urban South	51,589	20,561	3,252	200	1,535	1,535	1,535
8.6 - Rural North		-	2,137	3,500	5,052	5,052	5,052
8.7 - SAPPI			-	1,700	2,478	2,478	2,478
8.8 - Urban North		7,826	29	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Rural South			887	2,070	1,559	1,559	1,559
8.10 - Salary Distribution			-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - Electrification Projects		15,641	27,555	6,671	21,200	21,200	21,200
<b>Vote 9 - Corporate Governance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - Corporate Communications				400	-	-	-
9.2 - IDP							
9.3 - PMS							
9.4 - Public Participation							
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>129,733</b>	<b>72,703</b>	<b>197,559</b>	<b>127,261</b>	<b>144,335</b>	<b>144,335</b>	<b>144,335</b>
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>							
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>						
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		13		20	1,000	1,000	1,000
1.2 - Internal Audit				-			
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>3,263</b>	<b>1,312</b>	<b>1,938</b>	<b>5,370</b>	<b>4,706</b>	<b>4,706</b>	<b>4,706</b>
2.1 - Council General	229	-	-	1,800	2,300	2,300	2,300
2.2 - Human Resources	1,325	-	-	340	46	46	46
2.3 - Administration	80	83	398	230	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology	1,628	1,229	1,540	3,000	2,360	2,360	2,360
<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>1,363</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>
3.1 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office	303	277	232	400	100	100	100
3.3 - Supply Chain Management	48	1,086	664	10	5	5	5
<b>Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning</b>	<b>6,559</b>	<b>3,415</b>	<b>3,685</b>	<b>5,490</b>	<b>1,397</b>	<b>1,397</b>	<b>1,397</b>
4.1 - Housing/Masakhane	678	96	622	1,135	-	-	-
4.2 - Youth Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Library	36	490	544	45	1	1	1
4.4 - Museum	-	-	230	190	-	-	-
4.5 - Local Economic Development	5,311	2,085	881	2,900	200	200	200
4.6 - Town Planning	223	269	970	700	700	700	700
4.7 - Community Halls	310	475	438	520	496	496	496
4.8 - Building Control				-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services</b>	<b>12,688</b>	<b>14,960</b>	<b>9,779</b>	<b>9,517</b>	<b>6,439</b>	<b>6,439</b>	<b>6,439</b>
5.1 - Beach Amenities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Marine Safety	1,230	6,003	2,142	2,992	426	426	426
5.3 - Cemetery	714	1,481	5,007				
5.4 - Health General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Parks and Gardens	49	118	302	448	268	268	268
5.6 - Sport and Recreation	3,983	1,572	607	4,757	4,397	4,397	4,397
5.7 - Dolphin Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Street Sweeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Refuse Removal	5,409	1,344	504	320	437	437	437
5.10 - Community Safety	1,016	1,939	1,217				
5.11 - Child Care Facilities	286	2,503		1,000	910	910	910
<b>Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,406</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>962</b>
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration				302	190	190	190
6.2 - Security Services				100	60	60	60
6.3 - Law Enforcement				2,282	436	436	436
6.4 - Fire and Emergency					200	200	200

6.5 - Disaster Management							
6.6 - Vehicle Testing				722	75	75	75
6.7 - Vehicle Licensing							
<b>Vote 7 - Civil Engineering</b>	<b>60,089</b>	<b>91,204</b>	<b>58,817</b>	<b>114,558</b>	<b>114,237</b>	<b>114,237</b>	<b>114,237</b>
7.1 - Civil Admin	324	668	4,855	250	200	200	200
7.2 - Civil Buildings	1,308	-	1,171	3,050	1,795	1,795	1,795
7.3 - Road and Stormwater	53,993	81,721	44,333	90,548	88,541	88,541	88,541
7.4 - Staff Housing							
7.5 - MIG Sport & Recreation	-	5,413	6,799	17,910	17,264	17,264	17,264
7.6 - Community Halls	4,463	3,402	1,659	2,800	5,317	5,317	5,317
7.7 - Housing					1,120	1,120	1,120
<b>Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering</b>	<b>37,921</b>	<b>80,542</b>	<b>44,790</b>	<b>36,926</b>	<b>19,873</b>	<b>19,873</b>	<b>19,873</b>
8.1 - Street Lights	2,967	8,302	-	1,732	848	848	848
8.2 - Vehicles Distribution							
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop	2	300	688	338	296	296	296
8.4 - Electrical Admin	373	1,735	13,896	6,070	4,740	4,740	4,740
8.5 - Urban South	7,136	1,001	9,623	6,609	3,152	3,152	3,152
8.6 - Rural North	680	1,967	8,218	2,826	2,638	2,638	2,638
8.7 - SAPPI	-	-	-	6,835	4,212	4,212	4,212
8.8 - Urban North	12,350	12,365	2,975				
8.9 - Rural South	990	281	-	517	959	959	959
8.10 - Salary Distribution	-	-	-				
8.11 - Electrification Projects	13,423	34,590	9,389	12,000	3,028	3,028	3,028
<b>Vote 9 - Corporate Governance</b>	<b>1,045</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>
9.1 - Corporate Communications	329	35	52	50			
9.2 - IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - PMS	179	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Public Participation	538	15	-	150	81	81	81
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>121,915</b>	<b>172,858</b>	<b>119,956</b>	<b>175,896</b>	<b>148,799</b>	<b>148,799</b>	<b>148,799</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>251,848</b>	<b>245,561</b>	<b>317,515</b>	<b>303,158</b>	<b>293,135</b>	<b>293,135</b>	<b>293,135</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
ASSETS														
Current assets														
	Cash		183,171	160,132	69,643	46,070	64,252	64,252	64,252					
1	Call investment deposits		359,200	380,259	382,530	226,420	288,212	288,212	288,212	-	-	-		
1	Consumer debtors		69,366	62,073	60,489	114,424	64,256	64,256	64,256	-	-	-		
	Other debtors		36,874	60,146	83,252	37,293	92,638	92,638	92,638					
	Current portion of long-term receivables		6	13	14,332	4,811	5	5	5					
2	Inventory		5,761	6,209	6,849	5,209	5,883	5,883	5,883					
	Total current assets		654,378	668,831	617,094	434,227	515,246	515,246	515,246	-	-	-		
Non current assets														
	Long-term receivables		987	1,056	1,083	944	1,029	1,029	1,029					
	Investments				-	-	-	-	-					
	Investment property		82,030	87,175	89,470	87,175	89,470	89,470	89,470					
	Investment in Associate			-		-	-	-	-					
	Property, plant and equipment		1,353,843	1,501,857	1,741,867	2,074,499	1,959,170	1,959,170	1,959,170	-	-	-		
3	Agricultural					-	-	-	-					
	Biological				-	-	-	-	-					
	Intangible		11,550	10,790	9,508	5,254	7,340	7,340	7,340					
	Other non-current assets													
	Total non current assets		1,448,410	1,600,878	1,841,928	2,167,872	2,057,008	2,057,008	2,057,008	-	-	-		
	TOTAL ASSETS		2,102,788	2,269,709	2,459,022	2,602,099	2,572,254	2,572,254	2,572,254	-	-	-		
LIABILITIES														
Current liabilities														
1	Bank overdraft													
4	Borrowing		13,305	12,642	13,443	9,668	15,113	15,113	15,113	-	-	-		
	Consumer deposits		24,238	26,160	30,168	30,937	30,937	30,937	30,937					
4	Trade and other payables		259,113	218,897	221,263	232,429	220,018	220,018	220,018	-	-	-		
	Provisions		1,284	1,320	17,599	1,399	17,599	17,599	17,599					
	Total current liabilities		297,941	259,019	282,473	274,433	283,667	283,667	283,667	-	-	-		
Non current liabilities														
	Borrowing		147,835	212,368	240,238	240,792	225,120	225,120	225,120	-	-	-		
	Provisions		84,324	86,529	105,256	146,321	111,277	111,277	111,277	-	-	-		
	Total non current liabilities		232,159	298,897	345,494	387,112	336,397	336,397	336,397	-	-	-		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		530,099	557,916	627,967	661,545	620,064	620,064	620,064	-	-	-		
5	NET ASSETS		1,572,689	1,711,794	1,831,054	1,940,554	1,952,190	1,952,190	1,952,190	-	-	-		
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY														
	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,554,147	1,693,252	1,812,513	1,922,013	1,933,649	1,933,649	1,933,649					
4	Reserves		18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	-	-	-		
5	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1,572,689	1,711,794	1,831,054	1,940,554	1,952,190	1,952,190	1,952,190	-	-	-		

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20				
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES																		
Receipts																		
Property rates, penalties & collection charges																		
Service charges																		
Other revenue																		
Government - operating																		
Government - capital																		
Interest																		
Dividends																		
Payments																		
Suppliers and employees																		
Finance charges																		
Transfers and Grants																		
1																		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES																		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES																		
Receipts																		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors																		
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables																		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments																		
Payments																		
Capital assets																		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES																		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES																		
Receipts																		
Short term loans																		
Borrowing long term/refinancing																		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																		
Payments																		
Repayment of borrowing																		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES																		
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:																		
2																		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:																		
2																		

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	2013/14	2014/15	Audited Outcome	2014/15	2015/16	Audited Outcome	2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
R thousand																		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>																		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	542,371	(0)	540,391	452,173	(0)		272,490	352,464	352,464	352,464	352,464	(0)	-	-	-		
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)		(0)	(0)		0		(0)			(0)		-	-	-		
Non current assets - Investments	1	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash and Investments available:		542,371		540,391	452,173		272,490	352,464	352,464	352,464	352,464	352,464		-	-	-		
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>																		
Unspent conditional transfers		75,476		39,226	19,919		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unspent borrowing		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Statutory requirements	2																	
Other working capital requirements	3	74,721		64,299	62,336		89,658	71,493	71,493	71,493	71,493	71,493		-	-	-		
Other provisions																		
Long term investments committed	4	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5						72,680	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728		-	-	-		
Total Application of cash and investments:		150,197		103,525	82,254		162,338	80,221	80,221	80,221	80,221	80,221		-	-	-		
Surplus(shortfall)		392,174		436,866	369,919		110,152	272,243	272,243	272,243	272,243	272,243		-	-	-		



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	178,406	204,968	279,789	242,169	208,055	208,055	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		97,794	96,458	158,739	136,385	101,800	101,800	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		51,947	89,614	65,489	34,293	33,361	33,361	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		286	1,411	881	200	237	237	-	-	-
Infrastructure		150,028	187,483	225,109	170,878	135,398	135,398	-	-	-
Community		11,415	10,411	27,827	48,417	57,832	57,832	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	16,963	9,792	26,853	22,474	14,826	14,826	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	1,281	-	400	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	73,242	36,593	37,726	80,889	85,079	85,079	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		15,509	17,380	31,450	26,153	49,417	49,417	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		51,534	10,191	382	18,886	17,720	17,720	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		67,043	27,608	31,831	45,039	67,137	67,137	-	-	-
Community		3,884	2,515	1,010	7,550	5,882	5,882	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	2,315	6,383	4,884	8,400	12,060	12,060	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4	113,304	113,838	190,188	162,538	151,217	151,217	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		103,481	99,805	65,871	53,179	51,081	51,081	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		286	1,448	881	200	237	237	-	-	-
Infrastructure		217,071	215,091	256,040	215,917	202,535	202,535	-	-	-
Community		15,299	12,928	28,837	55,967	63,714	63,714	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		19,278	16,175	31,738	30,874	26,886	26,886	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	1,281	-	400	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	251,848	245,561	317,515	303,158	293,135	293,135	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	673,357	511,737	607,043	799,817	743,239	743,239	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		375,429	470,602	519,800	563,015	546,722	546,722	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		107,123	259,779	260,215	260,241	260,194	260,194	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,155,908	1,242,117	1,387,059	1,623,073	1,550,156	1,550,156	-	-	-
Community		100,881	105,033	129,766	184,556	175,356	175,356	-	-	-
Heritage assets		18	105	105	105	105	105	-	-	-
Investment properties		82,030	87,175	89,470	87,175	89,470	89,470	-	-	-
Other assets		97,035	154,602	224,937	268,785	233,553	233,553	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		11,550	10,790	9,508	5,254	7,340	7,340	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,447,422	1,589,822	1,840,845	2,168,828	2,053,978	2,053,978	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>		50,715	59,778	69,201	78,750	78,000	78,000	-	-	-
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	73,669	53,688	63,326	95,526	105,012	105,012	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		20,531	8,378	25,398	24,693	24,264	24,264	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		19,207	17,494	12,118	30,503	36,230	36,230	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	5	-	355	10	171	689	689	-	-	-
Infrastructure		39,742	27,225	37,526	55,367	61,182	61,182	-	-	-
Community		27,963	14,415	13,371	24,473	28,423	28,423	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6,7	5,964	12,046	12,429	15,687	15,407	15,407	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		124,385	113,464	132,527	174,378	183,012	183,012	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		29.1%	14.0%	11.9%	20.1%	29.0%	29.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		144.4%	61.2%	54.5%	77.4%	109.1%	109.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		5.4%	3.6%	3.6%	4.6%	5.4%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		10.0%	6.0%	5.0%	7.0%	9.0%	9.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min service level)		12,300	12,000	11,630	13,000	13,000	13,000	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		27,000	26,500	25,918	29,500	29,500	29,500	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39,300	38,500	37,548	42,500	42,500	42,500	-	-	-
Electricity (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	39,300	38,500	37,548	42,500	42,500	42,500	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		29,931	34,500	34,321	30,514	30,514	30,514	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29,931	34,500	34,321	30,514	30,514	30,514	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	14,574	14,574	14,574	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	14,574	14,574	14,574	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29,931	34,500	34,321	45,088	45,088	45,088	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		26	24	25	27	27	27	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		26	24	25	27	27	27	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		1 129 920 000	1 216 000 000	-	1 748 000 000	1 748 000 000	1 748 000 000	-	-	-
Water (kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	75	-	75	75	75	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		1,206	1,386	-	1,448	1,448	1,448	-	-	-
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		43,209	44,200	72,168	69,585	61,873	61,873	61,873	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		44,417	45,586	72,168	71,033	63,321	63,321	61,873	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	258,949	319,805	386,791	415,822	415,201	415,201	415,201			
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		43,209	44,200	72,168	69,585	61,873	61,873	61,873			
Net Property Rates		255,740	275,605	314,623	346,237	353,328	353,328	353,328	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	527,050	543,033	622,058	680,624	679,994	679,994	679,994			
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		527,050	543,033	622,058	680,624	679,994	679,994	679,994	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	47,634	54,849	57,371	68,077	68,077	68,077	68,077			
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		47,634	54,849	57,371	68,077	68,077	68,077	68,077	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
Contributions demand based		10,942	16,159	15,919	14,140	14,140	14,140	14,140			
Building plan fees		7,244	8,421	6,185	8,038	8,038	8,038	8,038			
Electricity availability		2,136	2,297	2,581	2,991	2,991	2,991	2,991			
Non standard service connection		490		687	614	614	614	614			
Disconnection / reconnection fees		738		2,519	2,730	2,730	2,730	2,730			
Proceeds from insurance		2,810	1,609	1,854	1,920	650	650	650			
Bid / Tender documents		584		544	843	843	843	843			
Tampering fees		185		363	350	350	350	350			
Rates certificates		586		480	589	589	589	589			
Admin charges		1,177	1,317	1,267	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500			
Burial fees		482		459	641	641	641	641			
Other Revenue	3	25,142	32,767	22,180	6,791	20,363	20,363	20,363			
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	52,514	62,569	55,039	41,146	53,448	53,448	53,448	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	129,132	140,618	156,722	190,121	175,585	175,585	175,585			
Pension and UIF Contributions		24,507	31,488	29,558	39,611	34,115	34,115	34,115			
Medical Aid Contributions		12,065	13,623	15,782	18,383	19,734	19,734	19,734			
Overtime		29,830	34,780	41,065	22,449	44,554	44,554	44,554			
Performance Bonus		-				-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,473	9,677	10,837	16,052	13,732	13,732	13,732			
Cellphone Allowance		540	746	963	1,344	1,184	1,184	1,184			
Housing Allowances		529	557	753	831	821	821	821			
Other benefits and allowances		7,110	5,267	9,525	11,463	11,065	11,065	11,065			
Payments in lieu of leave		14,843	14,647	17,604	23,357	19,074	19,074	19,074			
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	228,028	251,404	282,807	323,610	319,863	319,863	319,863	-	-	-
less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	228,028	251,404	282,807	323,610	319,863	319,863	319,863	-	-	-



**Contributions recognised - capital***List contributions by contract***Total Contributions recognised - capital****Depreciation & asset impairment**

Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	41,324	46,811	52,510	78,750	78,000	78,000	78,000
Lease amortisation							
Capital asset impairment	9,391	12,967	16,691				
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE							
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>50,715</b>	<b>59,778</b>	<b>69,201</b>	<b>78,750</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>78,000</b>

**Bulk purchases**

Electricity Bulk Purchases	398,247	427,861	488,651	528,514	530,314	530,314	530,314
Water Bulk Purchases							
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>398,247</b>	<b>427,861</b>	<b>488,651</b>	<b>528,514</b>	<b>530,314</b>	<b>530,314</b>	<b>530,314</b>

**Transfers and grants**

Cash transfers and grants	8,799	20,752	6,100	490	620	620	620
Non-cash transfers and grants	24,279	-	-	41,846	42,946	42,946	42,946
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>33,077</b>	<b>20,752</b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>42,336</b>	<b>43,566</b>	<b>43,566</b>	<b>43,566</b>

**Contracted services**

Refuse removal	18,602	18,777	24,439	22,212	26,712	26,712	26,712
Grass cutting	4,985	4,956	4,691	4,203	1,343	1,343	1,343
Financial, assets and new GRAP standards support	1,903	614	999	2,296	2,146	2,146	2,146
Financial and Performance management (PMS) support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project management fees and concept plan	168	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professional fees - disciplinary enquiry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Survey and facilitation fees for roads and housing projects	451	484	1	377	247	247	247
Advertising	452	913	-	-	-	-	-
Credit rating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	332	1,209	859	859	859

sub-total

Allocations to organs of state:	26,560	25,745	30,463	30,297	31,307	31,307	31,307
Electricity							
Water							
Sanitation							
Other							
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>26,560</b>	<b>25,745</b>	<b>30,463</b>	<b>30,297</b>	<b>31,307</b>	<b>31,307</b>	<b>31,307</b>

**Other Expenditure By Type**

Collection costs	4,727	4,165	4,453	4,621	4,702	4,702	4,702
Contributions to 'other' provisions	4,873			18,391	18,391	18,391	18,391
Consultant fees				-	-	-	-
Audit fees	3,408	3,154	3,421	6,076	5,576	5,576	5,576
General expenses	74,098	92,500	95,035	95,499	107,341	107,341	107,341
Dump charges	8,665	10,949	10,293	10,936	8,436	8,436	8,436
Replacement of faulty meters	125	1,184	1,072	2,450	468	468	468
Indigent support - parks and gardens department	10,788	11,166	14,904	14,388	12,368	12,368	12,368
Security services	7,929	10,784	12,130	10,935	14,685	14,685	14,685
Shark control expenditure	3,037	3,138	3,397	3,500	3,880	3,880	3,880
Call out to consumer complaints	8,209	9,842	1,688	10,741	10,641	10,641	10,641
Life saving Africa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant expenditure	91			103	103	103	103
Legal costs	3,844	5,278	3,137	3,214	4,064	4,064	4,064
Marketing	1,000	1,200	952	980	901	901	901
Bank charges	2,558	2,442	3,044	3,466	3,470	3,470	3,470
Insurance general	1,477	1,581	2,000	2,597	2,697	2,697	2,697
Refuse bags/contract	1,340	1,659	1,756	2,507	3,607	3,607	3,607
Valuations & valuation rolls	1,499	4,407	1,537	1,239	914	914	914
Processing of fines	147		100	81	51	51	51
Subsidies - selling schemes	128		72	321	4,020	4,020	4,020
Ward Committee members	2,755	2,445	2,649	4,308	2,158	2,158	2,158
Mr Price Pro expenditure	2,567	4,126	7,389	2,940	7,950	7,950	7,950

Advertising	2,238	2,298	3,630	2,009	1,479	1,479	1,479			
Sundry Oils & Fuels	5,847	6,360	6,499	6,099	8,180	8,180	8,180			
Fair Value Adjustment of Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Expenditure Related to Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>151,350</b>	<b>178,681</b>	<b>179,159</b>	<b>209,399</b>	<b>228,079</b>	<b>228,079</b>	<b>228,079</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>8</b>									
Employee related costs		36,358	53,686	63,326	52,643	53,643	53,643	53,643		
Other materials		37,312	-	-	42,885	51,370	51,370	51,370		
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>73,669</b>	<b>53,686</b>	<b>63,326</b>	<b>95,528</b>	<b>105,012</b>	<b>105,012</b>	<b>105,012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



[illegible]

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

					Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		359,200	380,259	382,530	226,420	288,212	288,212	288,212			
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	359,200	380,259	382,530	226,420	288,212	288,212	288,212	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		96,563	113,242	149,310	238,736	190,055	190,055	190,055			
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(27,197)	(51,169)	(88,822)	(124,312)	(125,799)	(125,799)	(125,799)			
Total Consumer debtors	2	69,366	62,073	60,489	114,424	64,256	64,256	64,256	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		11,106	27,197	51,169	88,335	88,822	88,822	88,822			
Contributions to the provision		16,090	23,973	37,652	35,977	36,977	36,977	36,977			
Bad debts written off		6,604	6,697	4,372	5,435	5,327	5,327	5,327			
Balance at end of year		33,800	57,866	93,194	129,747	131,125	131,125	131,125	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl finance leases)		1,782,243	1,984,312	2,288,149	2,708,822	2,583,451	2,583,451	2,583,451			
Leases recognised as PPE	3					-	-	-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		428,400	482,455	546,282	634,323	624,282	624,282	624,282			
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1,353,843	1,501,857	1,741,867	2,074,499	1,959,170	1,959,170	1,959,170	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		13,305	12,642	13,443	9,668	15,113	15,113	15,113			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		13,305	12,642	13,443	9,668	15,113	15,113	15,113	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		183,637	179,671	201,345	232,429	220,018	220,018	220,018			
Unspent conditional transfers		75,476	39,226	19,919							
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	259,113	218,897	221,263	232,429	220,018	220,018	220,018	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	147,835	212,368	240,238	240,792	225,120	225,120	225,120			
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		147,835	212,368	240,238	240,792	225,120	225,120	225,120	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		77,346	79,389	97,122	83,389	101,843	101,843	101,843			
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		6,978	7,140	8,134	7,740	9,434	9,434	9,434			
Other		-	-		55,192						
Total Provisions - non-current		84,324	86,529	105,256	146,321	111,277	111,277	111,277	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,422,579	1,554,147	1,693,252	1,829,537	1,841,929	1,841,929	1,841,929			
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		1,422,579	1,554,147	1,693,252	1,829,537	1,841,929	1,841,929	1,841,929	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		131,569	139,105	119,261	92,476	91,720	91,720	91,720	-	-	-
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,554,147	1,693,252	1,812,513	1,922,013	1,933,649	1,933,649	1,933,649	-	-	-
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728			
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813			
Total Reserves	2	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,572,689	1,711,794	1,831,054	1,940,554	1,952,190	1,952,190	1,952,190	-	-	-

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective						Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Electricity											
	Civic Buildings											
	Civil Works Administration											
	Staff Housing and Estates											
	Information Technology											
	Roads and Stormwater											
	Housing											
	Local Economic Development											
	Town Planning											
	Health General											
	Security											
	Fire and Rescue											
	Public Amenities											
	Waste Management											
	Mechanical Workshop											
	Road Safety											
	Community											
	Human Resources											
	Culture and Sport											
	Cemeteries											
	Internal Audit											
	Corporate Communications											
	Caravan Park											
	Municipal Manager											
	Administration											
	Council General											
	Public Participation											
	Financial Management											
	Assessment Rates											
	Allocations to other priorities											
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)											

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SAs Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
R thousand				524,542	572,997	639,345	688,544	688,544	688,544	688,544	688,544	688,544	688,544	688,544	688,544	688,544	688,544	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			4,560	5,887	4,970	5,596	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,596	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	
	Civic Buildings			5,004	7,107	6,139	10,501	9,179	9,179	9,179	9,179	10,501	9,179	9,179	9,179	9,179	9,179	
	Staff Housing and Estates			9	11	12	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	
	Information Technology			10,373	13,240	11,974	10,467	12,197	12,197	12,197	12,197	10,467	12,197	12,197	12,197	12,197	12,197	
	Roads and Stormwater			61,674	83,287	90,207	75,889	75,190	75,190	75,190	75,190	75,889	75,190	75,190	75,190	75,190	75,190	
LOCAL ECO. DEVELOPM	Housing			5,546	7,516	7,960	17,555	19,286	19,286	19,286	19,286	17,555	19,286	19,286	19,286	19,286	19,286	
	Local Economic Development			10,229	12,881	15,994	13,124	16,120	16,120	16,120	16,120	13,124	16,120	16,120	16,120	16,120	16,120	
	Town Planning			16,931	16,607	21,388	29,793	28,796	28,796	28,796	28,796	29,793	28,796	28,796	28,796	28,796	28,796	
	Health			4,015	4,808	4,031	6,170	5,726	5,726	5,726	5,726	6,170	5,726	5,726	5,726	5,726	5,726	
	Security			64,917	65,387	73,253	89,244	86,997	86,997	86,997	86,997	89,244	86,997	86,997	86,997	86,997	86,997	
SAFE AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Fire and Rescue			20,244	24,068	25,928	27,050	29,471	29,471	29,471	29,471	27,050	29,471	29,471	29,471	29,471	29,471	
	Public Amenities			16,408	18,742	20,902	21,695	24,283	24,283	24,283	24,283	21,695	24,283	24,283	24,283	24,283	24,283	
	Waste Management			57,790	63,651	58,123	74,354	79,763	79,763	79,763	79,763	74,354	79,763	79,763	79,763	79,763	79,763	
	Mechanical Workshop			2,710	2,651	3,674	3,459	3,595	3,595	3,595	3,595	3,459	3,595	3,595	3,595	3,595	3,595	
	Road Safety			9,257	9,752	10,065	12,795	11,578	11,578	11,578	11,578	12,795	11,578	11,578	11,578	11,578	11,578	
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	Community			14,744	17,350	20,572	23,078	23,145	23,145	23,145	23,145	23,078	23,145	23,145	23,145	23,145	23,145	
	Human Resources			6,940	8,034	10,173	10,047	9,172	9,172	9,172	9,172	10,047	9,172	9,172	9,172	9,172	9,172	
	Culture and Sport			42,742	43,065	47,337	48,908	47,886	47,886	47,886	47,886	48,908	47,886	47,886	47,886	47,886	47,886	
	Cemeteries			3,473	3,752	3,816	6,059	5,740	5,740	5,740	5,740	6,059	5,740	5,740	5,740	5,740	5,740	
	Internal Audit			1,613	1,643	2,983	3,785	3,609	3,609	3,609	3,609	3,785	3,609	3,609	3,609	3,609	3,609	
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Corporate Communications			7,616	7,306	10,770	8,962	9,308	9,308	9,308	9,308	8,962	9,308	9,308	9,308	9,308	9,308	
	Caravan Park			-	7	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Municipal Manager			11,362	14,860	18,945	20,068	21,820	21,820	21,820	21,820	20,068	21,820	21,820	21,820	21,820	21,820	
	Administration			8,813	8,355	10,206	12,564	11,970	11,970	11,970	11,970	12,564	11,970	11,970	11,970	11,970	11,970	
	Council General			27,842	34,189	42,755	58,134	59,642	59,642	59,642	59,642	58,134	59,642	59,642	59,642	59,642	59,642	
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Public Participation			4,898	4,269	5,273	7,920	7,743	7,743	7,743	7,743	7,920	7,743	7,743	7,743	7,743	7,743	
	Financial Management			25,338	29,678	38,624	39,024	44,434	44,434	44,434	44,434	39,024	44,434	44,434	44,434	44,434	44,434	
	Assessment Rates			-	-	6,002	13,003	20,715	20,715	20,715	20,715	13,003	20,715	20,715	20,715	20,715	20,715	
Allocations to other priorities																		
Total Expenditure				969,587	1,081,067	1,211,455	1,338,193	1,361,454	1,361,454	1,361,454	1,361,454	1,338,193	1,361,454	1,361,454	-	-	-	







KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance-OHM										
IDP & Public Participation										
IDP Process Plan	Date	31/07/2013	31/07/2014	31/07/2015	31/07/2016	01/08/2016	02/08/2016			
Approval and adoption	Date	31/05/2013	31/05/2014	2015/07/31	42521.00	42521.00	42521.00			
Mayoral izimbizo	Number	0.27	0.07	0.00	12.00	12.00	12.00			
Ward committee reports	Number	0.04	4.00	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04			
IDP roadshows	Number	0.27	0.08	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20			
Performance Management										
Approval of PMS Framework	Date	31/07/2013	31/07/2014	30/09/2015	30/09/2016	30/09/2016	30/09/2016			
Submission of top layer of SOBP to Mayor	Date	31/07/2013	31/07/2014	31/07/2015	31/07/2016	31/07/2016	31/07/2016			
Completion of Performance agreements	Date	31/07/2013	31/07/2014	00/01/1900	31/07/2016	31/07/2016	31/07/2016			
Approval and adoption of Annual Report	Date	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2017	31/03/2017	31/03/2017			
Approval and adoption of Oversight Report	Date	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2017	31/03/2017	31/03/2017			
Internal Audit										
Completion of Risk Based Internal Audit Plan	Date	30/09/2013	30/09/2014	30/09/2015	30/09/2016	01/10/2016	02/10/2016			
Dashboard reports completed	Number	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00			
AG action plans completed	Number	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00			
AG action plans completed	Number	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00			
Audcom/PAL meetings	Number	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00			
Audcom/PAL reports to Council	Number	2.00	1.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00			
Approval of Top 10 Risks	Date	31/07/2013	30/09/2014	2016/07/31	31/07/2016	01/08/2016	02/08/2016			
Risk Management meetings	Number	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	5.00	6.00			
Special Projects										
Implementation of special projects										
% expenditure on implementation	Percentage	80.0%	20.0%	0.0%	100.0%	200.0%	300.0%			
IGR & Protocol										
Reports to Council on Operation Sukuma Salibi	Number	6.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	4.00			
Special programmes implemented	Number	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	5.00			
COMMUNICATIONS										
Mayoral radio slots	Number	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.36	0.36			
Municipal publications	Number	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.04			
Vote 2 - Corporate Services										
Recruitment & Selection										
Target groups employed in the three highest levels of accordance with the ETC targets	Percentage/Number	80.0%	100.0%	24.0	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
	Percentage	0.0%	77.0%	50.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Implementing a workplace skills plan	Percentage	100.0%	89.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Training & Development										
Nr of Councilors trained in terms of the WSP	Number	0.00	19.00	0.00	59.00	59.00	59.00			
Nr of officials trained in terms of the WSP	Number	0.00	148.00	0.00	140.00	140.00	140.00			
IT Governance and Security										
ITSC	Number	0.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	4.00			
Vote 3 - Local Economic Development										
Job Creation										
economic development initiatives	Number	819.00	55.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00			
projects	Number	450.00	472.00	0.00	470.00	470.00	470.00			
Nr of job opportunities created through EPWP	Number	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00			
Housing										
Nr of new houses constructed	Number	247.0	301.0	0.0	350.0	350.0	350.0			
Nr of houses handed over to beneficiaries	Number	213.0	328.0	0.0	420.0	420.0	420.0			
Development Planning										
the legislated timeframes i.e. 30 days plans <500m2	Percentage/Number	813.0	0.0	0.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%			
within stipulated timeframes	Percentage	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%			
stipulated timeframes	Percentage	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%			
implemented	Number	9.00	10.00	0.00	14.00	14.00	14.00			
Number of Development Nodal Plans approved	Number	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00			
Vote 4 - Finance										
Budget & Compliance										
Budget process										
Approval of budget	Date	30/06/2013	30/06/2014	30/06/2015	30/06/2016	30/06/2016	30/06/2016			
Approval of Procurement plan	Date	00/01/1900	30/09/2014	30/09/2014	30/09/2016	30/09/2016	30/09/2016			
Audit outcome	Date	unqualified	unqualified	unqualified	clean	clean	clean			
Submission of AFS	Date	31/08/2013	31/08/2014	31/08/2015	31/08/2016	01/09/2016	02/09/2016			
Capital projects identified for a particular financial	Percentage	48.0%	55.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
% expenditure on operational budget	Percentage				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Asset management	Percentage/Data	100.00%	100.00%	31/08/2015	31/08/2016	01/09/2016	02/09/2016			
Revenue Management										
% revenue collection rate- Rates	Percentage	103.0%	102.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			
Rates	Percentage	100.0%	95.3%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			
Electricity	Percentage	101.4%	99.1%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			

- 1 Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b)).
- 2 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities.
- 3 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year.

### RENÉE KWABUNIA - Defines measurable performance objectives

[illegible]



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Financial Performance - Supporting Table 01A Performance Indicators and Determinants											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.6%	3.4%	3.4%	1.9%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.6%	3.6%	3.6%	2.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	39.6%	52.9%	19.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	797.3%	1145.4%	1295.7%	1298.7%	1214.2%	1214.2%	1214.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.2	2.6	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	-	-	-
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2	2.6	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	-	-	-
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.8	2.1	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	-	-	-
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		99.1%	98.5%	98.0%	98.7%	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.1%	98.5%	98.0%	98.3%	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.2%	10.9%	12.8%	11.8%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		31.9%	33.2%	44.5%	85.3%	82.4%	82.4%	82.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.6%	22.2%	22.8%	23.8%	23.5%	23.5%	23.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.2%	23.8%	24.3%	25.3%	24.9%	24.9%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.0%	4.7%	5.1%	7.0%	7.7%	7.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	5.9%	7.0%	7.6%	7.6%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	20.1	21.8	30.3	27.6	27.6	27.6	-	-	-	-
ii.OS Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.6%	13.8%	15.6%	14.1%	14.1%	14.1%	14.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.5	7.5	5.8	3.1	4.0	4.0	4.0	-	-	-

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors &gt; 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

63,987	71,925	60,847	88,752	88,350	88,350	88,350	-	-	-
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
205,114	152,871	228,809	234,909	201,995	201,995	201,995	-	-	-
61,284	80,878	44,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Interest - external investments  
Interest - debtors  
Revenue from agency services



**Municipal in-house services**



Municipal entity services				Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Name of municipal entity	Ref	Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
	8								
	10								
	9								
	10								
Name of municipal entity	Ref	Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
	8								
	10								
	9								
	10								
Name of municipal entity	Ref	Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
	8								
	10								
	9								
	10								
	Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref	Household service targets (000)						
		Water:							
8									
10									
9									
10									

10





KZN292 KwaDukuza Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description		MFMA section	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
Funding measures																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	542,371	540,391	452,173				272,490	352,464	352,464	352,464	352,464	-	-	-	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	392,174	436,866	369,919				110,152	272,243	272,243	272,243	272,243	-	-	-	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.5	7.5	5.6				3.1	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	131,569	139,105	119,261				92,476	91,720	91,720	91,720	91,720	-	-	-	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.0%)	7.5%				4.5%	(5.4%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	101.6%	93.6%	96.0%				93.5%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	1.9%	2.7%	3.8%				3.2%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	101.3%	93.8%	99.2%				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	38.7%	48.1%	19.4%				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10															
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	15.0%	29.3%				(1.0%)	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	7.0%	2.5%				(12.8%)	9.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	5.4%	3.6%	3.6%				4.6%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	29.1%	14.9%	11.9%				20.1%	29.0%	29.0%	29.0%	29.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation	1	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2014						
Financial year valuation used		2014	2015	2015/16	2017					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	No	N	N	N			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3			1						
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4			1						
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				48						
No. of properties	5	31,079	31,255	32,223	32,692	32,692	32,692			
No. of sectional title values	5	8,383	8,614	8,909	9,138	9,138	9,138			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	1						
No. of valuation roll amendments		840	524	1,200						
No. of objections by rate payers		11	3	1,014						
No. of appeals by rate payers		1		27						
No. of successful objections	8	10		306						
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	10		128						
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	5,114	3,405	4,752	3,210	3,210	3,210			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		293	339	658	582	582	582			
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1,534	1,022	1,426	953	963	963			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions- R15 000 threshold (Rm)		353	366	415	431	431	431			
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		3,143	1,393	1,923	1,961	1,961	1,961			
Total valuation reductions:		5,030	2,780	3,763	3,355	3,355	3,355			
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	42,052	42,531	50,376	49,611	49,611	49,611			
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	45,127	45,623	54,139	52,965	52,965	52,965			
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	1	1	1	1			
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)				25.0%						
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	252,730	275,119	314,623	333,233	333,233	333,233			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	189,548	206,339	235,968	299,910	299,910	299,910			
Expected cash collection rate (%)		75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	90.0%	190.0%	290.0%			
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				7,500	7,500	7,500			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3,011	3,328	3,701	4,548	4,548	4,548			
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2,328	2,378	5,829	2,938	2,938	2,938			
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		38,165	37,600	84,208	67,387	67,387	67,387			
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	6	5	5	5			
Phase-In reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		43,504	43,306	93,745	74,877	74,877	74,877			

[illegible]

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0057	0.0060		0.0064			
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0018	0.0185		0.0197			
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings			0.0014	0.0015		0.0016			
Farm properties - used			0.0014	0.0015		0.0016			
Farm properties - not used			0.0014	0.0015		0.0016			
Industrial properties			0.0177	0.0185		0.0197			
Business and commercial properties			0.0177	0.0185		0.0197			
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0088	0.0093		0.0197			
Municipal properties			0.0177	0.0185		0.0197			
Public service infrastructure			0.0014	0.0015		0.0016			
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land			0.0057	0.0060		0.0064			
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0057	0.0060		0.0064			
Protected areas									
National monuments properties			0.0057	0.0060		0.0064			
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate						0			
Indigent rebate or exemption			100 000	100 000		130 000			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			25%-35%	25%-35%		25%-35%			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			1	1		1			
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							



Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kWh)

**Other**

2

(fill in structure)

**Electricity tariffs****Domestic**

Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)

Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)

FBE

Life-line tariff - meter

Life-line tariff - prepaid

Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kWh)

Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kWh)

Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)

Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)

Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)

Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)

Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)

**Other**

2

(how is this targeted?)

75kWh

(describe structure)

(describe structure)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

39

90

**Waste management tariffs****Domestic**

Street cleaning charge

Basic charge/ fixed fee

60l bin - once a week

250l bin - once a week



1000

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % Incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Randicent</b>											
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u></b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		3 420 00	3 594 00	3 378 36	3 581 40	3 581	3 581				
Electricity Basic levy				38 68	5 255 371	5 255 371	5 255 371				
Electricity Consumption				1 481 00	293 522 478	293 522 478	293 522 478				
Water Basic levy											
Water Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal				144 40							
Other											
sub-total		3 420.00	3 594.00	5 042.44	298 781 430.06	298 781 430.06	298 781 430.06	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		3 420.00	3 594.00	5 042.44	298 781 430.06	298 781 430.06	298 781 430.06	(100.0%)	-	-	-
<b>% Increase/decrease</b>			5.1%	40.3%	5 925 234.4%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u></b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		2 280	2 396	2 252 24	2 387 60	2 388	2 388				
Electricity Basic levy				38 68	9 429 232	9 429 232	9 429 232				
Electricity Consumption				740 50	383 065 748	383 065 748	383 065 748				
Water Basic levy											
Water Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal				144 40							
Other											
sub-total		2 280.00	2 396.00	3 175.82	392 497 367.52	392 497 367.52	392 497 367.52	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		2 280.00	2 396.00	3 175.82	392 497 367.52	392 497 367.52	392 497 367.52	(100.0%)	-	-	-
<b>% Increase/decrease</b>			5.1%	32.5%	12 358 829.9%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u></b>	3										
<b><u>Household receiving free basic services</u></b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		1 140	1 198	1 126 12	1 193 80	1 194	1 194				
Electricity Basic levy											
Electricity Consumption				311 92	35 802 095 92	35 802 096	35 802 096				
Water Basic levy											
Water Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		1 140.00	1 198.00	1 438.04	35 803 289.72	35 803 289.72	35 803 289.72	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		1 140.00	1 198.00	1 438.04	35 803 289.72	35 803 289.72	35 803 289.72	-	-	-	-
<b>% Increase/decrease</b>			5.1%	20.0%	2 489 632.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand													
Parent municipality													
Securities - National Government													
Listed Corporate Bonds													
Deposits - Bank		358,906		379,951		382,186		226,076	287,868	287,868			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners													
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits													
Bankers Acceptance Certificates													
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		294		309		344		344	344	344			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)													
Repurchase Agreements - Banks													
Municipal Bonds													
Municipality sub-total	1	359,200		380,259		382,530		226,420	288,212	288,212	-	-	-
Entities													
Securities - National Government													
Listed Corporate Bonds													
Deposits - Bank													
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners													
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits													
Bankers Acceptance Certificates													
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks													
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)													
Repurchase Agreements - Banks													
Entities sub-total		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		359,200		380,259		382,530		226,420	288,212	288,212	-	-	-



Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realized	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (€)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
<b>Investments by Maturity</b>	1	Yes/No/Date												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>														
<b>Entities</b>														
<b>Entities sub-total</b>														

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		147,835	212,368	240,238	240,792	225,120	225,120			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>147,835</b>	<b>212,368</b>	<b>240,238</b>	<b>240,792</b>	<b>225,120</b>	<b>225,120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>147,835</b>	<b>212,368</b>	<b>240,238</b>	<b>240,792</b>	<b>225,120</b>	<b>225,120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>								
<b><u>Parent municipality</u></b>								
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)								
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)								
Local registered stock								
Instalment Credit								
Financial Leases								
PPP liabilities								
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier								
Marketable Bonds								
Non-Marketable Bonds								
Bankers Acceptances								
Financial derivatives								
Other Securities								
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Entities</u></b>								
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)								
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)								
Local registered stock								
Instalment Credit								
Financial Leases								
PPP liabilities								
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier								
Marketable Bonds								
Non-Marketable Bonds								
Bankers Acceptances								
Financial derivatives								
Other Securities								
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		103,082	96,956	115,557	122,119	119,652	119,652	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		77,550	71,677	105,352	116,642	116 642	116 642			
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	450		-	-			
Finance Management		1,550	1,700	1,400	1,725	1,725	1,725			
EPWP Incentive		1,000	1,248	1,418	1,285	1,285	1,285			
MIG Funded PMU Costs		2,092	1,397	836	2,467	-	-			
MIG Transfer To Ilembe		20,000	20,000	6,100		-	-			
Provincial Government:		8,187	9,557	5,922	8,369	8,634	8,634	-	-	-
Health subsidy		-	-		-					
Sport and Recreation		-	-		-					
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,690	2,800	2 894	2,929	2,929	2 929			
Thusong Centre		-	-		-					
Museum Subsidy		284	151	166	175	175	175			
Community Library Service Grant		240	252	270	537	537	537			
Community Participation in IDP		-	-		-					
MPCC		-	-		-					
Municipal Assistance Programme				539						
Enthembeni/Charlottesville Percent										
Housing Accreditation		4,973	6,354	2,053	4,728	4,993	4 993			
District Municipality:		-	346	334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilembe Shared Services		-	346	334						
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	111,269	106,859	121,813	130,488	128,286	128,286	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		47,749	30,129	79,855	67,864	87,020	87,020	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19,749	26,544	54 075	46,864	61 330	61 330			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		23,000	3,585	7,000	11,000	15,690	15 690			
Electricity Demand Side Mangement Grant		-	-	-	-					
Intergrated National Electrification Programme		5,000	-	18,000	10 000	10,000	10 000			
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	480	-					
Finance Management		-	-	300	-					
Provincial Government:		5,563	8,000	7,188	385	120	120	-	-	-
CBD Revitalisation Grant		64	-		-					
Corridor Funding		4,208	5,000	3,626	-					
Rehab Of Kwadukuza Museum		87	-		-					
Small Town Rehabilitation		-	3,000	3,000	-					
Housing Accreditation		-	-	205	385	120	120			
Beach Rehab Grant		1,204	-	164	-					
Museum Subsidy				193						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilembe Shared Services										
Other grant providers:		-	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant (IFA-Sport Facilities)			4,500							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	53,312	42,629	87,043	68,249	87,140	87,140	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		164,580	149,488	208,855	198,736	215,426	215,426	-	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		95,382	105,895	115,557	122,119	119,652	119,652	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		77,550	79,677	105,352	116,642	116,642	116,642			
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,564	992	450	-	-	-			
Finance Management		1,809	1,700	1,400	1,725	1,725	1,725			
EPWP Incentive		1,474	1,377	1,418	1,285	1,285	1,285			
MIG Funded PMU Costs		-	1,397	836	2,467	-	-			
MIG Transfer To Ilembe		12,985	20,752	6,100	-	-	-			
<b>#REF!</b>										
Provincial Government:		4,748	5,026	5,922	8,369	8,634	8,634	-	-	-
Health subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation		62	15	-	-	-	-			
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,690	2,800	2,894	2,929	2,929	2,929			
Thusong Centre		335	10	-	-	-	-			
Museum Subsidy		284	151	166	175	175	175			
Community Library Service Grant		225	257	270	537	537	537			
Enthembeni/Charlottesville Percent		217	146	-	-	-	-			
Community Participation in IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-			
MPCC		241	69	-	-	-	-			
Housing Accreditation		694	1,546	2,053	4,728	4,993	4,993			
Municipal Assistance Programme		-	-	539	-	-	-			
Property Rates Implementation		-	32	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality:		-	-	334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilembe Shared Services		-	-	334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>100,130</b>	<b>110,921</b>	<b>121,813</b>	<b>130,488</b>	<b>128,286</b>	<b>128,286</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		35,840	67,352	79,855	67,864	87,020	87,020	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		23,332	50,986	54,075	46,864	61,330	61,330			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		7,694	8,179	7,000	11,000	15,690	15,690			
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme		4,813	8,000	18,000	10,000	10,000	10,000			
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	187	480	-	-	-			
Finance Management		-	-	300	-	-	-			
Provincial Government:		5,670	10,143	7,188	385	120	120	-	-	-
CBD Revitalisation Grant		64	-	-	-	-	-			
Corridor Funding		4,208	6,937	3,626	-	-	-			
Rehab of Kwadukuza Museum		87	-	-	-	-	-			
Small Town Rehabilitation Grant		-	-	3,000	-	-	-			
Housing Accreditation		-	10	205	385	120	120			
Land Use Management Systems		107	-	-	-	-	-			
Disaster Relief Grants		1,204	3,196	-	-	-	-			
Beach Rehabilitation		-	-	164	-	-	-			
Museum Subsidy		-	-	193	-	-	-			
District Municipality:		12	823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilembe Shared Services		12	823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant (IFA-Sport Facilities)		-	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>41,522</b>	<b>82,817</b>	<b>87,043</b>	<b>68,249</b>	<b>87,140</b>	<b>87,140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>141,651</b>	<b>193,738</b>	<b>208,855</b>	<b>198,736</b>	<b>215,426</b>	<b>215,426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1.3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	7,039							
Current year receipts		103,082	112,956	115,557	122,119	119,652	119,652			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		95,382	100,115	115,557	122,119	119,652	119,652	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		7,700	19,881							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	13,489							
Current year receipts		8,187	6,140	5,922	8,369	8,634	8,634			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4,748	19,629	5,922	8,369	8,634	8,634	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3,439								
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12	348	334						
Current year receipts		-	-							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12	-	334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			346							
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		100,142	119,744	121,812	130,488	128,286	128,286	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	11,139	20,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1.3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	26,541							
Current year receipts		47,749	41,490	79,855	67,864	87,020	87,020			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		35,840	55,945	79,855	67,864	87,020	87,020	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		11,909	12,085							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		107	17,049							
Current year receipts		5,563	-	7,188	385	120	120			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5,670	17,049	7,188	385	120	120	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	4,500							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		41,509	77,495	87,043	68,249	87,140	87,140	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	11,909	12,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		141,651	197,239	208,855	198,736	215,426	215,426	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		23,049	32,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Transfer to Benbe	1	8,528	20,752								
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		8,528	20,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Transfer to Benbe	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Emis'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Transfer to Benbe	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Transfer to Benbe											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
External Bursary		271		6,100	490	620	620	620			
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		271	-	6,100	490	620	620	620	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	8,799	20,752	6,100	490	620	620	620	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Insert description	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Transfer to Benbe	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Emis'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Transfer to Benbe	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Transfer to Benbe	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
Rates Rebate	5				13,003	13,003	13,003	13,003			
Free Basic Services - Refuse & Electricity		21,441		-	27,214	27,214	27,214	27,214			
Indigent Support - Refuse		2,830		-	1,829	2,729	2,729	2,729			
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		24,279	-	-	41,846	42,946	42,946	42,946	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		24,279	-	-	41,846	42,946	42,946	42,946	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	33,077	20,752	6,100	42,336	43,566	43,566	43,566	-	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers and Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	10 250	10 870	11 503	14 958	12 558	12 558			
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 309	1 388	1 435	-	-	-			
Medical Aid Contributions		148	157	148	-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 797	4 026	4 264	4 956	4 956	4 956			
Cellphone Allowance		1 103	1 170	1 108	1 261	1 261	1 261			
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	84	60	60	60			
Sub Total - Councillors		18 608	17 612	18 544	21 235	18 835	18 835	-	-	-
% Increase	4		8.0%	9.3%	14.5%	(11.3%)		(100.0%)	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4 935	8 787	6 693	9 265	9 265	9 265			
Pension and UIF Contributions		824	804	1 047	1 405	1 405	1 405			
Medical Aid Contributions		116	113	-	-	-	-			
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Performance Bonus		517	510	923	868	868	868			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	699	580	870	1 063	1 063	1 063			
Cellphone Allowance	3	65	80	96	122	122	122			
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3	60	45	315	240	240	240			
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	256	256	256			
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 215	8 934	9 944	13 229	13 229	13 229	-	-	-
% Increase	4		23.7%	11.4%	32.9%	-		(100.0%)	-	-
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		124 197	133 831	149 106	140 855	166 319	166 319			
Pension and UIF Contributions		23 643	30 685	29 409	38 216	32 710	32 710			
Medical Aid Contributions		11 949	13 510	15 782	18 383	19 734	19 734			
Overtime		28 630	34 780	41 065	22 449	44 554	44 554			
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8 775	9 097	9 966	14 989	12 689	12 689			
Cellphone Allowance	3	475	657	867	1 232	1 062	1 062			
Housing Allowances	3	529	557	753	831	821	821			
Other benefits and allowances	3	7 050	5 222	8 311	11 223	10 624	10 624			
Payments in lieu of leave		14 326	14 137	17 604	22 233	17 950	17 950			
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		228 813	242 476	272 863	316 290	346 643	346 643	-	-	-
% Increase	4		9.0%	12.5%	13.9%	(1.2%)		(100.0%)	-	-
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>244 636</b>	<b>269 816</b>	<b>301 352</b>	<b>344 645</b>	<b>338 698</b>	<b>338 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
			10.6%	12.0%	14.4%	(1.8%)		(100.0%)	-	-
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities										
% Increase	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% Increase	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% Increase	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>										
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>244 636</b>	<b>269 816</b>	<b>301 352</b>	<b>344 645</b>	<b>338 698</b>	<b>338 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
% Increase	4		10.6%	12.0%	14.4%	(1.8%)		(100.0%)	-	-
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	57	<b>228 826</b>	<b>251 464</b>	<b>282 887</b>	<b>323 619</b>	<b>319 883</b>	<b>319 883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6.7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



[illegible]



[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]





**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		87,943	27,808	31,631	45,039	67,137	67,137	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		15,509	17,380	31,450	26,153	49,417	49,417	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		14,311	17,380	31,450	23,653	34,653	34,653	-	-	-
Storm water		1,198	-	-	2,500	14,764	14,764	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		51,534	10,191	382	18,886	17,720	17,720	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Retoolation		51,430	10,043	327	18,886	17,720	17,720	-	-	-
Street Lighting		104	148	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retoolation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retoolation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		2,884	2,815	1,810	7,530	8,882	8,882	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	(121)	81	-	355	355	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		3,360	998	295	250	1,368	1,368	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		45	12	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		258	367	394	5,600	3,967	3,967	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		86	-	193	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comptones		70	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	1,259	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2,315	6,183	4,684	8,488	12,988	12,988	-	-	-
General vehicles		313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		439	-	629	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		1,351	(452)	1,038	7,350	7,400	7,400	-	-	-
Other Buildings		81	6,644	3,009	1,050	3,465	3,465	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	1,195	1,195	-	-	-
Surplus Assets (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	192	208	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Int sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	73,242	38,583	37,726	68,589	85,079	85,079	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		29.1%	14.9%	11.9%	20.1%	29.0%	29.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		144.4%	61.2%	54.5%	77.4%	109.1%	109.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Reporting on the response and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
Infrastructure		38,742	37,225	37,536	53,367	61,182	61,182	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		20,531	9,376	25,398	24,693	24,264	24,264	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		20,531	9,376	25,398	24,693	24,264	24,264	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		19,207	17,434	12,118	30,503	36,230	36,230	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Rehabilitation		16,594	9,775	10,452	26,902	31,117	31,117	-	-	-
Street Lighting		2,613	7,719	1,666	3,602	5,113	5,113	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		5	355	10	171	689	689	-	-	-
Waste Management		5	-	10	171	689	689	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	3	-	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		27,983	14,415	13,371	24,473	28,423	28,423	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		23,417	5,168	10,379	22,604	26,574	26,574	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	262	1,965	674	654	654	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		494	1,269	1,025	1,196	1,196	1,196	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	2,260	7,717	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3,964	12,028	12,428	13,687	13,407	13,407	-	-	-
General vehicles		4,321	6,743	8,098	9,179	9,298	9,298	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		383	1,639	1,478	2,226	2,207	2,207	-	-	-
Computers hardware/equipment		286	-	80	148	106	106	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	117	-	274	164	164	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		767	1,113	1,656	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	913	494	785	704	704	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		207	2,006	624	3,624	2,926	2,926	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers software & programming		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	73,669	93,686	81,326	95,528	103,012	103,012	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		5.4%	3.6%	3.6%	4.6%	5.4%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		7.6%	5.0%	5.2%	7.1%	7.7%	7.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Specialized vehicles	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Refuse				500	500			
Fire								
Conservancy								
Amidstances								

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	<b>2</b>							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Corporate Services								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning								
Vote 5 - Municipal Services: Community Services								
Vote 6 - Municipal Services: Community Safety								
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering								
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering								
Vote 9 - Corporate Governance								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	<b>3</b>							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-







## KwaZulu-Natal: Municipality(KZ 292) - Draft Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Standard	Description	Service Level
<b>Solid Waste Removal</b>		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Once a Week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		Once a Week
Bulk Removal Frequency		Weekly
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes
Garden refuse removal included (Yes/No)		No
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		
How often are public areas cleared after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		24 Hours
Cleaning of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		48 hours
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes
Licensed landfills (Yes/No)		No Outourced
<b>Water Service</b>		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/No drop)		At
Is free water available to all? (Adhering to the indigent consumers)		No
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		No
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month/three month/longer period)		No
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		No
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (template the sub questions)		No
One service connection affected (number of hours)		No
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		No
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		No
Feeder pipe larger than 600mm (number of hours)		No
What is the average minimum water flow in your Municipality?		No
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		No
Do you have a catastrophic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		No
<b>Electricity Service</b>		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		R25 000 per month as per tariff of charges
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		No
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		No
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Once a month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month/three month/longer period)		6 months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		3 months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakdown (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		
Are electricity normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/No)		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		4 days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Yes
How effective is the action plan in cutting line losses? (Good/Bad)		Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		
<b>Sewerage Service</b>		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		No
To what extent do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		No
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakdown on average		No
Sewer over-flow? (hours)		No
Sewer blocked pipes Large pipes? (Hours)		No
Sewer blocked pipes Small pipes? (Hours)		No
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		No
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		No
<b>Road Infrastructure Services</b>		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)		20 mins
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)		15 mins
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)		1 hour
Time taken to repair motorways? (Hours)		30 mins
<b>Property Valuations</b>		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)		Three Months
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)		Yes
<b>Financial Management</b>		
Is there any change in the situation of unemployment and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)		Decrease
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)		No
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation leading to Trial Balance?		Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?		30 Days
Is there advance planning from SCM Unit bring all departmental plans quarterly and annually excluding for the next two to three years procurement plans?		Yes
<b>Administration</b>		
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)		1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)		7 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)		1 day
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)		2%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)		No
Does the municipality have control over tracked enquiries? (Yes/No)		No
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)		1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit all to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?		No
<b>Community safety and Licensing services</b>		
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)		15 mins
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)		15 mins
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)		15 mins
How long does it take to re-register a vehicle? (minutes)		15 mins
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)		15 mins
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)		30 mins
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)		30 mins
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)		40 mins

**Economic development**

How many economic development projects does the municipality have?

How many economic development programs are devoted to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unleash key economic growth projects?

What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?

Does the municipality have any active plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)

**Other Service delivery and communication**

Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)

Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)

Are customers treated in a professional and humane manner? (Yes/No)

Yes



## KwaDukuza Municipality

Department: FINANCE

Province of KwaZulu-Natal

Enquiries Imobuzo Navrae	S Ngidi	Telephone Ucingo Telefoon	032 437 5521	Postal Address Isikhwama Seposi Pos Adres	P. O. Box 72 Stanger 4450
Reference Inkomba Verwysing	Kwadukuza Municipality	Fax iFeksi Faks		Date Usuku Datum	25 May 2017

**MR F CASSIMJEE**  
 Chief Director : Municipal Finance  
 146 Chief Albert Luthuli Road  
 Pietermartizburg

**RE: ASSESSMENT OF THE 2017/18 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (MFMA)**

Your letter dated 4<sup>TH</sup> May 2017 is hereby acknowledged.

At the onset we would like to thank Provincial Treasury for the support and guidance received during the budget preparation and review process.

Given the length of the assesment and that we have attempted to address the majority of the matters via updating the budget reports we shall not deal with the matters in seriatim but however grouped them according to their major categories.

### *Completion of Budget Schedules*

The Municipality acknowledges Provincial Treasury's observation that the majority of the budget schedules have been duly completed. We have however undertaken internal processes to ensure that the final budget pack includes the necessary non-financial information. This will serve to ensure various clarities can be provided when analyzing the budget.

### *Funding of the Budget*

The municipality has reviewed the funding assessment as provided by Provincial Treasury and is confident that we shall remain funded for the period under review. We shall however closely monitor the status of our cash movements to ensure that no challenges are experienced. Should indicators of this become present we shall address this via the adjustments budget.

### *Budget Related Policies*

Due to the voluminous nature of the policies these are tabled for discussion and consideration by Council separately. These were nevertheless part of the community consultation process and will be adopted by Council in May.

*Technical Completion of the A Schedule*

Certain technical matters are still under consideration and discussion between the budget teams of Provincial Treasury and Kwadukuza Municipality. Amendments if effected may be contrary to the principles of comparability and the automatic linkages contained within the A Schedule. Once clarity is received, should these matters be of a material nature and require changes, we shall address these instances via the adjustments budget.

*Improvement on Budget Narratives*

The Budget narratives have been enhanced to include the comments raised in the assessment. We trust that this should provide the requisite clarity.

*Monitoring of Budget*

The municipality notes these comments and shall via the Section 71 and Section 52 reports ensure that monitoring occurs on a regular basis via the relevant Business Unit.

We would like to once again express our appreciation and thanks to Provincial Treasury for the efforts to enhance financial management within Kwadukuza and remain available for any clarity or questions relating to the above.

Yours Faithfully

N J MDKANE  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



treasury

Department

Treasury

PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL

401

Treasury House  
145 Chief Albert Luthuli Road  
Pietermaritzburg 3201  
P O Box 3813  
Pietermaritzburg 3200  
Tel: +27 (0) 33 887 4200  
Fax: +27 (0) 33 342 4862  
Internet: www.kzntreasury.gov.za

## KZN PROVINCIAL TREASURY

### MUNICIPAL FINANCE

Our Ref : 11/6/3/1(KZN292)-2018  
Enquiries : Mr. A Soopal  
Date : 04 May 2017

**THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
KWADUKUZA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
P O BOX 72  
KWADUKUZA**

Fax: 032 – 437 5098

Dear Mr. N.J. Mdakane

#### **ASSESSMENT OF THE 2017/18 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (MFMA)**

1. Reference is made to your Tabled Budget for the 2017/18 financial year that was submitted to Provincial Treasury in accordance with Section 22 of the MFMA, which states that *immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal Council, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit the annual budget in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.*
2. Section 23(1)(b) of the MFMA states that *the municipal Council must consider any views of the National Treasury, the relevant Provincial Treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.* Section 24(1) of the MFMA further states that *the municipal Council must at least 30 days before the start of the financial year consider approval of the annual budget.*
3. A compliance check was conducted to verify whether your Tabled Budget for 2017/18, as submitted to Provincial Treasury, conforms with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and provides the relevant information required in the main budget tables (A1-A10) and supporting tables (SA1-SA38). The attached Annexure A: *Check List of Compliance to Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations* presents a summary of the completed and incomplete tables and the verification/reconciliation of the electronic submission to the budget tables included in the printed submission.
4. Based on the information submitted by your municipality in the A1 Schedules, the budget documents and the subsequent engagement on 26 April 2017, please find attached our detailed comments in Annexure B: *Assessment of the 2017/18 Budget* for your consideration in terms of Section 23(1)(b) of the MFMA. During the engagement, the municipality noted the issues raised by Provincial Treasury and committed to attend to them prior to the 2017/18 Budget being considered in Council for approval in terms of Section 24(1) of the MFMA.



5. The following are the key observations and findings on your municipality's 2017/18 Tabled (Draft) Budget:

#### 5.1 Credibility of the budget

##### Evaluation of the budget process:

Provincial Treasury has undertaken an assessment of your draft budget that was tabled to Council on 28 March 2017 and submitted to Provincial Treasury in both electronic and hard copy format. The municipality's 2017/18 Draft Budget has been prepared in the required format as stipulated in Regulation 9 of the MBRR (A Schedule, version 2.8 for the Audited Outcome and current year period and version 6.1 for the MTREF period).

Based on the outcome of the compliance check, your municipality completed majority of the budget tables. It should be noted that where the budget tables contained incomplete information, Provincial Treasury was not able to perform a comprehensive analysis of your budget. The municipality must ensure that all relevant tables in the Final Budget (A1 Schedule) are fully completed.

The municipality did not submit the budget related policies tabled in Council. Furthermore, some of the explanations provided by the municipality in the Draft Budget narrative report were incomplete and in some instances unclear. These have been highlighted in the attached Annexure B where applicable.

Provincial Treasury noted that some figures contained in the Audited Columns in Draft Budget (A1 Schedule) did not agree to their respective sources (audited AFS).

##### The Municipal revenue & expenditure fiscal framework (Tables A1- A5 and A10):

The projected operating budget surplus of R8.9 million in the 2017/18 financial year may not be a true reflection of the municipality's operating performance for 2017/18. The operating surplus could be largely affected by operating expenses that could not be fully assessed as a result of inconsistencies such as Debt impairment and Depreciation, amongst others.

##### Funding of budget:

In order for the municipality to continue to provide services and extend their services to the community, the municipality's budget should be funded in accordance with the legal requirements of the MFMA.

As per Table A7: *Budgeted cash flows* and Table A8: *Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation*, the municipality's 2017/18 Tabled Budget appears funded but to a lower extent as per Provincial Treasury's assessment due to the following (amongst others):

- Overstatement of Service charges due to the municipality including an amount relating to free basic services,
- The understatement of the payments to Suppliers and employees,
- Overstatement of Proceeds on disposal of PPE,
- Understatement of Transfers and grants,
- No amounts reflected as reserves to be cashbacked by cash/investments, and
- The municipality did not provide the 2016/17 full year forecast workings and supporting documents, thus further making it difficult for Provincial Treasury to determine the

reasonableness of the 2017/18 opening Cash and cash equivalents balance, which impacts on the closing cash balance.

## 5.2 Relevance

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) strategic objectives as outlined in Tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 are aligned with local government key priorities. MFMA Circular No.66 describes key local government priorities as the provision of basic services, human settlements development, local government infrastructure as well as decent employment opportunities.

## 5.3 Sustainability

Revenue and expenditure management is fundamental to the sustainability of the municipality. The municipality has budgeted for an operating surplus over the MTREF. The municipality's operating budget continues to be mainly funded from Service charges – electricity revenue (50 percent) followed by Property rate revenue at 28 percent. The municipality's attention is drawn to errors noted in the population of Table A2 in respect of Waste water management service.

The budget for Repairs and maintenance (4 percent of PPE - 2015/16) is below the guideline of 8 percent as per the Circular 71 whilst Renewal of existing assets is 15.1 percent of budgeted total capital expenditure. The municipality is required to provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the budgeted amounts are adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's assets supported by reference to their asset management plan.

6. Provincial Treasury Circular PT/MF 06 of 2016/17 dated 24 February 2017 reads **"Failures to address the weaknesses identified by Provincial Treasury will result in the MEC for Finance advising the National Treasury to consider stopping of the Equitable Share Transfer to the affected municipalities in terms of Section 38 of MFMA. Section 38 states that National Treasury may stop the transfer of funds due to a municipality as its share of the local government's equitable share referred to in Section 214(1)(a) of the Constitution, but only if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(1) of the Constitution."**
7. Please ensure that when considering your 2017/18 Budget in Council for approval, a copy of the Council resolution or extract reflecting the Tabling of Provincial Treasury's final assessment of the 2017/18 Tabled Budget (together with the municipality's responses to Provincial Treasury's findings) be included among the Budget documents to be submitted to both National and Provincial Treasury.
8. Furthermore, you are reminded to submit electronic and hard copies of the 2017/18 Approved Budget, related documents as well as budget returns, ensuring full compliance with all the components reflected in the attached Annexure C, to National and Provincial Treasury within 10 working days after the approval of the 2017/18 Budget.

Yours faithfully

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr F. Cassimjee  
 Chief Director: Municipal Finance

CC Mayor  
 Chief Financial Officer  
 Jan Hattingh, National Treasury



497114 Dept Madrasa Term Expenses and Expenditure Expenditure - Chapter of Expenses in Madrasa Budget and Reporting - Regulations (Consolidated Budgets 2017-18)									
KCMR-2018 (New Budget)									
Sl No	Main Description of Expenditure	Code	Sub Description of Expenditure	Ref	Head	Department	Category	Actual Amount	Budget Year
Sl No	Main Description of Expenditure	Code	Sub Description of Expenditure	Ref	Head	Department	Category	Actual Amount	Budget Year
1	Salaries and Wages	101	Salaries and Wages	101	101	101	101	101	101
2	Grants-in-Aid	102	Grants-in-Aid	102	102	102	102	102	102
3	Capital Expenditure	200	Capital Expenditure	200	200	200	200	200	200
4	Current Expenditure	300	Current Expenditure	300	300	300	300	300	300
5	Other Expenditure	400	Other Expenditure	400	400	400	400	400	400
6	Grants-in-Aid	500	Grants-in-Aid	500	500	500	500	500	500
7	Salaries and Wages	600	Salaries and Wages	600	600	600	600	600	600
8	Grants-in-Aid	700	Grants-in-Aid	700	700	700	700	700	700
9	Capital Expenditure	800	Capital Expenditure	800	800	800	800	800	800
10	Current Expenditure	900	Current Expenditure	900	900	900	900	900	900
11	Other Expenditure	1000	Other Expenditure	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
12	Grants-in-Aid	1100	Grants-in-Aid	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100
13	Salaries and Wages	1200	Salaries and Wages	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
14	Grants-in-Aid	1300	Grants-in-Aid	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
15	Capital Expenditure	1400	Capital Expenditure	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400
16	Current Expenditure	1500	Current Expenditure	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
17	Other Expenditure	1600	Other Expenditure	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
18	Grants-in-Aid	1700	Grants-in-Aid	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
19	Salaries and Wages	1800	Salaries and Wages	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800
20	Grants-in-Aid	1900	Grants-in-Aid	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
21	Capital Expenditure	2000	Capital Expenditure	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
22	Current Expenditure	2100	Current Expenditure	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100
23	Other Expenditure	2200	Other Expenditure	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200
24	Grants-in-Aid	2300	Grants-in-Aid	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300
25	Salaries and Wages	2400	Salaries and Wages	2400	2400	2400	2400	2400	2400
26	Grants-in-Aid	2500	Grants-in-Aid	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500
27	Capital Expenditure	2600	Capital Expenditure	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600
28	Current Expenditure	2700	Current Expenditure	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700
29	Other Expenditure	2800	Other Expenditure	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
30	Grants-in-Aid	2900	Grants-in-Aid	2900	2900	2900	2900	2900	2900
31	Salaries and Wages	3000	Salaries and Wages	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
32	Grants-in-Aid	3100	Grants-in-Aid	3100	3100	3100	3100	3100	3100
33	Capital Expenditure	3200	Capital Expenditure	3200	3200	3200	3200	3200	3200
34	Current Expenditure	3300	Current Expenditure	3300	3300	3300	3300	3300	3300
35	Other Expenditure	3400	Other Expenditure	3400	3400	3400	3400	3400	3400
36	Grants-in-Aid	3500	Grants-in-Aid	3500	3500	3500	3500	3500	3500
37	Salaries and Wages	3600	Salaries and Wages	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
38	Grants-in-Aid	3700	Grants-in-Aid	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700
39	Capital Expenditure	3800	Capital Expenditure	3800	3800	3800	3800	3800	3800
40	Current Expenditure	3900	Current Expenditure	3900	3900	3900	3900	3900	3900
41	Other Expenditure	4000	Other Expenditure	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
42	Grants-in-Aid	4100	Grants-in-Aid	4100	4100	4100	4100	4100	4100
43	Salaries and Wages	4200	Salaries and Wages	4200	4200	4200	4200	4200	4200
44	Grants-in-Aid	4300	Grants-in-Aid	4300	4300	4300	4300	4300	4300
45	Capital Expenditure	4400	Capital Expenditure	4400	4400	4400	4400	4400	4400
46	Current Expenditure	4500	Current Expenditure	4500	4500	4500	4500	4500	4500
47	Other Expenditure	4600	Other Expenditure	4600	4600	4600	4600	4600	4600
48	Grants-in-Aid	4700	Grants-in-Aid	4700	4700	4700	4700	4700	4700
49	Salaries and Wages	4800	Salaries and Wages	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800
50	Grants-in-Aid	4900	Grants-in-Aid	4900	4900	4900	4900	4900	4900
51	Capital Expenditure	5000	Capital Expenditure	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000
52	Current Expenditure	5100	Current Expenditure	5100	5100	5100	5100	5100	5100
53	Other Expenditure	5200	Other Expenditure	5200	5200	5200	5200	5200	5200
54	Grants-in-Aid	5300	Grants-in-Aid	5300	5300	5300	5300	5300	5300
55	Salaries and Wages	5400	Salaries and Wages	5400	5400	5400	5400	5400	5400
56	Grants-in-Aid	5500	Grants-in-Aid	5500	5500	5500	5500	5500	5500
57	Capital Expenditure	5600	Capital Expenditure	5600	5600	5600	5600	5600	5600
58	Current Expenditure	5700	Current Expenditure	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700	5700
59	Other Expenditure	5800	Other Expenditure	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800
60	Grants-in-Aid	5900	Grants-in-Aid	5900	5900	5900	5900	5900	5900
61	Salaries and Wages	6000	Salaries and Wages	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
62	Grants-in-Aid	6100	Grants-in-Aid	6100	6100	6100	6100	6100	6100
63	Capital Expenditure	6200	Capital Expenditure	6200	6200	6200	6200	6200	6200
64	Current Expenditure	6300	Current Expenditure	6300	6300	6300	6300	6300	6300
65	Other Expenditure	6400	Other Expenditure	6400	6400	6400	6400	6400	6400
66	Grants-in-Aid	6500	Grants-in-Aid	6500	6500	6500	6500	6500	6500
67	Salaries and Wages	6600	Salaries and Wages	6600	6600	6600	6600	6600	6600
68	Grants-in-Aid	6700	Grants-in-Aid	6700	6700	6700	6700	6700	6700
69	Capital Expenditure	6800	Capital Expenditure	6800	6800	6800	6800	6800	6800
70	Current Expenditure	6900	Current Expenditure	6900	6900	6900	6900	6900	6900
71	Other Expenditure	7000	Other Expenditure	7000	7000	7000	7000	7000	7000
72	Grants-in-Aid	7100	Grants-in-Aid	7100	7100	7100	7100	7100	7100
73	Salaries and Wages	7200	Salaries and Wages	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200
74	Grants-in-Aid	7300	Grants-in-Aid	7300	7300	7300	7300	7300	7300
75	Capital Expenditure	7400	Capital Expenditure	7400	7400	7400	7400	7400	7400
76	Current Expenditure	7500	Current Expenditure	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500
77	Other Expenditure	7600	Other Expenditure	7600	7600	7600	7600	7600	7600
78	Grants-in-Aid	7700	Grants-in-Aid	7700	7700	7700	7700	7700	7700
79	Salaries and Wages	7800	Salaries and Wages	7800	7800	7800	7800	7800	7800
80	Grants-in-Aid	7900	Grants-in-Aid	7900	7900	7900	7900	7900	7900
81	Capital Expenditure	8000	Capital Expenditure	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
82	Current Expenditure	8100	Current Expenditure	8100	8100	8100	8100	8100	8100
83	Other Expenditure	8200	Other Expenditure	8200	8200	8200	8200	8200	8200
84	Grants-in-Aid	8300	Grants-in-Aid	8300	8300	8300	8300	8300	8300
85	Salaries and Wages	8400	Salaries and Wages	8400	8400	8400	8400	8400	8400
86	Grants-in-Aid	8500	Grants-in-Aid	8500	8500	8500	8500	8500	8500
87	Capital Expenditure	8600	Capital Expenditure	8600	8600	8600	8600	8600	8600
88	Current Expenditure	8700	Current Expenditure	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700
89	Other Expenditure	8800	Other Expenditure	8800	8800	8800	8800	8800	8800
90	Grants-in-Aid	8900	Grants-in-Aid	8900	8900	8900	8900	8900	8900
91	Salaries and Wages	9000	Salaries and Wages	9000	9000	9000	9000	9000	9000
92	Grants-in-Aid	9100	Grants-in-Aid	9100	9100	9100	9100	9100	9100
93	Capital Expenditure	9200	Capital Expenditure	9200	9200	9200	9200	9200	9200
94	Current Expenditure	9300	Current Expenditure	9300	9300	9300	9300	9300	9300
95	Other Expenditure	9400	Other Expenditure	9400	9400	9400	9400	9400	9400
96	Grants-in-Aid	9500	Grants-in-Aid	9500	9500	9500	9500	9500	9500
97	Salaries and Wages	9600	Salaries and Wages	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600
98	Grants-in-Aid	9700	Grants-in-Aid	9700	9700	9700	9700	9700	9700
99	Capital Expenditure	9800	Capital Expenditure	9800	9800	9800	9800	9800	9800
100	Current Expenditure	9900	Current Expenditure	9900	9900	9900	9900	9900	9900
101	Other Expenditure	10000	Other Expenditure	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000





# General Compliance and Other Matters- Tabled Budget

Municipality  
Gilligan, Virginia

2017/18  
2017/18

## Annexure B: Assessment of the Tabled (Draft) Budget General Compliance - Tabled Budget

No.	Key Focus Areas	Yes/No/ N/A	Comments (if required)
<b>Format and Budgeting</b>			
1	Has the municipality prepared the Draft Budget as per the prescribed format and content as stipulated in the MBRR? - Schedule A of MBRR	N/A	
	<b>Part 1 – Annual Budget</b>		
	- Table of contents	Yes	
	- Mayors report	Yes	
	- Resolutions	Yes	
	- Executive summary	Yes	
	- Annual Budget tables	Yes	
	<b>Part 2 – Supporting Documentation</b>		
	- Overview of annual budget process	N/A	
	- Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development plan	Yes	
	- Measurable performance objectives and indicators	Yes	
	- Overview of budget related policies	Yes	
	- Overview of budget assumptions	Yes	
	- Overview of budget funding	Yes	
	- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	Yes	
	- Allocations and grants made by the municipality	Yes	
	- Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	Yes	
	- Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	Yes	
	- Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	Yes	
	- Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans- municipal entities and other external mechanisms	N/A	
	- Contracts having future budgetary implications	Yes	
	- Capital expenditure details	Yes	
	- Legislation compliance status	Yes	
	- Other supporting documents	Yes	
	- Annual budgets of municipal entities attached to the municipalities annual budget	N/A	
	- Municipal Manager's quality certification	Yes	



No.	Key Focus Areas NB: Prior Years Audited: 2013/14, 2014/15 & 2015/16. Current year: 2016/17 Budget year: 2017/18	Yes/No/ N/A	Comments (if required)
2	Has the Draft Budget been tabled and submitted using Version 2.8 for the the Audited Outcome period and current year and Municipal mSCOA Version 6.1 for the 2017/18 MTREF (MFMA Circular No. 86) ?	Yes	
3	3.1 Are all the tables completed?	Yes	
	3.2 Do the audited outcome figures for the prior year audited financial years agree to audited figures in the Annual Financial Statements?	Yes	Except for Table SA3 ( Gross Consumer debtors)
	3.3 Does the Original Budget on Schedule A for the budget year reconcile to the current year's Original Budget on Schedule A?	Yes	
	3.4 Do the Adjustments budget figures as per B Schedule agree to the current year's adjusted budget figures in the budget tables?	Yes	Except for Table A9: Infrastructure Road Transport - (Schedule A: R733.5 million, Schedule B: R735.3 million) Other assets - (Schedule A: R237 594; Schedule B: R235 739)
4	If the municipality has a municipal entity, was a consolidated budget prepared and submitted?	N/A	
<b>Cash funding position of the budget</b>			
<b>Tables A7: Budget Cash Flow</b>			
5	Has Table A7 been correctly and fully populated?	Yes	
6	Have the correct figures been captured for the Audited Outcome and Adjusted Budget Columns in Table A7?	Yes	
7	Is Closing balance for Cash flow on Table A7 positive for the budget year?	Yes	
<b>Tables A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation</b>			
8	Has Table A8 been correctly and fully populated?	Yes	
9	Is the budget year funded according to Section 18 of the MFMA?	Yes	
<b>Service level standard</b>			
10	Have Service level standards been tabled together with the budget as required by MFMA Circular No. 75?	Yes	
11	Has the Service level standard been incorporated into the budget or submitted together with budget documents?	Yes	
<b>Cost containment measures</b>			
12	Has the municipality Implemented the Cost containment measures as required by MFMA Circular No. 82?	Yes	

No.	Key Focus Areas <small>100 4th Year Audit Report APR 2013/14 2015/16 &amp; 2017/18 Current year 2016/17 Budget year 2017/18</small>	Yes/No/ N/A	Comments (if required)
<b>Alignment of annual budget to IDP strategic objectives</b>			
13	a) Does 'Total Revenue' budget for the IDP strategic objectives in Table SA4 reconcile to 'Total Operating Revenue' in Table A4?	Yes	
	b) Does 'Total operating expenditure' for the IDP strategic objectives in Table SA5 reconcile to 'Total operating expenditure' in Table A4?	Yes	
	c) Does 'Total capital expenditure' for the IDP strategic objectives in Table SA6 reconcile to 'Total capital expenditure' in Table A5?	Yes	
14	Are the IDP strategic objectives of the municipality aligned to the national and provincial priorities?	Yes	
<b>Other matters</b>			
15	Have all allocations as per DoRA and Provincial Estimates been included in the Draft Budget?	Yes	
16	Is the highest level of free basic services provided for (Table A10) in line with indigent policy?	No	The information relating to highest level of free basic services was not provided in Table A10.
17	Does the capital budget reflect consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and the renewal of infrastructure of the existing services?	Yes	
19	Has the district municipality included a section on 'Drinking water quality (Blue drop status) to ensure their determination to improve on water services (if applicable) ?	N/A	
20	Has the district municipality included a section on quality of Waste water management (Green drop status) to ensure their determination to improve on Waste water management services (if applicable) ?	N/A	
21	Has the district municipality included a section on the impact of cost of water services provision resulting from the new levy called Drought levy charged by Bulk Water suppliers such as Umgeni Water (if applicable) ?	N/A	
22	Is the Budget Steering Committee (BSC) functional ?	Yes	
23	Did the municipal departments submit budget bids and were they evaluated by the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) ?	Yes	
24	Did the municipality plan to conduct or has already conducted meaningful public participation prior to approving the budget ?	Yes	

የግንባታ ስራ

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Operating Revenue) - PT Assessment

[illegible]





411

Description	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year	Actual Amount 17/18 as at:	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20				
R thousand															
Service charges - other	-		-		-		-		-	-	-			Feb-17	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 065		1 065	0.0%	1 017	-4.6%	1 133	1 133	1 082	1 125	1 190		(71)	597	60.6%
% Growth Rate (Normal)							11.4%	0.0%	-4.2%	6.9%	6.6%				
Interest earned - external investments	21 700		30 491	40.5%	30 410	-0.3%	32 501	27 982	23 528	25 022	26 473		(4 354)	14 793	32.5%
% Growth Rate (Normal)							6.9%	-13.9%	-15.5%	5.9%	5.6%				
PT Comments:	Municipality's Response:														
The municipality has decreased the budget for interest earned - external investments in the 2017/18 financial year. Interest to be realised in Table SA16 of R19.6 million does not reconcile to the budgeted amount for interest earned - external investments in Table A4.															
It is further noted that the opening balance of R273.5 million for investments in Table SA16 for 2016/17 does not reconcile to the closing 2015/16 Call Investment deposits reflected in the 2015/16 audited AFS of R382.5 million. It is therefore unclear whether the municipality has based the budget for interest earned - external investments on the correct level of investments.															
As a result of the inconsistencies noted above, Provincial Treasury is unable to comment on the reasonableness of the budget for interest earned - external investments. The municipality should ensure that the budgeted interest is based on the projected level of investments which takes into account planned operating and capital expenditure. The municipality should also ensure consistency across all relevant tables.															
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 283		5 673	32.5%	5 564	-1.9%	5 676	5 676	6 200	6 568	6 947		54	4 041	71.2%
% Growth Rate (Normal)							2.6%	0.0%	9.2%	5.9%	5.9%				
PT Comments:	Municipality's Response:														
The municipality has increased the budget for interest earned - outstanding debtors in the 2017/18 Draft Budget. It is noted that Consumer debtors of R118.2 million reflected in Table SA3 for 2015/16 Audited Outcomes does not reconcile to Gross debtors reflected in the 2015/16 Audited AFS of R286.3 million, as a result, it is not clear whether interest earned - outstanding debtors was based on the correct level of Debtors. The municipality is advised to project interest earned - outstanding debtors based on a reasonable level of debtors and include all the assumptions in the final budget narrative report.															
Dividends received	-		-		-		-		-	-	-			-	





Description	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year	Actual Amount FYM as at Feb 17	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
R thousand														
Other revenue	52 514		62 569	19.1%	65 039	-12.0%	41 746	53 148	41 797	43 850	46 109	(11 350)	23 512	44.2%
% Growth Rate (nominal)							-25.2%	29.2%	-21.4%	4.9%	5.2%			
FL Contributions														
<p>The budgeted Other revenue has decreased in the 2017/18 budget. As per Table SA1, the main contributor to the decrease is a further sub-line item "Other revenue" which has decreased from R20.1 million in the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget to R5.7 million in the 2017/18 Draft Budget. The municipality did not provide a breakdown for "Other revenue" in the draft budget narrative report neither provided any explanation for the significant decrease, thus it is not clear as to what this line item relates to. The municipality is advised to provide a breakdown of "Other revenue" reflected in Table SA1 prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>														
Gains on disposal of PPE	84		54		50		-	-	-	-	-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 054 621		1 131 012		1 240 010		1 382 421	1 361 734	1 455 563	1 525 219	1 602 582			

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Surplus/Deficit) - PT Assessment

Description	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year	Actual Amount ITM as at:	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20							
R thousand															
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 054 621	1 131 012	1 240 010	1 362 421	1 361 734	1 455 665	1 602 592						95 832	387 087	66.9%
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		7.2%	9.6%	9.9%	-0.1%	6.9%	4.6%	5.1%							
Total Expenditure	969 587	1 081 097	1 211 465	1 338 183	1 361 154	1 446 711	1 582 054						85 557	628 527	67.9%
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		11.5%	12.1%	10.5%	1.7%	6.3%	4.7%	5.1%							
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	85 034	49 915	28 555	24 227	590	8 855	10 526								
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-41.3%	-42.8%	-15.2%	-97.6%	1426.9%	12.4%	5.8%						68 559	
PT Comments:															

The projected surplus of R8.9 million in the 2017/18 financial year may not be a true reflection of the budgeted operating performance for the municipality. The operating surplus is largely affected by operating expenses that could not be fully assessed as a result of inconsistencies such as Debt Impairment and Depreciation as indicated in the analysis of expenditure above. The municipality is advised to consider the findings noted above and reverse the budget prior to the approval of the 2017/18 Final Budget by Council.

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Operating Expenditure) - PT Assessment

Description	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increased (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year	Actual Amount FYM as at Feb-17	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2018/20			
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	228 028			251 404	10.3%		282 807	12.5%		323 610	325 310	0.5%	358 821	377 874	399 781	31 611	210 987	64.0%
% Growth Rate (Normal)									14.4%		0.5%		9.7%	5.9%	5.8%			
Increased/Decreased in No. of Positions											-0.053		1.053					
<b>PT Comments:</b>																		
Employee related costs are budgeted to increase by R31.5 million or 9.7 percent in the 2017/18 financial year. As per the municipality's draft budget narrative report, the organogram is currently under review. Therefore, based on the timing of the filling of posts, the process may lead to an adjustment in the municipality's expenditure relating to this line item. It appears that the municipality has budgeted for the filling of vacant positions for the full financial year. The municipality did not provide an indication of whether the processes of filling vacant posts have already started.																		
The annual salary increase of 9 percent as indicated in the municipality's draft budget narrative report is above the Salary Wage and Collective agreement guide issued by SALGA as per the MFMA Circular No 86, which recommends an annual increase of CPI plus 1 (i.e. 7.4 percent). As per the municipality's draft budget narrative report, this increase includes the Section 57 employees and is inclusive of the average estimated notch increase applicable to officials governed by SALBC.																		
The budgeted Overtime of R28.5 million in Table SA22 represents 8 percent of the total Employee related costs. This is highly excessive in comparison to the recommended 2-3 percent as per the MFMA Circular No. 71. The municipality should provide more information on their provision for Overtime in the final budget narrative report.																		
It should be noted that Remuneration (Employee related costs and Remuneration of councillors) expressed as a percentage of total operating expenditure is 26 percent in 2017/18. This is within the norm range of 25 to 40 percent (as stated in MFMA Circular 71).																		
Remuneration of councillors	16 608			17 612	6.0%		18 544	5.3%		21 235	19 735	-7.1%	23 146	24 612	25 933	3 711	12 281	62.5%
% Growth Rate (Normal)									14.5%				17.3%	5.9%	5.8%			







Description	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year	Actual Amount FYM as at:	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
R thousand														
<p>&gt; For 2017/18, it is noted that the closing PPE of R2.2 billion reflected in Table A9 does not reconcile with the Property Plant and Equipment closing value of R2.1 billion in Table SA3.</p> <p>As per the draft budget narrative report, planned capital expenditure has been taken into account for the municipality to arrive at the closing balance reflected in Table A9. However, it should be noted that the municipality has only incurred 50.6 percent of their capital expenditure at February 2017 (Month 08). Therefore, should the municipality not achieve the planned capital expenditure in the remaining months of the 2016/17 financial year, the municipality's budgeted Depreciation may be overstated as the PPE values used in the calculation of Depreciation would have been overstated.</p> <p>The municipality should correct the inconsistencies indicated above to ensure that the budgeted Depreciation is reasonable.</p>														
Finance charges	11 500		19 848	71.1%	24 880	75.0%	24 697	-0.7%	28 477	15.3%	26 852	-5.7%	28 148	-2.6%
% Growth Rate (Nominal)													12 426	50.5%
<p>PT Comments:</p> <p>The municipality provided the amortisation schedule in the draft budget narrative report in a form of a table which reflects the interest and the instalment dates. It is noted that the summary of interest portion reconciled to the budgeted Finance charges reflected in Table A4. However, Provincial Treasury is unable to comment on the budgeted Finance charges as it is unclear whether the interest reflected in the table is the interest portion payable at the instalment date or accrued for the period. It is therefore unclear whether the municipality has budgeted for Finance charges on accrual basis. In the assessment of the 2016/17 Draft Budget, the municipality had indicated that interest reflected in the draft budget correctly reflected accrued interest. Thus, the municipality should ensure that the final budget narrative document is complete by including all the assumptions in respect of the budgeted expenditure. During the engagement, the municipality indicated that the budget for Finance charges reflected is on accrual and will provide a full explanation in the final budget narrative report.</p> <p>Furthermore, as per the table provided, the municipality has only budgeted for Finance costs relating to loans from DBSA and ABISA and did not provide for Finance costs relating to Provision of landfill sites as reflected in Table SA3.</p>														
Bulk purchases	398 247		427 851	7.4%	488 651	14.2%	528 514	8.2%	568 612	7.2%	602 160	5.9%	637 085	5.6%
% Growth Rate (Nominal)													38 238	6.0%



Description	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year	Actual Amount FY18 as at Feb. 17	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
R thousand														
Other expenditure	151 350		178 681	18.1%	179 169	0.3%	209 399	219 709	232 018	232 440	237 084	12 308	104 578	45.9%
% Growth Rate / Nominal							15.9%	4.9%	5.6%	0.2%	2.0%			
PT Comments:														
<p>Although the municipality's General expenses constitute 26 percent of Other expenditure in Table SA1 and exceeds the National Treasury's guideline of 10 percent of total Other expenditure, the municipality provided a breakdown of these expenditure items upon request by Provincial Treasury. The municipality should ensure that the breakdown is submitted together with the budget related documents as part of the supporting documents submitted for the final budget.</p>														
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		1 759		10 671		494	448	-	-	-	(448)		
Total Expenditure	988 587		1 081 087		1 211 455		1 338 193	1 381 154	1 446 711	1 515 268	1 582 054			

## Municipality:

2017/18/19

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Description	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increased (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2017/18	Actual Amount FYM as at	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20									
R thousand																		
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																		
Governance and administration	13 158	11 124	23 013	18 650	16 321	20 040	11 680	6 670										
Executive and council	9 141	8 532	18 982	13 650	11 470	1 500	-	-										
Finance and administration	4 018	2 592	4 031	5 000	4 851	18 540	11 680	6 670										
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
<b>PT Comments:</b>																		
While a decrease was noted against Executive and council from R11.5 million in the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget to R1.5 million in 2017/18, a significant increase is also reflected against Finance and administration. No explanations were provided by the municipality in the draft budget narrative report. During the engagement, the municipality indicated that the increase in Finance and administration was due to the municipality's plans for new offices. The municipality is reminded that as per MFMA Circular No. 51, the motivation for proposed new building, detailed costing of proposed new office building, how project is to be financed and an overview of the service delivery infrastructure backlogs in the municipality should be submitted to National Treasury prior to implementation.																		
<b>PT Comments:</b>																		
An increase was noted against Community and social services from R15.1 million in the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget to R32.7 million in 2017/18 and no explanation was provided by the municipality in the draft budget narrative report. During the engagement, the municipality indicated that amongst other, the municipality will be constructing new cemeteries in 2017/18.																		
Community and public safety	18 958	14 678	20 600	34 921	38 123	57 437	23 341	25 670										
Community and social services	6 443	5 207	13 062	21 203	15 075	32 670	16 531	18 670										
Sport and recreation	7 661	1 572	3 763	5 757	16 615	20 221	1 500	1 500										
Public safety	2 180	7 801	2 881	6 826	1 313	1 646	5 200	5 100										
Housing	675	98	894	1 135	1 120	3 000	110	200										
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
<b>PT Comments:</b>																		
An increase was noted against Community and social services from R15.1 million in the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget to R32.7 million in 2017/18 and no explanation was provided by the municipality in the draft budget narrative report. During the engagement, the municipality indicated that amongst other, the municipality will be constructing new cemeteries in 2017/18.																		
Economic and environmental services	112 865	113 848	191 775	182 679	190 804	79 637	96 503	39 471										
Planning and development	5 703	2 355	9 202	5 000	1 000	1 400	990	1 050										
Road transport	106 961	111 493	182 574	187 679	189 804	76 237	97 513	38 421										
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
<b>PT Comments:</b>																		
An decrease was noted against Road transport, from R188.8 million in the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget to R78.2 million in 2017/18 and no explanation was provided by the municipality in the draft budget narrative report. The municipality is requested to provide an explanation in the final budget narrative report.																		

Feb-17







Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2017/18	Actual Amount FYM as at:	% of Adj. Budget
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2018/20	
R thousand											Feb-17	
Public contributions & donations	5 025	15 195	3 663			17 361			14 361	-		
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		222.4%	-75.9%			-100.0%			-17.3%	-100.0%		
PT Comments:												
In the assessment of the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget, the municipality indicated that an amount of R14.4 million was funded from IFATongaat Development contribution while the balance was from Ballito Junction. Considering that no explanation was provided by the municipality in their draft budget narrative report, it is not clear whether the budgeted amount for 2017/18 is in respect of the IFATongaat Development contribution. The municipality is required to ensure that full explanations in respect of the budgeted figures are provided in their final budget narrative report.												
During the engagement, the municipality indicated that the funding reflected against Public contributions and donations is from IFATongaat Development and the 2016/17 unspent funds will be rolled over to 2017/18.												
Borrowing	13 150	74 739	-			2 165			52 182	60 000	40 000	
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		659.4%	-100.0%			51.3%			138.7%	51.3%	50.0%	
PT Comments:												
The municipality has increased their funding from Borrowings in the 2017/18 financial year. In the explanation provided for Finance charges in the draft budget narrative report, the additional loan amount was yet to be finalised and considered by the municipality. Thus, it is not clear whether the explanation provided was also in respect of the increased Borrowings reflected in Table A5. As indicated in the assessment of the 2016/17 Adjustments Budget, considering that this will be a 'new loan facility', the municipality's attention is drawn towards Section 46 of the MFMA which amongst others, states that a municipality may incur long-term debt only if the accounting officer of a municipality invites the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury to submit written comments or representations to the council in respect of the proposed debt.												
The municipality is requested to provide full details on the progress in respect of the additional DBSA loan facility in the final budget narrative report. During the engagement, the municipality indicated that they are just at the beginning of the process and Provincial Treasury will be updated accordingly.												
Internally generated funds	191 964	78 132	225 009			232 723			132 433	124 239	22 325	
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-59.3%	190.3%			7.6%			-33.7%	-6.7%	-42.0%	
PT Comments:												
While a decrease is reflected against the budget for Internally generated funds, 51 percent of the 2017/18 budget is funded from Internally generated funding. In the previous years, the municipality has reflected poor performance against Internally generated funds. In the 2016/17 financial year, the municipality has incurred R114.8 million or 57.5 percent of the budgeted R199.8 million. The municipality is required to assess their readiness to implement capital projects considering the fact that the municipality reflected 2016/17 incomplete projects to be implemented in 2017/18 in the supporting Table SA36.												
Total Capital Funding	251 648	245 681	317 515			303 158			258 630	274 973	148 016	
									(40 872)	167 204		55.9%









Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows - PT Assessment

Description		Current Year 2016/17				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18 (Table A4 Comparison)	% of revenue generated/ expenditure incurred
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
R thousand								
Government - operating		119 775	130 488	128 286	128 286	148 452	148 452	100%
PT Comments:		Municipality's Response:						
In Table A7, budgeted cash inflow for Government - operating corresponds to the Transfers and subsidies reflected in Table A4 and Operating Transfers and grants reflected in Table SA18.								
Government - capital		80 485	68 249	70 450	70 450	59 934	59 934	100%
PT Comments:		Municipality's Response:						
In Table A7, budgeted cash inflow for Government - capital corresponds to the Transfers and subsidies - capital reflected in Table A4, Transfers recognised - capital in Table A5 and Capital Transfers and grants reflected in Table SA18.								
Interest		30 410	38 190	31 288	31 288	27 658	29 828	53%
Interest earned - external investments (SA30)						23 628	23 628	100%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors (SA30)						4 030	6 200	65%
PT Comments:		Municipality's Response:						
The municipality has applied a collection rate of 100 percent for interest earned - external investments and 65 percent for interest earned - outstanding debtors. While it is noted that the municipality does collect a portion of interest earned - outstanding debtors, the assumed collection rate is not explained in the draft budget narrative report.								
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	0%



Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows - PT Assessment

Description	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18 (Table A4 Comparison)	% of revenue generated/ expenditure Incurred	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget		Adjusted Budget				Full Year Forecast
R thousand									
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(1 055 848)	(1 125 785)	(1 160 319)	(1 160 319)	(1 195 047)	1 255 829	95%		
Employee related costs (SA30)					(356 821)	356 821	100%		
Remuneration of councillors (SA30)					(23 146)	23 146	100%		
Bulk purchases (SA30)					(568 612)	568 612	100%		
Other materials (SA30)					(43 468)	43 468	100%		
Contracted services (SA30)					(31 764)	31 764	100%		
Other expenditure (SA30)					(172 235)	232 018	74%		
Other Cash Flows/Payments (SA30)									
<b>PT Comments:</b>									
Budgeted cash outflow for Suppliers and employees represents 95 percent of the expenditure as per Table A4 (excluding non cash and separately disclosed items). It is not clear whether the municipality has taken into account the payments relating to creditors due as at the end of June 2017. It has been noted that Creditors reflects an increasing trend (2014/15: R179.7 million, 2015/16: R201.3 million, 2016/17: R220 million and 2017/18: R230.5 million). Should this trend continue, the municipality might face financial challenges in future. The budgeted cash outflow should be reviewed by the municipality and updated accordingly in the 2017/18 Final Budget.									
<b>Finance charges</b>	(24 880)	(24 697)	(24 697)	(24 697)	(28 477)	26 477	100%		
<b>PT Comments:</b>									
The budgeted cash outflow for Finance charges reconciled to expenditure reflected in Table A4.									
<b>Transfers and Grants</b>	-	(490)	(620)	(620)	(620)	46 746	1%		
<b>PT Comments:</b>									
Since in Table SA21, the municipality reflected R750 000 as a cash transfer in respect of Bursaries, the full amount should have been budgeted for as a cash outflow in Table A7 and SA30. Thus, payment resulting from Transfers and grants is understated.									
As discussed under Table A4, the amount of R46.7 million reflected against Transfers and grants in Table A4 related to free basic services and should have been offset against relevant revenue items in Table SA9, which will then be updated accordingly in Table A4.									
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	194 009	205 674	178 394	178 394	217 597				

Municipality: <b>WUPHURU</b>											
Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows - PT Assessment											
Description		2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18 (Table A4 Comparison)		% of revenue generated/ expenditure incurred		
R thousand	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast						
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	500	500	500	500					
<b>PT Comments:</b>											
The municipality has reflected a cash inflow against Proceeds on disposal of PPE amounting to R500 000, whereas no gain or loss on disposal of PPE has been reflected in Table A4. No additional information was provided by the municipality in respect of planned disposal in their draft budget narrative report. This should be reviewed by the municipality as it overstates the cash flow position of the municipality.											
<b>Municipality's Response:</b>											
	Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-					
<b>Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables</b>											
		(19)	3 912	54	54	54					
<b>Decrease (increase) in non-current investments</b>											
		-	-	-	-	-					
<b>Payments</b>											
	Capital assets	(314 986)	(303 156)	(299 802)	(299 802)	(258 930)			258 930		100%
<b>PT Comments:</b>											
The budgeted payments for Capital assets reflected in Table A7 reconciled to the capital expenditure reflected in Table A5.											
<b>Municipality's Response:</b>											
<b>NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
		(314 986)	(298 746)	(299 248)	(299 248)	(258 376)					

Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality			
--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	--	--

## Municipality:

KwaZulu-Natal

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows - PT Assessment

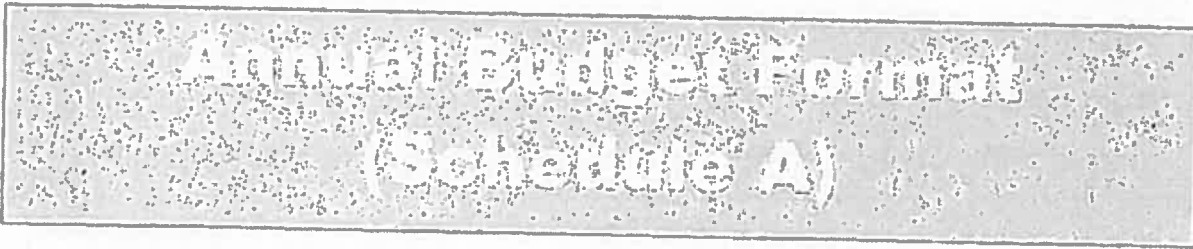
Description	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18 (Table A4 Comparison)	% of revenue generated/ expenditure incurred
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast				
R thousand								
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	13 423	(1 980)	(88 218)	(90 796)				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	540 391	363 286	452 173	452 173		352 464		
PT Comments:	Municipality's Response:							
The opening cash/cash equivalents at the beginning of 2017/18 financial year did not reconcile to the closing balance of R452.2 million as per the 2016/17 Full Year Forecast column. During the engagement, the municipality agreed to re-calculate the Full Year Forecast using the latest available cash inflow information and to update the 2017/18 opening balance accordingly.								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	452 173	272 490	335 621	335 521		348 571		
PT Comments:	Municipality's Response:							
Based on the comments above on the municipality's budgeted cashflow, for example, amongst others, possible overstatement of Service charges considering the fact that the municipality included amount relating to free basic services, overstatement of Proceeds on disposal of PPE and unsubstantiated opening balance, the closing balance of R346.6 million appears overstated.								



Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation- PT Assessment

Description		Budget Year 2017/18	PT Comments:	Municipality Response:
R thousand				
<u>Cash and investments available</u>				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		346 571		
Other current investments > 90 days		-		
Non current assets - Investments		-		
<u>Cash and investments available:</u>				
Application of cash and investments		346 571		
Unspent conditional transfers		-	The municipality is reminded to ensure that all unspent Provincial Grants which will remain unspent in 2017/18 are reflected to be cash backed in Table A8.	
<u>Unspent borrowing</u>				
Statutory requirements		-	The municipality did not include Statutory requirements in Table A8.	
Other working capital requirements		94 018	As discussed under interest earned - outstanding debtors and Debt Impairment, as a result of inconsistencies, Debtors balance appears unjustified. Due to Debtors balance directly impacting Other working capital requirements, Provincial Treasury is unable to comment on the budgeted amount for Other working capital.	
<u>Other provisions</u>				
Long term investments committed		-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	The municipality reflected R11.2 million for Refuse landfill site rehabilitation in Table SA3. However, no amount was reflected as Reserves to be cash backed by cash/investments in Table A8.	
<u>Total Application of cash and investments:</u>		94 018		
Surplus (shortfall)		252 553	The municipality is reflecting a surplus after commitments in Table A8. However, when taking into account concerns raised in Table A7 and Table A8, the surplus appears overstated. Notwithstanding any changes to the Other working capital requirements as discussed above, the municipality's budget appears funded although the magnitude of the surplus may vary. Therefore, the municipality should reassess the budget, recalculate the cash flow position and ensure that the final approved budget is funded.	





The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) requires that the following information be included in Schedule A:

**PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET**

- Mayor's report
- Resolutions
- Executive summary
- Annual budget tables

**PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

- Overview of annual budget process
- Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
- Measurable performance objectives and indicators
- Overview of budget-related policies
- Overview of budget assumptions
- Overview budget funding
- Expenditure on allocations and grants programmes
- Allocation and grants made by the municipality
- Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits
- Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
- Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans internal – departments
- Annual budgets and service delivery agreements – municipal entities and other external mechanisms
- Contracts having future budgetary implications
- Capital expenditure details
- Legislation compliance status
- Other supporting documents
- Annual budgets of municipal entities attached to the municipalities annual budget
- Municipal manager's quality certification

Details on the contents of each of the above sections are provided in the Schedules to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, as published in Part 1 of 2 of the Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009.

## **2.16 mSCOA**

### **2.16.1 mSCOA**

National Treasury has gazetted mSCOA for implementation at all municipalities as at 1 July 2017.

This process effectively entail's amending the current 2 segment chart (i.e. department and item) into a 7 segment multi-dimensional chart.

In order to facilitate adoption NT has approved various pilot sites, which were to go "live" on mSCOA during the second and third quarter of 2015. There has been mixed success with this process to date dependent on the service providers utilised by the respective municipalities. KDM has via a Circular 80 assessment process approved that Munsoft remains as the core financial system to be utilised. The necessary contracts to ensure accurate and complete implementation have been entered into. These have been tabled before Council

Detailed below is further information in relation to the implementation of mSCOA.

#### **2.16.2 mSCOA Awareness and Training:**

This process has commenced in 2015, with various Finance officials attending mSCOA sessions.

Further internal awareness sessions have been undertaken during the 2016.17 budget development and various officials have attended external sessions hosted by Provincial Treasury, National Treasury and CIGFARO.

The municipality has recently appointed an external service provider to undertake awareness sessions for officials as nominated by the respective business units.

A register is maintained for all sessions attended by the various official's with both Pre and Post assessment forms completed by all delegates.

#### **2.16.3 Governance Structures:**

Certain IT hardware upgrades have been implemented to ensure the smooth roll out of the software platform for mSCOA. A final review of the IT platform is required prior to May 2017 to ensure that no risks have been identified.

#### **2.16.4 Mapping of Business Processes**

The following minimum 15 business processes which are required to be mapped have been released:

1. Corporate governance

2. Municipal budgeting, planning and financial modelling
3. Financial accounting
4. Costing and reporting
5. Project accounting
6. Treasury and cash management
7. Procurement cycle: Supply Chain Management, Expenditure Management, Contract Management and Accounts Payable
8. Grant management
9. Full asset life cycle management including maintenance management
10. Real estate and resource management
11. Human resources and payroll management
12. Land use and building control management
13. Valuation roll management
14. Revenue cycle: meter reading, billing, accounts receivable, revenue management & receipting
15. Customer care, credit control and debt collection

This is important to ensure that all role players are aware of the impact which mSCOA may have on their day to day work and enforce a standardised approach in accounting for transaction.

Sections which have existing Standard Operating Procedures will find it much earlier to complete the above compared to those which do not. More than any other factor, success of implementing mSCOA will hinge on adequate business process documentation. This process is anticipated to be completed during April and early May.

#### **2.16.5 Use of Sub-Systems**

Various sub-systems are required for the full functionality of the mSCOA Ledger. These have been itemised and project leaders identified for each of these sub systems. There has been mixed success with the implementation to date however mitigation plans are in place where progress has not been as good as anticipated.

**2.17 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION**

## **2017/2018 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, NJ Mdakane, the Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality, hereby certify that the final annual budget and supporting have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 and the regulations made under the Act, and that the draft annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the draft Integrated Development Plan of the municipality. The priorities and values reflected herein are however subject to change with the public participation process.

**MR NJ MDAKANE**

**Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality**

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_